VIC-20 C64 PET C64 VIC-20

The COMMODORE Computer Users' Monthly Journal

$2.95 U.S.
$3.50 CAN.

COMMANDER

NOVEMBER 1983

INSIDE:

- NEW COMMANDS FOR THE C-64
- VIC/64 LOADER FOR THE PET
- MULTIPLICATION FACTS ON THE VIC-20
- VIC LETTER QUALITY PRINTING ON A BUDGET
- BOXED IN! FAST ACTION "MONEY GRABBING" GAME.
- DOS 5.1 64/WEDGE

0 74470 12426 11

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • COMMODORE 64

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

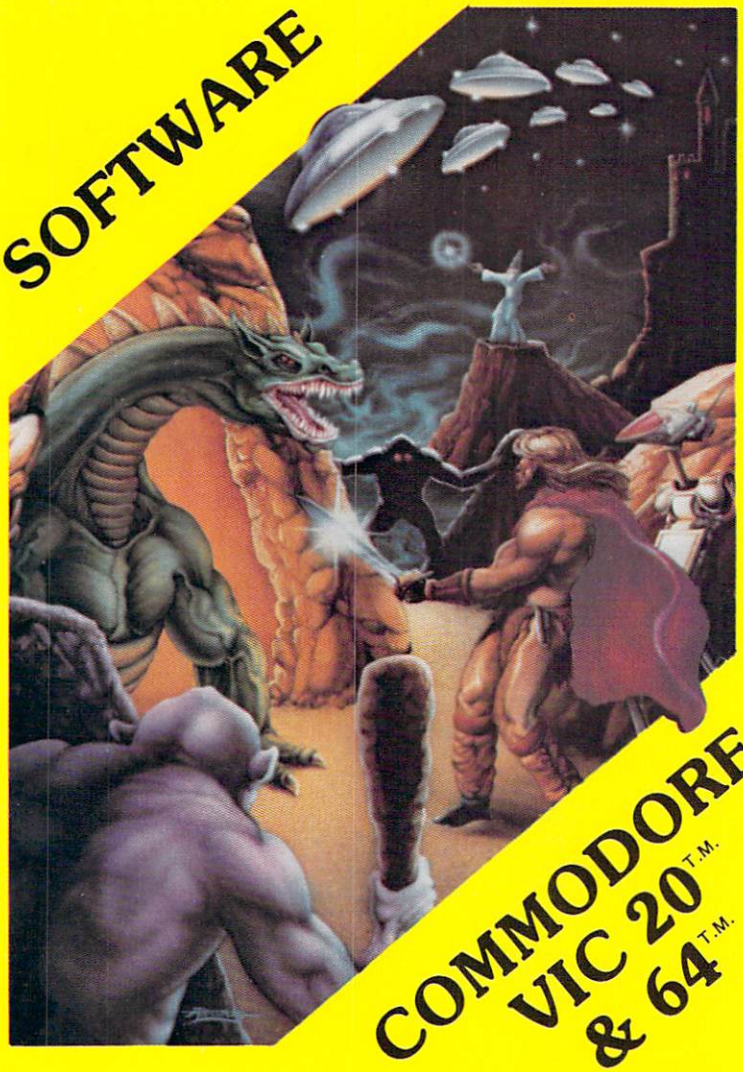
COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. - KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. - ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSTON trademark Epson Corp.

COMM * DATA
COMPUTER HOUSE, INC.

SOFTWARE



ARCADE STYLE GAMES

- Supercuda*
- Pegasus Odyssey*
- Ape Craze*
- Escape MCP*
- Maelstrom*
- Firing Line*
- Pakacuda*
- Centropods*

HOME UTILITIES

- Home Accounting†
- Stock Accounting†
- Basic Tools†
- Multi-Level Marketing Manager (Direct Selling)†
- Cash Manager†

EXCITING NEW CONCEPTS IN EDUCATION

- Toddler Tutor*
- Primary Math Tutor*
- Math Tutor*
- English Invaders Games*
- Sketch & Paint*

COMMODORE VIC 20™ & 64™

Serving the Needs of Commodore Computers for Four Years. Call for the Dealer or Distributor Nearest to You.

COMM * DATA
COMPUTER HOUSE, INC.

320 Summit Avenue
Milford, Michigan 48042
(313) 685-0113

†Commodore 64™
▾VIC 20™
*Both

MasterCard VISA

Arcade Style Games are High Res Full Machine Code.

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are Registered Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Look at these Features

- Fully screen-oriented
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling
- Terminal mode — never seen before on a wordprocessor
- Supports Commodore disk and cassette handling
- Imbedded commands

Bliztext

Wordprocessor for Commodore 64

BLIZTEXT is a trademark of ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.

Commodore-64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

BLIZTEXT -- SUPER WORDPROCESSOR for the Commodore-64

— ON SALE NOW! —

- Fully screen-oriented, up/down, left and right scrolling — Upper and lower case
- More than 70 commands
- Full I/O compatibility with Commodore peripherals Upper and lower case
- Works with practically every printer on the market, user definable printer control commands
- INCLUDE command allows handling large files on up to 4 diskettes or on cassette.
- Build in terminal software for electronic mail and networking. Telecommunications mode, upload and download, save on disk or cassette.
- Dynamic formatting, Imbedded commands
- Single keystroke for disk directory and error channel
- Program comes on disk or cassette
- Double line spacing, left and right margin justification, centering, page numbering, and practically everything one expects from a good wordprocessor.

AVAILABLE NOW!

Order #4965 **$89.00**
Manual only (62 pages) **$29.95**

MACROFIRE -
Editor/Assembler for the Commodore-64

ON SALE NOW
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

One outstanding tool, consisting of 3 powerful elements combined into one efficient program!

1.) Fully screen-oriented Editor (more than 70 commands)
2.) Very fast assembler with macro capability
3.) Machine Language Monitor

Assembly can be started from the editor. Translates in 3 passes. More than 1,000 lables, screen oriented/no line numbers, scrolling, includes disk files.
Practically everything the serious machine language programmer needs everyday!

Manual only **$19.95**
Order #4963 **$89.00**

THE GREAT BOOK OF GAMES, VOL.I,
by Franz Ende
46 programs for the Commodore 64
Introduction to graphics and sound. How to program your own games. Walking pictures, animation, high resolution graphics, programming tips and tricks, hints and useful subroutines for the beginner and advanced programmer. This book is a MUST for every C-64 owner. Come and get it — It's yours for only **$ 9.95**
Order #182 **128 pages** **$9.95**
Programs from the book on disk.
Order #4988 **$19.95**

MORE ON THE SIXTYFOUR, by H.-C. Wagner
How to get the most out of your powerful Commodore 64. Very important subroutines, tricks and hints in machine language for your C-64. How to modify DOS. How to connect a parallel and serial printer. How to design your own terminal program for communication and networking. Dig into I/O for cassette and disk.
Order #183 **$9.95**
Programs from the book on disk
Order #4989 **$19.95**

NEW PRODUCTS

Watch out for our new books, software and add-ons to come soon. ON SALE NOW! -- ORDER TODAY!

How to program in 6502 Machine Language on your C-64 , by S. Roberts (Introduction)
Order-#184 **$12.95**

Commodore-64 Tune-up, Vol. I, by S. Roberts
How to expand and customize your C-64.
Order #185 **$12.95**

Small Business Programs for the Commodore-64
by S. Roberts
How to make money using your C-64. Mailing list, invoice writing, inventory, simple wordprocessing and much more.
Order # 186 **$12.95**

Hardware Add-Ons:

Parallel printer interface KIT	Order #4990	$ 19.95
Direct Connect Modem KIT	Order #4991	Ask f.price
Universal Experimenter Board	Order #4970	$ 9.95
Expansion Board, space for four experimenter boards(board only)	Order #4992	$ 29.95

For your VIC-20
Tricks for VICs **$ 9.95**
Universal Experimenter board

HOFACKER

PAYMENT: check, money order, VISA, MASTER CARD, Eurocheck, ACCESS, Interbank
Prepaid orders add $3.50 for shipping (USA)
$5.00 handling for C.O.D.
All orders outside USA: add 15 % shipping, California residents add 6.5 % sales tax.

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC
53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766
Phone: (714) 623 8314
Telex: 29 81 91

The first program you should buy.

The more you use your computer, the more you want it to work for you.

But where do you begin? There are literally thousands of programs. It's time consuming, confusing and frustrating! The answer is to begin with THE LAST ONE™.

THE LAST ONE . . . The program that writes programs!

Now, for the first time, your computer is truly 'personal'. Now, simply and easily, you can create software the way you want it.

From Accounting to the Zodiac, THE LAST ONE puts you keystrokes away from whatever you need from your computer.

THE LAST ONE . . . *See it at your dealer and buy it first!*

Available for Commodore 64™, Commodore 8032™, IBM PC™, Victor 9000™, Apple II™ and IIe™, Radio Shack Model II™ and most CP/M™ systems.

Distributed By

Computer Marketing Services, Inc.

300 W. Marlton Pike, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 (609) 795-9480

Product of BLUE SKY SOFTWARE

*THE LAST ONE is a registered trademark of D. J. "Al" Systems, Ltd.

The Commodore 64 & CBM 8032, IBM PC, Victor 9000, Apple II & IIe, Radio Shack Model II, and CP/M are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Victor Technologies, Inc., Apple Computers, Inc., The Tandy Corporation, and Digital Research Corp., respectively.

COMMODORE 64

PUBLIC DOMAIN software service

education - entertainment - word processing
telecommunications - business - technical

All programs tested and refined for the Commodore 64.
$3 per program,-
disk or cassette

Send $2.50 for catalog
Public Domain Software Service
P.O. Box 1490
El Cerrito, CA 94530

Catalog charge applicable to first purchase.

Circle No. 138

Call for Clubs and Newsletters Directory

To be included in the future issues of the Commander Clubs and Newsletters Directory, your club or publication must supply the following information:

1. *Name of organization or publication*
2. *Mailing address*
3. *Contact person and telephone number*
4. *Name of newsletter or publication*
5. *Special interests*

Send your information to Clubs and Newsletters Directory, Commander, PO Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.

Commander—The Monthly Journal for Commodore Computer Users is published monthly by Micro Systems Specialties, 3418 South 90, Tacoma, WA 98409. Domestic Subscriptions, 12 issues, $22.00. Second Class Postage pending at Tacoma, WA 98143 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to **Commander—The Monthly Journal for Commodore Users; PO Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.** Entire Contents copyright © 1983 by Micro Systems Specialties. All Rights Reserved.

Info Designs slashes the cost of small business accounting for the Commodore-64

Now only $79.95

The power of Info Designs Management Accounting System is available on the Commodore-64 in a full and faithful version!

Thousands of these quality business accounting software packages have been sold on the CBM computer at $595 each. Now, similar features are available to the small business user on the Commodore-64 for $79.95 per module!

Select the accounting modules you need—

- Accounts Receivable/Billing
- Accounts Payable/Checkwriting
- General Ledger
- Inventory Management
- Payroll

Our SoftPack combination contains the "Big-3" accounting—A/R, A/P and G/L—for only $239.85 Available for immediate delivery!

Flexible Design

The accounting system will work with one or two VIC-1541 disk drives (or 2031/4040 with IEEE interface), 1525 printer, and color or b&w monitor or TV.

Customer Support Plan

As part of Info Designs ongoing effort to provide the highest quality microcomputer applications in the marketplace, we offer an optional telephone consulting service to support installation and ongoing operations.

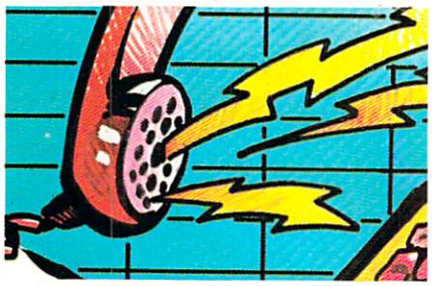
Order NOW...for immediate delivery

See you local Commodore-64 Dealer or call us directly at **(313) 540-4010.** MasterCard and Visa accepted.

Info Designs

6905 Telegraph Road • Birmingham, MI 48010 • (313) 540-4010

Master Menu



TELECOMMANDER-P.8

"FLASH CARDS"-P. 12

ELECTRONIC BLACKBOARD P. 32

PLEASE NOTE: Due to extensive responsibilities as technical editor Colin Thompson's column titled "Living With" will not be featured this month. Look for it again in the December issue.

Article Guide	Page No.	Article
VIC-20	8	TELECOMMANDER By Donald L. Stoner
VIC-20	12	THAT TROUBLESOME TIMES TABLE By Dennis G. Smith
VIC-20 16K Expansion	20	MULTIPLE MAILINGS MADE EASY ON A VIC-20 By Noel G. Biles
VIC-20	28	FIREBUTTON INPUTS By James Pellechi
GENERAL	32	ELECTRONIC BLACKBOARD By Maryanne Dodd
VIC-20	36	COMMAND POST By Jim Grubbs
C-64	42	DOS 5.1 WEDGE By Larry Curran
C-64	46	HOW TIME FLIES PART II: IT'S ALARMING By Ian Adam
GENERAL	52	THE PRO GRAM By Jerry Byrd
GENERAL	58	LOW COST COMPUTER FURNITURE By Colin F. Thompson
C-64	60	SOME NEW COMMANDS FOR THE COMMODORE 64 By Garry Kiziak
VIC-20	72	DATA ORGANIZATION FOR THE VIC-20 By Arthur J. Dudley
GENERAL	77	VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64 LOADER FOR PET By David A. Hook
VIC-20	91	BOXED IN By K. T. Adkins
VIC-20	94	AN INTRODUCTION TO ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PART XI: THE DECIMAL MODE By Eric Giguere
VIC-20	110	VIC LETTER QUALITY PRINTER ON A BUDGET By Jim Grubbs
GENERAL	128	THE CRITIC'S PAGE By Eric Giguere
VIC-20	144	VIC-20 PRODUCT SUPPLIERS LIST

COVER BY: Randy "Tarkas" Hoar

This seasonal cover depicts the use of Printers and Graphics. As computer technology advances it is inevitable that some "hardware" will obviously become the proverbial "turkey" of history.

Commodore strives and provides the leadership in both hardware and software that insures lasting quality and service.

DEPARTMENTS

6	Editorial
7	Letters
86	Bits & Pieces
132	New Products
156	News Releases

T&F SOFTWARE

CheckEase!™

Professional-Quality Checkbook:

For VIC-20 and Commodore 64

Now you have the power of a professional quality Check Register System. Maintain multiple checking accounts, complete with full checkbook reconciliation and 16 budget categories. Change or delete any check, check or deposit amount, or deduction and CheckEase! will automatically update all balance figures. Review checks forward, backward or by check number. Configure for RS232 or compatable Commodore printer. Post checks as they clear the bank. Upgrade data from cassette to disk. Print by check number, category or if item is tax deductable. Commodore 64 and VIC-20 users can even save months worth of check data in a format compatable with Commodore's *Personal Finance* package for later analyzation.

$24.95 cassette (VIC-20 min. 8K),

$29.95 cassette: Commodore 64,
*Atari 400®/800®/1200 XL®

$34.95 disk: Commodore 64,
*Atari 400®/800®/1200 XL®,
*IBM PC, *APPLE II/IIplus/IIe®

SearchSeries™

First with Arcade-Quality Games:

For VIC-20 and Commodore 64

There are 374 letters on the screen. Concealed within are 20 words: 10 across and 10 down. You have 10 minutes. When you've found a hidden word, it changes color. Every game features a new screen. Over 300 different words and thousands of new games possible. **$19.95** on cassette.

WordSearch 3 categories: Capitals, Jumbled and Animals.

SportSearch 3 categories: Pro Teams, College Teams and Sport Games.

ArcadeSearch 3 categories: Home Video Games, Arcade Video Games and Famous Video Game Characters.

Space Sentinel™

For Commodore 64

Planet Earth is under attack by ruthless aliens who hurl heat missles at our polar ice caps. Will the Earth flood? As the orbiting Space Sentinel, the Earth's fate is up to you. If you can hold out against the merciless attackers, Earth's population will have time to escape and colonize a new home planet. Complete sprite & character graphics with 3-voice sound. **$29.95** on disk. Joystick, Diskdrive & Commodore 64® required.

*AVAILABLE 4TH QUARTER '83

Available at finer Software Stores everywhere.

Or Call (213) 501-5845 for the name of your local dealer or distributor.

T&F SOFTWARE

T&F Software Company 10902 Riverside Drive / North Hollywood, California 91602. (213) **501-5845**

©COPYRIGHT 1982, 1983 BY T&F SOFTWARE. SPACE SENTINEL IS A TRADEMARK OF MEGAGEM. CHECKEASE IS A TRADEMARK OF GMS SYSTEMS. SEARCH SERIES, ARCADESEARCH, WORDSEARCH, SPORTSEARCH ARE TRADEMARKS OF GEORGE DENNIS. VIC-20, COMMODORE 64 AND PERSONAL FINANCE ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE COMPUTERS, INC. AND CREATIVE SOFTWARE. ATARI 400 800 1200XL AND IBM P.C. ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Editorial

Publisher
THOMAS L. ROSENBAUM

Editor-in-Chief
LINDA L. LINDEN

Technical Editor
COLIN THOMPSON

Dealer/Distribution
DEBBIE A. GABBARD, Manager
PAULA M. ANDERSON, Assistant

Sales/Subscription
ELIZABETH K. STEAN, Manager
CATHY A. SALZER, Assistant

Advertising
PATRICIA A. ANDERSON, Manager

Consultants
GEORGE R. GAUKEL
JOHN GABBARD
HOWARD ROTENBERG

Design and Production
CHRISTIAN'S GRAPHICS:
TERRY D. CHRISTIAN, Director
K. MICHAEL SPOTTS, Associate
TERILYN M. AICHLMAYR, Coordinator

Typography by
ALPHA & OMEGA

Printed by
GRANGE PRINTING

COMMANDER is published monthly by:
MICRO SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES, P.O. Box 98827,
Tacoma, Washington 98498

COMMANDER MAGAZINE
Regional Advertising Offices

Home Office, P.O Box 98827,
Tacoma, Wa. 98498. (206) 584-6759

Manning Company, 6628 Tam O'Shanter
Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95120. (408) 268-5649

Garland Associates, P.O. Box 314 S.H.S.
Duxbury, Mass. 02331.
(617) 934-6464 or 934-6546

Subscription Rates (U.S. Funds)	*Per Year*
U.S.	$22.00
Canadian, Mexican	$26.00
Surface Rates, Foreign	$37.00
Air Mail, Foreign	$75.00

For back issues, subscriptions, change of address or other information, write to:
COMMANDER
P.O. Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498
(206) 584-6757
BACK ISSUES—
2 months old—$4.50

Copyright © 1983 by MICRO SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES
All Rights Reserved

The Shakeout Continues

The microcomputer industry is beginning to emerge from its infancy and assume a respected position in the business world. The glitter of the Apple success story has begun to fade and the reality of life in the fast lane has cut into the income of Bill Cosby and George Plimpton as Texas Instruments and Mattell post whopping losses of 120 million and 160 million dollars respectively in the first half of 1983. Only the Federal government can absorb losses like that on a continuing basis and stay in business. Even solid-as-a-rock Atari has been beset by financial problems and has been forced to send its assembly operations offshore.

Commodore itself has been forced to do some fast cost-cutting and streamlining of its operations but still seems to be the healthiest of the companies competing for the low end of the personal computer market. I discount Tandy Corporation because their share has dropped substantially since they depend on their captive distribution chain for their entire market.

The tremendous success of the IBM PC computer has caused many people to re-think their position in the computer marketplace since the PC is an expensive personal computer ($1,500) which has grabbed more than 20% of the total personal computer market. What will happen if IBM takes a shot at the low end of the market? We may soon find out when the $600 IBM Peanut hits the streets and completes the transition of the personal computer market from infancy to adolescence. It would not be surprising to see IBM end up with 50% of the market.

Of all the competitors of IBM, Commodore is in the best position to threaten the ascendency of IBM to King of Personal Computers. The pricing structure, marketing prowess and quality products which Commodore produces, puts it in a strong position to challenge IBM. Commodore weathered the Christmas 1982 price wars better than the competition and is the odds-on favorite to come out on top again in 1983.

Commodore will assert its dominance of the low end personal computer market this Christmas and should give IBM a stiff run for its money in the mid range market when they introduce their 16 bit Z8000 machine. Any further price wars should only strengthen Commodore's position and shakeout some more 100 million dollar losers.

Letters

Dear Editor:

I have a DMP-200 Printer (Radio Shack), a Commodore 64 computer, CPI-Serial to parallel Interface (Micro Systems Development, Inc.), and a WordPro-64 program (Professional Software, Inc.). What type of Interface (or Program Codes) do I need to "make it all" work?

Very truly yours,

Dennis Jackson

Dear Dennis:

I cannot give you specific answers to your questions, as I do not have all the hardware, software and manuals sitting in front of me.

First, we determine if the printer and interface are compatible. If the plug does not fit, then you have a re-wiring job on your hands (best done by a technician). A call to my local Radio Shack Computer Center has provided the information that your printer is Centronics compatible. As this is the "standard" for parallel interfaces, your configuration should work.

Most printers have switch selectable options as does the CPI interface. You will need to check the set-up portions of both your printer and interface manual to assure the switches for both devices are properly set. Once you think you have the printer and interface properly set up, then run the CPI self-test. The self-test will tell you if you have a valid configuration. If the self-test seems OK, then list a small basic program (containing graphic characters and DATA statements) using the different ASCII and LIST options of the CPI by doing the following:

```
OPEN4,4:CMD4
LIST
PRINT#4,CLOSE4
```

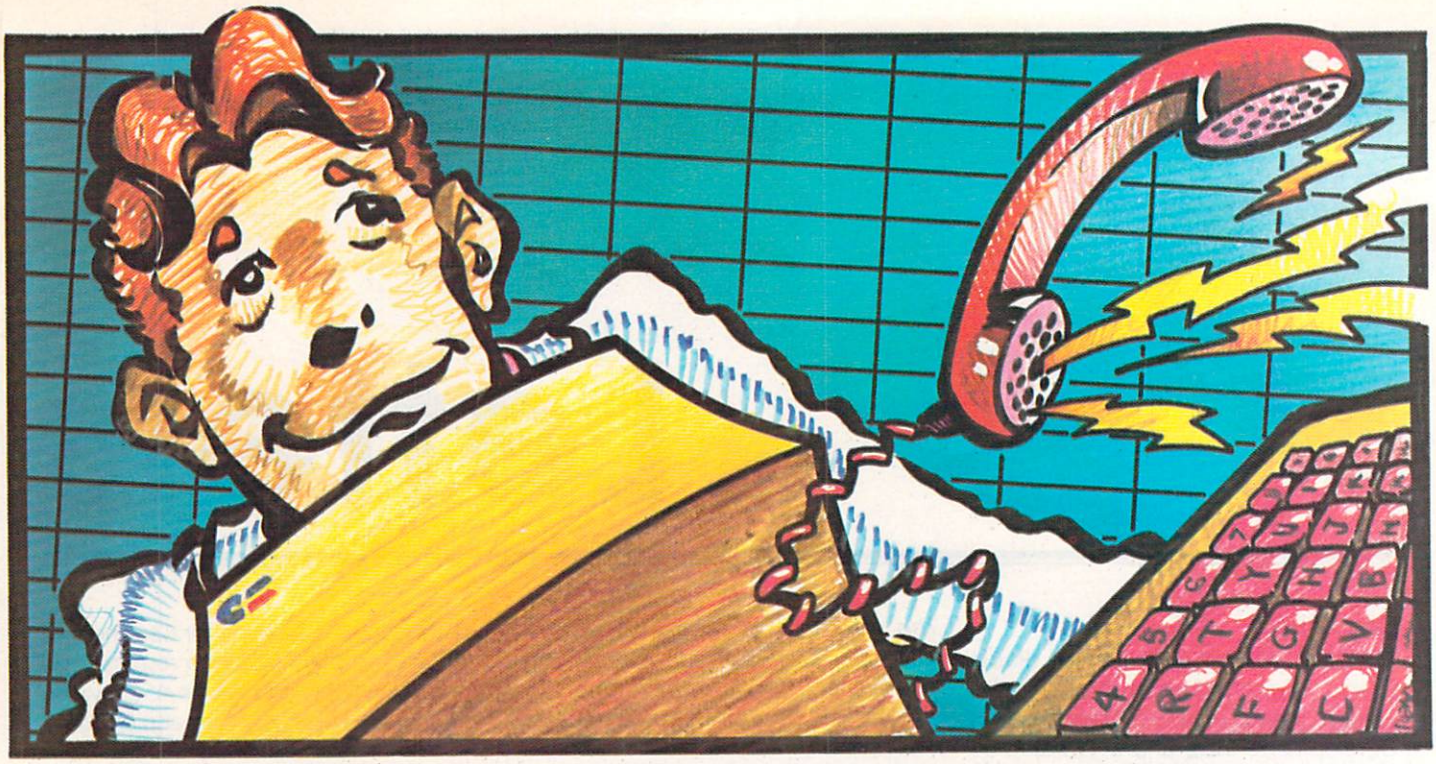
This will give you an idea of how the various options look, and note the ones you like for listing basic programs.

Once you have the hardware controls switches set, then you need to look at the software controls required for the various printer options (I did not say it would be simple). You may need to run a small program before your application to set line lengths, character fonts and whatever. You can print these control codes from BASIC using strings that contain the control code and any necessary data. Here is the first area we may encounter software incompatibility. The CPI may pre-empt some control characters for its own use. Check the CPI manual to see if this occurs. If so, then that code cannot be used for printer control unless you are in the NORMAL CPI mode. As this is the mode you will want to use for word processing, you should still be OK.

You are now ready to try your word processor. Most good word processors will have a command that allows formatting and passing printer control commands. This command will give you direct control over all your printer features, and you will want to become very familiar with it. There may also be special printer control words in your word processor for the Commodore printers. In many cases, these commands will cause something different to happen on your printer. A table made of your printer control codes and of the Commodore control codes (borrow a manual) will show which commands may have a direct correspondence and which will be translated to something else.

Some word processors have a printer option menu at the start of the program. You will still want to select the serial option as your interface is connected to the serial port. If it asks you for Commodore ASCII or normal ASCII, your response will depend on how you set the ASCII switch of your interface. You may also be asked about linefeed option and again your response will depend on how you set up the printer and interface default modes. As everyone tries to make their products as universal as possible, the problem is the multitude of options and duplications at the various levels. If you set your printer and interface to be compatible with BASIC, then your printer will probably operate with the word processor. You should only have to set the printer up once. After that, the interface board switches and software options should be the ones getting all the use.

I hope I have got you started in the right direction. There are many resources if you are still having problems. The local sales/technical staff of your computer stores may be of some help. If there is a computer club in your area, you may find some aid there. The producer of these items may also be of help in resolving your specific problems. Normally, the device's manuals contain very specific technical data as to interface requirements. These can be intimidating to a non-technical person who purchased a system for word processing or business uses. If this is the case, then you may have to impose on a friend or pay someone to do the set-up. If you purchased the items locally at a computer store, then the staff will usually be very helpful. There are advantages to paying a little more at a good computer store. Also, perhaps one of your more technically inclined readers in your area will contact you to see if you still need help after press time. □



TELECOMMANDER

By Donald L. Stoner

One of the questions frequently asked by readers goes something like this, "I'm getting a lot of 'garbage' when I go on-line with my XYZ modem. What causes it?" Unfortunately, there is no stock answer which I can supply. Like most problems, one must look at it logically, sift through the clues, and try to eliminate variables in order to determine the cause of the problem.

First, let's define the problem. Simply stated, "garbage" means that the characters on the screen are not correct. However, when you are on-line there can be two forms of "garbage". The first form is incorrect characters typed. The second case is incorrect characters that the host (the computer you are "talking" to) is sending. In severe cases, everything you see is "garbage".

Let's say you want to send the letter A. First, you obviously press the A key. The terminal program must translate the Commodore code for the letter A to the standard ASCII code for the letter A. It is possible for the terminal program to scramble characters, particularly during a development stage. However, if the program has been working in the past, it isn't very likely that the culprit is software.

The computer sends the code for the letter A in the form of a serial data stream to the modem. This can be the first likely source of distortion or "garbage". If the modem is misadjusted, the tones it sends out over the phone line may be interpreted by the host computer as some other character.

By the same token, if the receiving section of your modem is out of adjustment, it may translate the incoming characters to something other than that which the host sent. Fortunately, there is a relatively easy way to sort out exactly what is going on.

To help you understand and analyze the program, there is one technical aspect of on-line communications you should understand. When you press a key to send a character, what you see on the screen is not the character you sent, even when things are working right. How can this be, you ask?

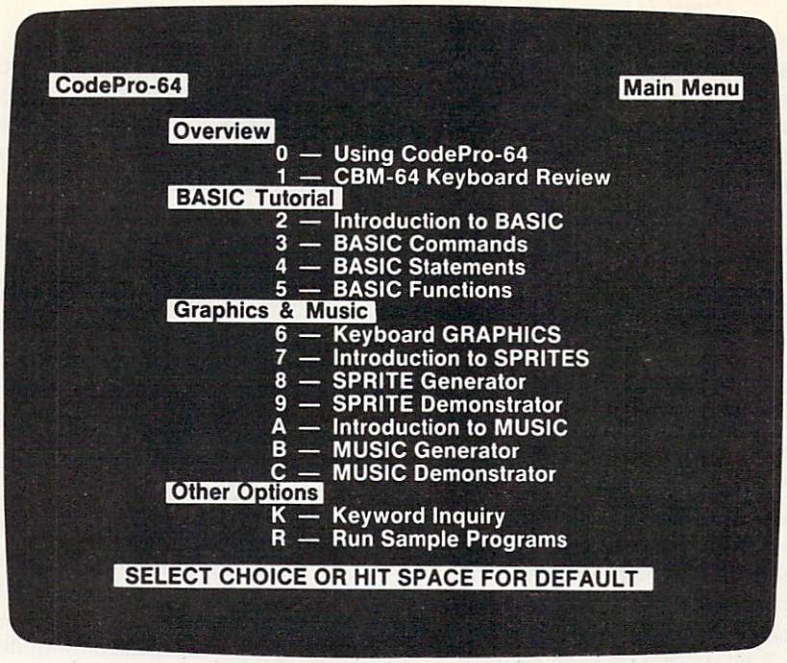
In most cases you are operating in full duplex. Here's what happens. The character you send is received by the host computer modem. It transfers the character it believes you sent to the host computer. The computer does something with the character, of course, but it also sends it back to the modem which retransmits the character to you. Thus when you send a character, it makes the complete round trip to the host and back and then appears on your screen.

This makes a very simple but effective form of error correction. When you send an A, you should see an A on your screen. If you do not, you know that some sort of error has occurred.

If you understand the above explanation, you can see how the various forms of errors occur. It is a common problem for the user to see "garbage" characters that he or she has typed yet, at the same time, to see correct characters that the host originates (such as Please Enter Your Name). Here's how this can happen. Assuming the host equipment is O.K. (and this may not always be a correct assumption) there is usually only one explanation. The sending portion of your modem is the culprit. It is actually sending the wrong characters and the host is simply echoing what it receives.

If some of the characters you send, as well as some of the host-originated characters are garbage, it could either be caused by the receiving section of your modem or it could be the result of an extremely poor telephone line. How do you resolve this conflict?

The answer is by substitution. In this situation, you must have a friend or acquaintance who also has a telecommunication setup. Take your modem to the friend's house and try it on his in



NEW! For the Commodore 64™ ANNOUNCING

CodePro-64™

A new concept in interactive visual learning . . .

Now you can learn to code in BASIC and develop advanced programming skills with graphics, sprites and music—**visually.** You learn by interacting with CodePro-64, a new concept in interactive visual learning.

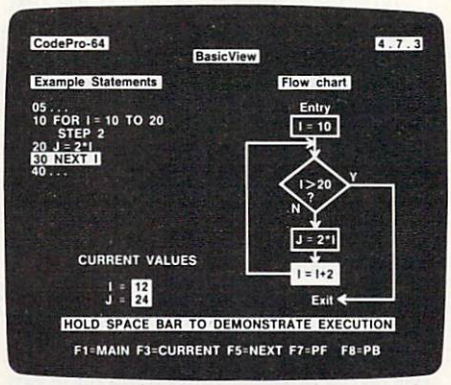
SEE PROGRAM EXECUTION

Imagine actually seeing BASIC statements execute. CodePro-64 guides you through structured examples of BASIC program segments. You enter the requested data or let CodePro-64 do the typing for you. (It will not let you make a mistake.)

After entering an example you invoke our exclusive **BasicView™** which **shows you how the BASIC program example executes.**

You step through and actually see the execution of sample program statements by simply pressing the space bar. CodePro-64 does the rest.

You see statements with corresponding **flow chart graphics** and variable value displays. You learn by visual examples.



EXTENSIVE TUTORIAL

CodePro-64's extensive tutorial guides you through each BASIC command, program statement, and function. You get clear explanations. Then you enter program statements as interactive examples. Where appropriate, you invoke BasicView to see examples execute and watch their flow charts and variables change.

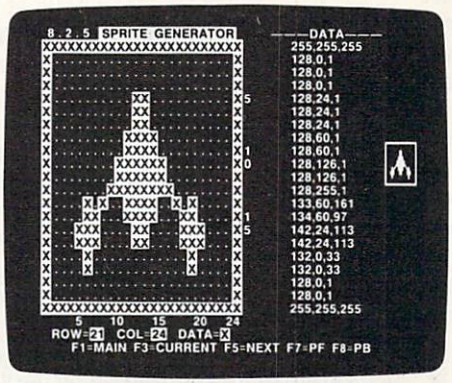
By seeing graphic displays of program segment execution you learn by visual example. You **learn faster and grasp programming concepts easier** with CodePro-64 because you immediately see the results of your input.

You control your learning. You can go through the tutorial sequentially, or return to the main menu and select different topics, or **use keywords** to select language elements to study. You can page back and forth between screens within a topic at the touch of a function key.

CodePro-64 **lets you follow your interests** and practice with interactive examples. But you can never get "lost". F1 will always return you to the main menu. Once you have practiced and mastered the BASIC language elements you move on to more advanced concepts. You learn about sprite and music programming.

SPRITE GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

CodePro-64's sprite generator lets you **define your own sprites** on the screen. You learn how to define sprites and what data values correspond to your sprite definitions. (You can then use these values to write your own programs.) You can **easily experiment** with different definitions and make changes to immediately see the effects.



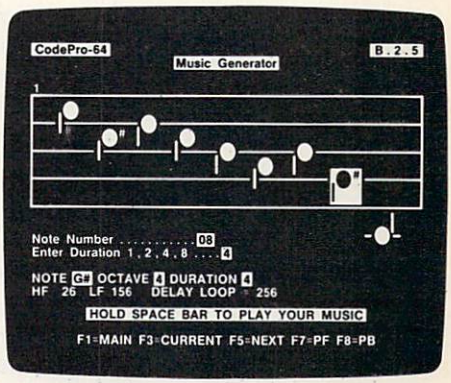
We also help you learn to program with sprites by giving you a **sprite demonstrator** so you can see the effect of changing register values. You can experiment by moving your sprite around in a screen segment, change its color or priority, and see the effects of your changes. You learn by visual examples.

MUSIC GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

To teach you music programming CodePro-64 gives you an interactive music generator and demonstrator. First we help you set all your SID parameters (attack/decay, sustain/release, waveform, etc.). Then you enter notes to play and **we show your tune graphically as it plays,** note by note, on the scale. You learn by seeing and hearing the results of your input.

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee your satisfaction. You must be satisfied with CodePro-64 for the Commodore-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. **No risk.**



Our music demonstrator **lets you experiment** with various combinations of music programming parameters and hear the results. You can **quickly modify any of the SID register values** to hear the effects of the change. For example, you could easily change waveform and attack/decay values while holding all other SID values constant. By seeing your input and hearing the result you quickly learn how to create new musical sounds and special sound effects.

AND MORE . . .

We don't have enough space to tell you everything CodePro-64 offers. You need to see for yourself. BASIC tutorials, graphics, sprites, music, keyboard review, sample programs—the main menu shown above gives you just a summary of the contents of this powerful educational product.

Whether you're a beginning programmer or an experienced professional, CodePro-64 will help you improve your Commodore 64 programming skills. We're sure because CodePro-64 was developed by a team of two professionals with **over 25 years** of software development experience.

CodePro-64 is a professional quality educational program for the serious student of personal computing. And it's **fully guaranteed.** Order yours today.

HOW TO ORDER

Order your copy of CodePro-64 today by mail or phone. Send only $59.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling to:

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. CM
Raleigh, N.C. 27609

Please **specify tape or diskette** version. MasterCard/VISA accepted. For faster service on credit card orders call (919)-787-7703.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Ad no. 733, Copyright 1983, SMA
Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle No. 61

transmission. For example, even at 300 baud, it is difficult to use Sprint and MCI lines for data communication.

Obviously, if you still have "garbage", the culprit is the modem. If the friend's modem works with the same equipment, telephone line and software and yours does not, there cannot be any question where the fault lies. At this point, your next problem solving exercise is to figure out how to get the modem repaired. This may prove to be the toughest problem of all!

In most cases, you cannot get a schematic of the modem. It is usually necessary to send the modem back to the manufacturer for repair. The Federal Communications Commission holds the manufacturer responsible for the correct operation of the modem. Thus, most manufacturers are quite sensitive about who is poking around the "innards" of their device.

Auto Print Modem–The Microperipheral Corporation has just introduced a new product that will be of interest to those of you who do not already have a modem. The device, called an Auto Print Microconnection will allow your VIC or C-64 to autodial or autoanswer the telephone. The most unusual feature is a printer port that will allow your computer (via the modem) to interface with any common Centronics compatible printer such as the Oki, Epson, Star, Banana and so on. In the on-line mode, the printer will type out whatever appears on the screen without the need for buffers, etc. Off-line the interface will allow one to "dump" text or listings to the printer.

The program shown in Figure 1 was found in the manual for the Auto Print Microconnection. It permits the VIC-20 or C-64 owner to "dump" text from their computer to a printer, via the Auto Print Microconnection.

The program is very basic but it does illustrate how the data is routed to the printer and how the handshaking feature works. There are also a couple of clever routines that may be of interest to Commodore owners, even if they do not own an Auto Print modem. These routines can certainly be adapted to other programs.

By the way, handshaking may be a new and unfamiliar term. It is a relatively common term in connection with printers. There are times when a printer has received all the characters it can handle and does not want any more. If the computer continues to send characters, they will cause the printer buffer to overflow. Generally, this condition is indicated by a few missing characters at the beginning of a print line. One obvious case is when the print head is moving from right to left (the carriage return, as it is called). During this period, the printer is said to be "busy". The printer will not accept characters at this time and they will be lost from the print line.

The printer must signal the busy condition to the computer in order to tell it to stop sending characters. This is done over a wire from the printer by means of handshaking. When the printer is no longer busy, the handshaking or busy wire signals the computer to resume sending characters to it.

The program shown in Figure 1 works in the following manner. Line 5 opens and initializes the port to the modem. The (40) sets the baud rate to 1200 and the (96) enables a 7 bit word with even parity. If you care to take the time, you can see how these numbers were arrived at by looking up the section on RS-232 in the Commodore Programmers' Manual. The (14) switches the computer to upper/lower case mode. The dimension statement permits 50 lines of text to be entered. This number may have to be decreased. If you are entering a lot of long lines you could run out of memory. By the same token, the dimension statement can be increased if you have more memory than is available in an unexpanded VIC. A GOSUB, at the end of line 5 jumps to the translation table initialization at line 1000. The table converts the Commodore character set to standard ASCII.

Lines 100-140 generate a simple menu which permits selection of generation (prepare), revision (preview) and printout (print). Text entry takes place between lines 200 and 230. The strange symbol in line 220 is the up arrow key (not the cursor control) on the Commodore.

The text which you have entered can be reviewed and/or corrected in lines 300-390. Finally, lines 400 to 460 do the actual printout.

Variable N, in line 400, selects the string which represents each line of text. Thus the first for-next loop runs through the text lines. The second for-next loop selects each successive character of the string. Line 410 designates this character as T$. Lines 430 and 440 are very important. This is the handshaking provision that was mentioned earlier. The two lines check to see if the printer is ready to accept a character. Here's how it works. The Auto Print Microconnection sets the most significant bit if the printer is busy. Line 430 assigns this bit to variable H. If it is not set (the printer is ready for a character), the value will be zero and the program passes through the line 430-440 loop. If the printer is busy, the program will loop around these two lines.

If the printer is not busy, the program proceeds to line 445 and sends the character out to the modem for printing.

The for-next loops are completed in line 450 where each character and each line is printed in turn. For example, the NEXT P takes the program back to line 410 where the next character in the string is selected for printing.

To use the program, select #1 at the menu. Enter the text when you see the cursor. Note particularly that the printout portion of the program does not do any formatting. Thus, the lines will be printed just the way you enter them. However, with a little use you can become quite proficient with this program. For example, let's say you wish to printout a letter. By entering text that is approximately two screen lines before you press the RETURN key, your letter will be approximately 44 characters per printed line. You can set the left margin by the way you position the paper in the printer.

Once you have completed entering the text, press the up arrow and the RETURN keys. This will take you back to the menu.

Selection #2 will permit you to review the lines of text. If the line is O.K. simply press the RETURN key. If there is a typo in the line, or if you wish to revise it for any reason, press any other key and you will be permitted to enter a new replacement line.

When you are satisfied with the text, and are ready to print it, make sure the printer is connected and select #3. The lines of text will immediately start appearing on the printer.

You can adapt the program to drive a serial printer connected directly to the user port. In other words, you do not need to have the Auto Print Microconnection to use the program. If the printer has a handshaking line, it should be wired to pin L of the user port connector. If the serial printer has no handshaking, it will be necessary to reduce the baud rate (and therefore the printing speed) below that which causes the printer to drop characters. This is accomplished by reducing the CHR$(40) in line 5 to a 38 (for 300 baud) or lower.

If you would like additional information on the Auto Print Microconnection, contact Ms. Noreen Scott, Marketing Director, The Microperipheral Corp., 2565 152nd Ave. N.E., Redmond, Wa. 98052□

Figure 1

NOTE that lines 5 and 1030 are continuous. They have been printed here to produce the listing in columnar form.

```
5 OPEN2,2,3,CHR$(40)+CHR$(96)
  :PRINTCHR$(14):DIMB$(50):GOSUB1000
10 C$=CHR$(147):PRINTC$+" MINI-WORD"
100 PRINTSPC(7)"1- PREPARE"
110 PRINTSPC(7)"2- PREVIEW"
120 PRINTSPC(7)"3- PRINT"
130 INPUT"SELECTION";X
140 ONXGOTO200,300,400
200 PRINTC$:FORM=1TO50
210 INPUTB$(M)
220 IFB$(M)="^"THENM=M-1:GOTO10
225 B$(M)=B$(M)+CHR$(13)
230 NEXTM
300 FORN=1TOM
310 PRINTC$+B$(N)
320 PRINT:PRINT"RETURN FOR NEXT LINE"
330 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN330
340 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN380
350 INPUT"NEW LINE";B$(N)
380 NEXTN
390 GOTO10
400 FORN=1TOM:FORP=1TOLEN(B$(N))
410 T$=MID$(B$(N),P,1)
430 H=PEEK(37136)AND128
440 IFH<>0THEN430
445 PRINT#2,CHR$(0%(ASC(T$)));
450 NEXTP:NEXTN
460 GOTO10
1000 DIM0%(255)
1020 FORZ=32TO64:0%(Z)=Z:NEXT:0%(13)=13:0%(20)=8
1030 FORZ=65TO90:Y=Z+32:0%(Z)=Y:NEXT
     :FORZ=91TO95:0%(Z)=Z:NEXT
1040 FORZ=193TO218:Y=Z-128:0%(Z)=Y:NEXT:RETURN
```

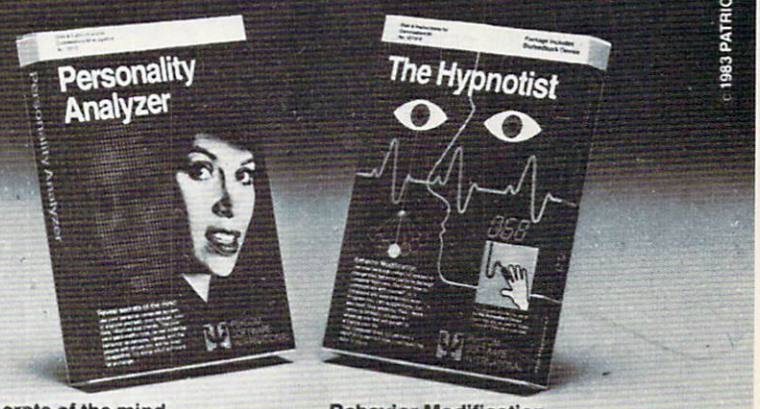
WANTED!

Game Programmers

Enter your original Recreational Listings to **COMMANDER** and receive
CASH
MERCHANDISE
PEER RECOGNITION

Enter as many games as you like: Submit your game(s) on cassette tape or disk to Games, Commander Magazine, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.

Open your mind



© 1983 PATRICK J. WILLIAMS

Reveal secrets of the mind.
Use your Commodore 64 system to analyze yourself, your spouse, your date, relatives and friends. Discover your personality type, career potential, behavior tendencies, values, and the people with whom you will be most compatible. This program requires the use of a "joystick". Price $32.95 Disk ($27.95 Cassette).

Behavior Modification.
Use your Commodore 64 system to change your behavior patterns through computer hypnosis. Discover how to communicate with *yourself*, on a conscious and subconscious level. Program your own post-hypnotic suggestions. The PSI Biofeedback Device is included with this program. Price $87.95 Disk ($79.95 Cassette).

Get this software at your local dealer or order direct from:

PSYCOM SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

2118 Forest Lake Drive
Cincinnati, Ohio 45244 USA
Telephone: 513 474-2188

Circle No. 35

That Troublesome Times Table

by Dennis G. Smith

ELECTRO FLASH 9

I originally wrote this program for a few kids in my 7th grade math class who were having trouble with the multiplication and division algorithms. Most kids know the multiplication facts well by the 7th grade, but there are always some who do not. I wanted to create a program that could maintain their interest while it was drilled into them.

This has been my most popular program. Even kids who have mastered the multiplication facts choose this program to race the VIC clock or become the daily champ. Of course there are always kids who play it to find out how many different tunes it can play or to see the extent of its name-calling. I have given this program to other teachers and even parents who have heard about it from the kids. It is the best method I know to inject the multiplication facts into willing or stubborn brains.

I call this program ELECTRO FLASH 9, and it runs on the unexpanded VIC. ELECTRO FLASH 9 teaches and reinforces the

```
1 REM DENNIS G. SMITH
5 V=36878:S3=36876:R=60:CH$="HERB SOWBEL
LY"
6 CO=30720:SB=36879
9 POKESB,175:S2=36875
10 T$(1)="2286228522512253221320969990"
11 T$(2)="209220912092209120922091209320
75209121569990"
12 T$(3)="219321922191219121712191221321
92219121522151215121212151219320939990"
13 T$(4)="232122812212221222122151209122
112252219122139990"
14 T$(5)="209620322012209222122252228822
189990"
15 T$(6)="203221522214221422142214221622
9222169990"
16 T$(7)="1878201420942156201221589990"
17 T$(8)="209220122094209220122094209220
12209321512092201220939990"
19 PRINT"▼▯▯▯▯                          ■";
20 PRINT"▯ MULTIPLICATION FACTS ■";
25 PRINT"▯                      ■";
30 PRINT"▯   ELECTRONIC FLASH   ■";
31 PRINT"▯        CARD          ■";
35 PRINT"▯                      ■"
36 PRINT"▯▯      ▯1X1 TO 9X9■   "
40 PRINT"▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯▯     PRESS ANY KEY"
50 GET M$:IF M$=""THEN 50
51 POKE36879,28: PRINT"▼▯▯  TYPE IN YOUR
 NAME,"
52 PRINT" AND PRESS 'RETURN'.▯"
53 INPUTNA$
```

Tough competition.

The world may be short of oil. And short of jobs. But there's no shortage of entertainment. Arcades. Movies. Amusement parks. TV. Concerts. Records. You've got your choice. And every day, more of you are choosing HesWare™ computer games.

That's because only the best games earn the HesWare title. Tough, challenging, arcade quality action games like Gridrunner,™ Predator,™ Retro Ball,™ and Robot Panic.™

Mind-bending strategy and role playing adventures like Pharaoh's Curse™ and Oubliette.™

Zany new titles that have to be seen to be believed. Would you believe Attack of the Mutant Camels™??

You don't need an expensive computer to enjoy HesWare action, either. HesWare programs are available on cartridge, diskette or cassette for VIC 20,™ Commodore 64,™ Atari® and IBM® personal computers.

When you pick up a HesWare game, you know it's ready for the toughest test of all: beating out the tough competition for your attention.

HesWare games. Just one of the ways HesWare is expanding the computer experience. Look for them at your favorite software retailer.

Pleases the tough customer.

HesWare™

Human Engineered Software
150 North Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005
800-227-6703
(in California
800 632-7979)
Dept. C20

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Pharaoh's Curse is a trademark of Synapse Software. Oubliette is a trademark of ISA Software.

© 1983

learning of multiplication facts (times table) from 1 × 1 to 9 × 9. Randomly chosen problems are flashed to the screen one at a time. Answers are typed in from the top row of numerical keys only (no "return" needed), so the faster a problem is answered the faster a new problem appears. The user is timed for 25 problems. A wrong response interrupts the game to call the user a name (chosen randomly from 9) and then yields the correct answer. The program automatically records the person with the fastest time as the champ. A familiar tune is played (chosen randomly from 8) at the completion of 25 problems.

You can grade players according to the following table:

Seconds	Grade
34 or less	champion material
35 to 44	excellent
45 to 49	good
50 to 60	fair
61 or more	more practice needed

MULT FACTS QUIZ

I wrote the complementary, MULT FACTS QUIZ, for myself. I use it to find out which students need more work with multiplication facts. This program is a teacher's classroom tool for testing and recording retention of the multiplication facts. Problems are flashed to the screen and answers are entered as in ELECTRO FLASH 9, but the computer's responses to user input are replaced by data display for the teacher. When a student completes a set of 25 randomly generated problems, the program stores the student's name, time (seconds), and number correct in a list which can be viewed by the teacher at any time during the run. About 58 names can be stored on each run of the program. The program allows the quiz results to be displayed by a printer or on the screen. With this program a teacher can give a test, correct it, and record student performance simply by allowing each student a turn at the computer. MULT FACTS QUIZ also runs on the unexpanded VIC. □

```
60 POKE36879,27
61 PRINT"■■■      R DIRECTIONS ■"
70 PRINT"■ TYPE IN THE ANSWER TO";
75 PRINT"EACH PROBLEM"
80 PRINT"■ THE COMPUTER WILL"
85 PRINT"TIME HOW LONG IT TAKES";
90 PRINT"YOU TO DO 25 PROBLEMS"
95 PRINT"■■■ THE TIMER STARTS WHEN";
100 PRINT"YOU PRESS 'RETURN'"
110 PRINT"■■■■      GOOD LUCK"
120 GETM$:IFM$=""THEN120
130 TI$="000000"
140 PRINT"■"
150 W=0:P=0
159 POKES8,250
230 A=INT(1+9*RND(1))
240 B=INT(1+9*RND(1))
250 AC=A*B:P=P+1
360 IF P=26 THEN 719
383 POKEV,15
384 FORL=240TO250STEP.7:POKES3,L:NEXTL:P
OKEV,0:POKES3,0
387 PRINT"■"
388 PRINT TAB(5)"■■■■■■■■";A;"X";B;"= ?"

389 IF AC<10 THEN 440
390 GET T$:IFT$=""THEN390
400 IF VAL(T$)<>INT(AC/10) THEN 461
410 GET N$:IF N$="" THEN 410
420 IF(AC-VAL(N$))/(10*VAL(T$))=1 THEN 2
30
421 GOTO 461
440 GET N$:IF N$="" THEN 440
450 IF VAL(N$)=AC THEN 230
461 POKEV,15:POKES3,160
462 FOR L=1 TO 430:NEXT L
463 POKEV,0:POKES3,0
464 POKE36879,26
470 PRINT"■■■   YOU MISSED IT"
480 X=INT(1+9*RND(1))
490 ON X GOTO 500,510,520,530,550,560,57
0,580,581
500 PRINT"■    BEAN BRAIN":GOTO 590
510 PRINT"■    DIP STICK":GOTO 590
520 PRINT"■    HORSE BREATH":GOTO 590
530 PRINT"■    TURKEY LIPS":GOTO 590
550 PRINT"■       BOZO":GOTO 590
560 PRINT"■       BIMBO":GOTO 590
570 PRINT"■     BULWINKLE":GOTO590
580 PRINT"■     FOOLISH FROG":GOTO590
581 PRINT"■    TWINKLE TOES":GOTO590
590 PRINT"■■■■■     ";A;"X";B;"=";AC
600 PRINT"■■■■TYPE 'Y' FOR 25 MORE."
605 PRINT"■TYPE 'C' TO CHANGE":PRINT"PLA
YERS."
```

Continued on page 16

NOW MAKE YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM VIDEO INTERACTIVE WITH A PROMETHEUS INTERFACE FROM VIDEOBOOK

THE PROMETHEUS 1™

INTERACTIVE COMPUTER/VCR INTERFACE

The **Prometheus 1™**, Videobook's new Interactive Computer/VCR Interface, turns your **Commodore 64™** or **VIC 20™** into an automated programmable video indexing controller for a fraction of the cost of any comparable system. Make your VCR roll to any point or sequence of points on a videotape according to programmed instructions via floppy disk, audio tape, or a chain of typed-in commands. It can be used as a frame-by-frame computer-graphics video animation controller, or as an automated computer signing device for storing audio-visual messages on videotape. But, best of all, when used with videobook's incredible new **Comp-U-Tutor™ Authoring System** program, you can easily create you own interactive computer/video educational courses or sales presentations, capable of responding to inquiries or answers to programmed questions with selected video segments.

Videobook also offers a full line of pre-packaged educational couseware on a variety of subjects, authored by leading experts in their fields. **See our catalogue.**

The **Prometheus 1A™** interface is compatable with the **Commodore 64,** and the **Prometheus 1B™** with the **VIC-20.** Both can be used with any consumer VCR that is equipped with a 5-pindin remote port (**Panasonic™** Portables of the **5,000** and **6,000** series, the **1720** standard model, **the Magnavox 8420 BK,™** and the **Hitachi 19B™**).

$49.95

In October these new interfaces will be made available: The **Prometheus 2™** for the **Commodore-VIC/Pioneer 1100™** Laser Disk Machine; the **Prometheus 3™** for the **Commodore-VIC/RCA CED™** Interactive Disk Machine; the **Prometheus 4™** for the **APPLE™**COMPUTER/**PANASONIC** VCRs. Mod kits and interfaces for other computers are currently under development. **The Comp-U-Tutor Authoring System is compatable with all prometheus interfaces.**

VIDEOBOOK CORPORATION™

COMPUTER/VIDEO/PRINT COMMUNICATIONS & PRODUCTS FOR HOME, OFFICE AND INDUSTRY.

For more information on the Prometheus Interfaces and the **Comp-U-Tutor Authoring System,** send for our free literature package. Or send cashier's check, personal check or money order for: **The Prometheus 1 Interface . . . $49.95 + $4.35** shipping. **Videobook Computer/Video Interactive Educational Coursewares and Entertainment Catalog . . . $149.95 + $5.00** shipping. Send name and address. Include your Commodore or VIC serial number and receive a free full-color Prometheus poster. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Wash. State Residents add 7.9% sales tax.

SEND TO:
P.O. BOX 19597
SEATTLE, WA 98109
OR CALL:
(206) 282-3636

Circle No. 86

Circle No. 153

FREE CATALOG !
HOME, EDUCATIONAL, AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE VIC AND 64

New Items....
Mailing List/64 Disk features sorting and mailing labels. $16.00
Typing Practice improves typing speed and accuracy. 64/disk $8.00
VIC/TAPE $6.00

Over 50 other titles!
Low-Priced! Practical!
Put your VIC or 64 to work with quality software from
Farthest Fringe S.A.
101 Highway Blvd.
N. Pekin, IL 61554

Circle No. 131

Continued from page 14

```
610 PRINT"■TYPE 'Q' TO END THE":PRINT"PR
OGTRAM."
620 GET M$:IF M$="" THEN 620
630 IF M$="Y" THEN 60
635 IFM$="C"THEN51
640 IF M$="Q" THEN810
641 GOTO620
700 M=INT(RND(1)*8+1):N=0:T=40
702 N2=VAL(MID$(T$(M),4*N+1,3))
703 NB=VAL(MID$(T$(M),4*N+4,1))
704 IFN2=999THEN780
705 POKEV,15:POKES2,N2
706 FORI=1TONB*T:NEXTI
708 POKES2,0
709 N=N+1:GOTO702
719 D=TI/60:IFR>DTHEN785
720 POKES8,185:PRINT"■■■ YOU HAVE ANSWER
ED 25"
721 PRINT"PROBLEMS CORRECTLY AND";
722 PRINT"IT TOOK YOU EXACTLY":PRINT
732 PRINTD;" SECONDS"
750 PRINT "■■TODAY'S RECORD IS..."
760 PRINT R;" SECONDS"
765 PRINT"■ TODAY'S CHAMP IS..."
766 PRINT CH$:GOTO700
780 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■PRESS 'RETURN'."
781 GETM$:IFM$=""THEN781
782 PRINT"■":GOTO600
785 R=D:CH$=NA$
786 PRINT"■■    CONGRATULATIONS"
787 PRINT"■■■ YOU HAVE SET A NEW"
788 PRINT"RECORD..."
789 PRINT"■■";R;" SECONDS"
791 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■PRESS 'RETURN'.":G
OSUB900
795 GETM$:IFM$=""THEN795
799 PRINT"■":GOTO600
800 REM END PROGRAM
810 POKE36879,27:PRINT"■"
820 PRINT"■■■■    ■THE END■"
830 PRINT"■■■■■■■ELECTRO FLASH 9"
840 PRINT"      BY"
845 PRINT"  D.G.SMITH"
850 END
900 POKEV,15
910 FOR L=1TO10
920 FOR M=180TO 235 STEP 2
930 POKES3,M
940 FORN=1 TO 10:NEXTN
950 NEXT M:POKES3,0
960 FORM=1TO100:NEXTM
970 NEXT L:POKEV,0
980 RETURN
READY.
```

Continued on page 18

IF IT'S FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND IT'S GOOD, IT'S PROBABLY

EN-TECH®

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 64
This integrated business program gives you the computer power once reserved for large corporations. Capabilities include invoicing, inventory control, and customer mailing lists. Disk **$79.95**

FINANCE CALC 64
The leader in home and business financial analysis. You can have up to 1440 itemized expenses and print 1085 different financial reports and bar graphs. In addition, it keeps and compares as many as 12 budgets at once. Disk **$69.95**

DATA BASE 64
A perfect record system for any business or home. It can store up to 1200 records and has up to 20 fields for each one. A special label and report designer is included. It can also merge with popular word processors. Disk **$69.95**

GAME DESIGNER 64
Use to animate 16 sprites and design colorful background screens. Several game sub-routines included. Disk **$35.95**

STUDIO 64 SERIES
Anyone can now create music as beautiful as the most advanced programers could one year ago!! Just play and the computer will instantly write the music on the screen. Included are powerful features like block move, single note editing and scrolling. It will save and recall, add music to your own programs and print lead sheets. Disk **$39.95**

FAMILY PAK (3 in 1) **(ALL) $55.95**
Three of the finest home programs available:

- **CHECKBOOK EASE 64**
  Handles over 1300 transactions. Prints statements, and all types of checks, and 40 expense categories. **$39.95**
- **RECIPE KEEPER**
  Searches by ingredient, category or name. Calculates measurements for different serving amounts and prints copies.
- **SPACE MATH 64**
  Learn math, explore the universe, dance to the music and watch the show.

BABIES OF THE DIRT
An earthquake sucks you to the center of the earth. To escape you must battle the BABIES OF THE DIRT. But, don't miss or its doomsday! Watch out for their mother. **$39.95**

A-V Graphics, N. Hollywood

NOTE: PROGRAMS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS AND UTILIZE FULL-SCREEN PROCESSING.

P.O. BOX 881, SUN VALLEY, CA 91353 • (213) 768-6646

GET THE BEST FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64

BUSINESS

* **FINANCE CALC 64** • Disk	$55.95
* **DATA BASE 64** • Disk	59.95
* **MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 64** • Disk	45.95
* **FAMILY PAC 64 (3 in 1)** • Disk (CHECKBOOK, RECIPE, EDU-GAME)	45.95
* **CHECKBOOK EASE 64** • Disk	35.95
HESWRITER 64 • Cart.	29.95
HESMON 64 • Cart.	25.95
QUICK BROWN FOX (W.P.) • Cart.	45.95
WRITERS ASSISTANT (W.P.) • Disk	59.95
FILING ASSISTANT • Disk	67.95
INVENTORY PACKAGE • Disk	77.95
TOUCH TYPING TUTOR • Disk & Cass.	19.95
MINI JINI (DATA BASE) • Disk	71.95
DATA BASE MANAGER • Disk	67.95
GENERAL LEDGER • Disk	77.95
PAYROLL SYSTEM • Disk	68.95
PAPERCLIP (W.P.) • Disk	99.95
M'FILE • Disk	94.95
WORD PRO/3 (W.P.) • Disk	71.95
SPELL RIGHT PLUS (DICTIONARY) • Crt.	49.95
DELPHI'S ORACLE (DATA BASE) • Disk	125.95
TIME & MONEY MANAGER • Disk	55.95
OMNICALC (SPREADSHEET) • Disk	79.95
CARDCO PRINTER INTERFACE	54.95

EDUCATIONAL

HUNDREDS MORE AVAILABLE

SNOOPER TROOPERS I, II • Disk	$29.95
KINDERCOMP • Disk & Crt.	19.95
IN SEARCH OF MOST AMAZING THING • Disk	26.95
PROGRAMMING KIT I • Disk	19.95
FACEMAKER • Disk	22.95
KIDS ON KEYS • Crt.	29.95
FRACTION FEVER • Crt.	29.95
PRIMARY MATH TUTOR • Disk & Cass.	21.95
ENGLISH INVADERS • Disk & Cass.	21.95
DUNGEONS ALGEBRA DRAGONS • Disk & Cass.	19.95
UP FOR GRABS • Cart.	29.95
BENJI'S SPACE RESCUE • Disk	29.95

ENTERTAINMENT

* **STUDIO 64** (MUSIC MAKER) • Disk & Cass.	$35.95
* **BABIES OF THE DIRT** • Disk	27.95
* **GAME DESIGNER** • Disk & Cass.	25.95
GRIDRUNNER • Cart.	21.95
TEMPLE OF APSHAI • Disk	25.95
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI • Disk	14.95
CURSE OF RA • Disk	14.95
ANNIHILATOR • Disk & Cass.	16.95
PROTECTOR II • Disk & Cass.	24.95
TELENGARD • Cass.	16.95
FROGGER • Disk & Cass.	22.95
FORT APOCALYPSE • Disk & Cass.	22.95
ROBBERS OF THE LOST TOMB • Disk	19.95
JUMPMAN • Disk	25.95
SWORD OF FARGOAL • Disk & Cass.	25.95
PAKACUDA • Disk & Cass.	11.95
SURVIVOR • Disk & Cass.	22.95
PEGASUS ODYSSEY • Disk & Cass.	19.95
SUPERCUDA • Disk & Cass.	19.95
NEUTRAL ZONE • Disk & Cass.	27.95
CENTROPODS • Disk & Cass.	13.95
SPACE PATROL • Cass.	19.95
MOON PATROL • Cass.	19.95
B-1 BOMBER • Cass.	11.95
KONGO KONG (DONKEY KONG) • Disk & Cass.	14.95
COMPETITION PRO. JOYSTICK	17.95

POLICY
All orders are shipped U.P.S. Shipping charges are $2.00 for prepaid orders and $3.25 for C.O.D. For fast delivery send money order, certified check or credit card.
Please allow approximately three weeks for clearance on personal checks.
All items are subject to availability and price change. Thanks for ordering from House of Software! Call for free catalog!

HOUSE of SOFTWARE®
*From EN-TECH Software

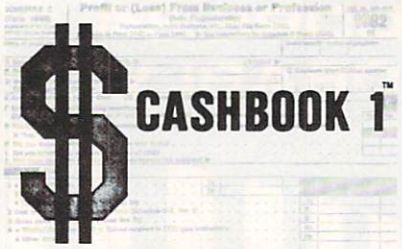
To Order Call:
(213) 768-8866
Or
Write To:
HOUSE OF SOFTWARE
9183 Mercedes Ave.• Arleta, CA 91331

VISA MasterCard

A-V Graphics N. Hollywood

SHOW US A BETTER PRICE AND WE'LL BEAT IT!

Circle No. 106



CASHBOOK 1™

CASHBOOKKEEPING.....

for any small business with a Commodore 64™, & 1540/41 Disk Drive. (printer optional)

Hire Cashbook 1 as your new bookkeeper.

Send $65 or call toll free order desk 1-800-321-6927. 24-Hour Service

- Also -

Programs for VIC20™ and Commodore 64™ disk or tape. Write for listing. OR, try MOUSE TRAP MATH, for your VIC20™ (10.95 for tape) and we'll include listing.

ROCKY SOFTWARE
ROCKY SOFTWARE
Box 310
Erie, Colorado 80516
(303) 652-2103

Circle No. 143

Intelligent Software For Commodore Computers

Copycalc is an affordable electronic spread-sheet which turns your video screen into a window on a matrix of numbers. Cursor around the matrix, enter numbers; the totals reflect the changes. You can save the matrix to disk or tape, or print it or your printer. For $20 ($15 with another program), this program might justify the cost of your computer. Requires 6k RAM; smaller version available for a standard VIC.

Word Processor Plus was not designed to be an expensive toy; it was designed solely to facilitate correspondence, for a wide range of personal and business uses, quickly and easily, with a minimum of training and frustration on the part of its user, and at the least possible cost, both in hardware and software. The most thoroughly tested, useable word processor available at anywhere near the price, $25; 10k RAM, printer req'd.; RS-232C version available for VIC and 64.

Also available: **Baseball Manager,** a sports-documentation program; and **Inventory,** a perpetual inventory control program for a small retail business (various reports, multiple vendors); $30 each; 10k RAM req'd., printer suggested.

All programs will load and run on any Commodore computer; all support tape, disk, and printer.

Prices include documentation and shipping; Calif. residents add 6%. Please specify hardware configuration when ordering. Sorry, no games available.

William Robbins, Box 3745, San Rafael, CA 94912

Circle No. 21

Continued from page 16

```
4 DIMS$(60),RI(60),DR(60)
5 V=36878:S3=36876:S=0
6 CO=30720:SB=36879
19 POKESB,175:PRINT"▼▫▫▫R
      ■";
20 PRINT"R MULTIPLICATION FACTS ■";
25 PRINT"R                      ■";
30 PRINT"R   ELECTRONIC FLASH   ■";
31 PRINT"R        CARD          ■";
35 PRINT"R        QUIZ          ■"
36 PRINT"▫▫     R1X1 TO 9X9■   "
40 PRINT"▫▫▫ STUDENTS, PRESS 'S'."
41 PRINT"▫ TEACHER, PRESS 'T'."
44 GETM$:IFM$=""THEN44
45 IFM$="T"THENPRINT"▼":GOTO630
51 POKE36879,28:PRINT"▼▫▫  TYPE IN LAST
NAME,"
52 PRINT" AND PRESS 'RETURN'.▫"
53 INPUTS$(S)
54 IFS$(S)=""THEN53
55 IFFRE(0)<20THENPRINT"▼▫OUT OF MEMORY.
":PRINT"▫▫INFORM TEACHER.":GOTO630
60 POKE36879,27
61 PRINT"▼▫▫     R DIRECTIONS ■"
70 PRINT"▫ TYPE IN THE ANSWER TO";
75 PRINT"EACH PROBLEM"
80 PRINT"▫ THE COMPUTER WILL"
85 PRINT"TIME HOW LONG IT TAKES";
90 PRINT"YOU TO DO 25 PROBLEMS"
95 PRINT"▫▫▫ THE TIMER STARTS WHEN";
100 PRINT"YOU PRESS 'RETURN'"
110 PRINT"▫▫▫▫     GOOD LUCK"
120 GETM$:IFM$=""THEN120
130 TI$="000000"
140 PRINT"▼"
150 RI=0:P=0
159 POKESB,250
230 A=INT(1+9*RND(1))
240 B=INT(1+9*RND(1))
250 AC=A*B:P=P+1
360 IF P=26THEN719
383 POKEV,15
384 FORL=240TO250STEP.7:POKES3,L:NEXTL:P
OKEV,0:POKES3,0
387 PRINT"▼"
388 PRINTTAB(5)"▫▫▫▫▫▫▫▫";A;"X";B;"= ?"
389 IFAC<10THEN440
390 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN390
400 IFVAL(T$)<>INT(AC/10)THEN461
410 GETN$:IFN$=""THEN410
420 IF(AC-VAL(N$))/(10*VAL(T$))=1THENRI=
RI+1:GOTO230
421 GOTO461
440 GETN$:IFN$=""THEN440
450 IFVAL(N$)=ACTHENRI=RI+1:GOTO230
```

```
461 GOTO230
600 PRINT"■■STUDENT    SEC.   RIGHT ■"
610 FORI=0TO60
611 IFS$(I)=""THEN630
612 FORM=1TO600:NEXTM
615 PRINTS$(I);TAB(10)DR(I);TAB(17)RI(I)

620 NEXTI
630 PRINT"■■ PRESS 'S'TO DISPLAY":PRINT"
RESULTS ON THE SCREEN."
632 PRINT"■ PRESS 'P' TO DISPLAY":PRINT"
RESULTS WITH PRINTER."
633 PRINT"■ PRESS 'R' TO RESUME":PRINT"Q
UIZ."
635 PRINT"■ PRESS 'Q' TO QUIT."
640 GETM$:IFM$=""THEN640
641 IFM$="S"THEN600
642 IFM$="P"THEN650
644 IFM$="R"THEN19
645 IFM$="Q"THEN810
648 GOTO640
650 OPEN1,4
651 PRINT#1,"          MULTIPLICATION FA
CTS"
652 PRINT#1,"                    TEST":PRI
NT#1
658 PRINT#1,"STUDENT";CHR$(16)"17SECONDS
";CHR$(16)"34RIGHT/25":PRINT#1
660 FORI=0TO60
661 IFS$(I)=""THEN675
665 PRINT#1,S$(I);CHR$(16)"19";DR(I);CHR
$(16)"37";RI(I)
670 NEXTI
675 CLOSE1
680 PRINT"■":GOTO630
719 DR(S)=INT(10*(TI/60)+.5)/10:RI(S)=RI

720 POKESB,185:PRINT"■■■ YOU HAVE ANSWER
ED";RI(S)
721 PRINT"PROBLEMS CORRECTLY AND";
722 PRINT"IT TOOK YOU ABOUT":PRINT
732 PRINTDR(S);"SECONDS"
740 PRINT"■■■■■  YOU ARE FINISHED":PRINT
"WITH THIS QUIZ."
742 PRINT"■■■■    PRESS ANY KEY."
745 GETM$:IFM$=""THEN745
746 S=S+1
747 GOTO19
810 POKE36879,27:PRINT"■"
830 PRINT"■■■■■■■MULT FACTS QUIZ"
845 PRINT"  D.G.SMITH":END
READY.
```


HOW DO WE DO IT?

We're an electronics maufacturer selling direct to the public by mail order only. In this way we can truly offer quality and economy. All items are guaranteed. Documentation is extensive.

3 SLOT EXTENDER $25
Gold Contacts, Fuse, Reset Switch. (VIC)

CASSETTE INTERFACE $25
Save and Load on your recorder. (VIC & C64)

AUDIO/VIDEO BOX $15
Three independent outputs from your VIC: Low Level Audio (stereo, recorder, etc.), Video Monitor, and R.F. Modulator.

COMPUTER COVER $6
Protect your VIC or C64 from dust and spills. Gray, professional look.

All prices postage paid. Kansas residents add 3%. Money Order or Check only.

Obbligato
BOX 47398, WICHITA, KANSAS 67201

Circle No. 137

!wow!
VIC 20 OWNERS

"CHARACTERS" An educational program to show you thousands of characters you can use when you are developing a game, without using up memory by programming your own characters.

For the unexpanded VIC. . .Cass. only $14.95

!also!

"FIND ME" A game to help you improve your Joy Stick skill – while hunting treasures among the forest of trees...

For the unexpanded VIC. . .Cass. only $14.95

Send Checks/Money Orders
(Personal checks allow 3 weeks for delivery)

Send to: R & C SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4003
Port Angeles, WA 98362

VIC 20 is a TM of Commodore Business Machines

Circle No. 116

16K Expansion

Multiple Mailings Made Easy On A Vic-20

By Noel Biles

This is a MAILING AID Program. It will not help you compose letters to your Aunt Sally or business associates; however, it will speed up and make easier, the mailing of form letters, advertising circulars, club newsletters or even just the multiple mailing of a notice of the Church's upcoming Bingo Night. I imagine there are a lot of computer enthusiasts out there who are volunteering their own time and computer's use for the good of their organization or informal group to which they may belong. In my own case, necessity being the mother of invention, and being naturally lazy and having been raised by a Scotch stepmother who taught me the value of a penny, I wrote this program to aid in the mailing of my monthly 'Ham Club' newsletter.

Besides your VIC-20, you will require a 16K memory expansion unit, a cassette recorder, and, of course, a printer to use and enjoy this program.

Have you ever wondered how that advertising flyer you just received, had your name and address so nicely printed on a self stick label or even a computer print-out on an envelope? You should know that selling Mailing Lists is big business. You can buy lists of names from almost anyone who does business by mail (except the IRS, they don't need the extra income).

The next time you receive an unsolicited bit of mail, check the format including any mistakes against the mailing labels on your subscription magazines, Electric Light Co. bills, credit card billings, DMV mailings, etc., and you can find out where they picked up your name. If you live in the USA it is safe to assume your name is on hundreds of active lists. Now you can assemble your own lists free, just by starting with a small list, and adding names as you go along.

HOW YOU CAN USE THIS PROGRAM:

One of the major uses of this program is the direct printing of mailing labels if desired, or the printing of the name and address on the reverse side of newsletters etc. The best feature is the permanence of the list itself, which if filed properly may be used indefinitely, as often as required and is as easy as loading a five minute tape. Changes, additions, and or deletions may be made to any file to keep the mailing list updated. Additionally there is no limit to the number of names that may be saved, because if any given file becomes full, a new file may be started to continue the listing. Each 10 minute cassette tape will hold approximately 100 name and address listings per side, which of course, should be backed up on the reverse side.

It is very simple to use and all instructions are contained within the program itself. The only chore after entering this mail program is the entering of the personnel list. If a mistake is made during this entering process, or it's noticed after completion of the list, it is a simple matter to make corrections as the Menu offers such choices as ENTER the names on the list, FIND a name on the list and print out all the pertinent facts, SAVE a file on tape, LOAD a file from tape, PRINT labels for names of the same specialty code, PRINT mailing labels, PRINT a complete list of names in the file, MAKE corrections to the list, and PRINT mailing address on the back of the page.

This last feature saves the expense of buying labels if desired, and it will allow the printing of mailing addresses directly on the reverse side of a club newsletter simply by leaving all the newsletters printed in a continuous string of paper and when finished printing the required number of copies, tear off the total printing and turning the paper over, rethread it into your printer, positioning it to the correct place for the first name , then selecting number 12 from the menu, print the mailing address on the reverse side of each copy of the letter. Lines 1465 & 1470 take care of stepping the printer down to the correct position on the following page. This position is based on using a standard 11 inch page on a VIC 1525 printer or similar type that prints 6 lines/in.

PROGRAM DETAILS

Lines 10 through 100 are pretty well self explanatory: your MENU of choices. Lines 140 through 240 are for entering the first group of names and lines 360 through 390 are for adding names to the list, while lines 1200 through 1340 are for making corrections or deletions to any

entry on the list. The 'Specialty Code' is for inputting a personal identifier, so you may print groups of labels for selective mailings such as Doctor, Lawyer, Indian Chief, etc. This saves the manual sorting of these names.

Lines 600 through 680 are for saving the FILE of names onto a cassette tape. Be very careful when entering line 650, copy it exactly because any mistake made here can cause the program to abort and return to Basic. If this happens and you reenter the program with a RUN, the FILE of names you have just laboriously entered with dancing fingers will disappear. They will be cleared by the automatic clearing of the variables, which is one of the great features of the VIC-20. Returning to the program with GOTO30 will avoid this automatic clearing feature, but won't help if there is something wrong in line 650 that causes a Bad Subscript Error and you have to return to Basic and do extensive modifications to this line. When first testing the filing feature of this program, enter only three or four names in answer to the questions posed by the #1 selection on the Menu, then type the #6 selection on the Menu and check for correct action on the cassette recorder, being sure to follow the screen instructions in order of presentation.

Lines 700 through 830 take care of loading the FILE tape into the computer in response to Menu selection #7. Again be very careful to enter line 750 correctly. Line 760 will display the names as they are received in the computer memory, scrolling them upward as new ones are entered.

During this loading process, you will note the computer will accept 2 and sometimes 3 listings at a time. This happens because there are 191 bytes reserved as a 'Data File' input buffer and the VIC will input tape data strings up to this limit. Some of your entries on the list may have short names and addresses and therefore may crowd 3 entries of up to 63 characters each before the buffer overflows and dumps the data to memory.

Lines 900 through 995 are for printing mailing labels for selected 'Specialty' groups, while lines 1000 through 1080 are for printing labels for numerically selected groups throughout the file, as few as 1 and as many as the complete file presently in the computer.

Lines 1100 through 1180 call for a printer listing of names, again selected by numbers from 1 to the top of the file presently in memory.

COMMODORE-64™
and VIC-20™ users!

Meet an...
IMP
DOT MATRIX PLAIN PAPER PRINTER

Short on Price and Size... Long on Quality!

$129.95
Send Check or M O + $6 95 Shipping / Handling

IMPACT PRINTER COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL 20/64 INTERFACES CABLES

Impact Printer by Fidelity Electronics 4"×4.5"2"

Features: High quality print head-MCBF equal to 500,000 lines, 5X7, 30cps impact dot matrix, 144 dots per line, 2.25"w plain paper roll and cartridge ribbon included up to 40 column width, lower case descenders, upper/lower case characters, can reproduce the entire 20/64 graphics set, dot addressable graphics, supports custom character capability, reverse character mode, permits user selection of two character sets. Transformer included. 90-day warranty. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax.

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

"Call THE Printer Experts"

INSTITUTIONAL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT CORP.

For Information and Orders
Toll-Free 1-800-645-4710
(in N.Y., outside cont. U.S. 516-221-3000)
2951 MERRICK RD. DEPT. 9 BELLMORE, NY 11710

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle No. 95

Lines 1200 through 1340 allow the correcting or changing of listings which when corrected, should be followed up with a 'Save to tape' (menu selection #6) to update the FILE presently on the tape.

Lines 1400 through 1490 are for addressing the reverse side of a string of printed pages which would then be separated, folded, stapled, stamped and mailed.

The above line function descriptions sound complicated when read for the first time, but are invaluable if you have to modify any part of the program.

Self-stick labels may be obtained from any Radio Shack store that sells computer supplies. They are 15/16x3&1/2 inches in size mounted on a continuous fan fold, sprocket feed backing. Ask for P/N 206-1404. □

```
1 REM  *PRINT"□" IS A CLEAR SCREEN COMMAND*
3 PRINT"□":PRINT" MAILING AID PROGRAM
5 PRINT"    BY NOEL G BILES
7 PRINT"    SAN ANDREAS, CA.
10 DIMA(101),N$(101),M$(101),A$(101),C$(101)
15 DIMD$(101),Z$(101),P$(101),S$(101)
20 PRINT:PRINT"    ** MAIL FILE **"
30 PRINT:PRINT"  CHOOSE A SELECTION ":PRINT
35 PRINT"1 ENTER NAMES ON LIST"
40 PRINT"2 FIND A NAME ON LIST"
45 PRINT"3 ADD A NAME TO LIST"
50 PRINT"4 NR OF NAMES ON LIST"
55 PRINT"5 LIST NAMES ONE CITY"
60 PRINT"6 SAVE A FILE ON TAPE"
65 PRINT"7 LOAD FILE FROM TAPE"
70 PRINT"8 LIST SAME SPECIALTY"
75 PRINT"9 PRINT MAIL LABELS"
80 PRINT"10 PRINT PAPER LIST"
85 PRINT"11 MAKE CORRECTIONS"
90 PRINT"12 PRINT MAIL ADDRESS"
95 PRINT"    ON BACK OF PAGE"
100 INPUTX:ONXGOTO140,250,360,400,500,600,700,900,1000,1100,1200,1400
140 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"TYPE++AFTER LAST ENTRY"
150 FOR A=1TO101
160 PRINT"#";A ;
170 INPUT"LAST NAME";N$(A)
180 IF N$(A)="++"THEN PRINT"□":GOTO30
190 INPUT"FIRST NAME&INIT.";M$(A)
200 INPUT"STREET ADDRESS";A$(A)
210 INPUT"CITY,STATE";C$(A),D$(A)
220 INPUT"ZIP CODE";Z$(A)
230 INPUT"PHONE #";P$(A)
235 INPUT"SPECIALTY CODE";S$(A)
240 NEXT A
250 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT " NAME WANTED"
260 INPUT" LAST NAME";N$
270 INPUT" FIRST NAME &INIT.";M$
280 FOR A=1TO101
290 IF(N$=N$(A))AND(LEFT$(M$,4)=LEFT$(M$(A),4)) THEN320
300 NEXT A
310 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"  NOT FOUND ON LIST":GOTO 30
320 PRINT"□":PRINT"#"A
330 PRINTM$(A);" ";N$(A):PRINTA$(A):PRINTC$(A);" ";D$(A);" ";Z$(A)
335 PRINTP$(A);" ";S$(A)
340 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"HIT <RETURN> TO LIST";GG:PRINT"□":GOTO30
360 PRINT"□":INPUT"HOW MANY NOW ON FILE";L
370 PRINT"TYPE++AFTER LAST ENTRY"
380 FOR A=L+1TO101
390 GOTO160
```

Continued on page 24

Wake up your
SID CHIP with

NOTE PRO

Music/Sound Synthesis
software for the C-64

You've heard the 64 make great sound effects and music. Now there's a way for you to create your own music and sound effects without learning a strange new language. While the competition forces you to program long alpha-numeric strings to achieve even the shortest piece of music, NOTE PRO is miles ahead, letting you compose on a simple TREBLE CLEF musical staff.

NOTE PRO I or NOTE PRO II is all you need in a music editor for the 64. But there is more. NOTE PRO BRIDGE is a machine language music and sound effects player that you can add to your own programs. It will play NOTE PRO Music files, or sound effects that you can create with simple formulae within your programs. With NOTE PRO BRIDGE, you can control the SID chip with machine language power, without knowing any machine language.

If you're into high resolution graphics then PLOT-A-LOT is a super buy! It allows you to create and save Hi-res screens and incorporate them into your own programs.

Note Pro I	tape: $24.95	disk: $27.95
Note Pro II	tape: $46.95	disk: $49.95
Note Pro Bridge	tape: $24.95	disk: $27.95
Plot-A-Lot	tape: $8.95	disk: $17.95

Visa/MC accepted. We are ELECTRONIC LAB INDUSTRIES, 100 W 22nd ST, PO Box 7167, Baltimore, MD—(301) 366-8138. Call or write today for your FREE BROCHURE!

ELI

Circle No. 159

C64

HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

(203) 468-7414

WE SHIP UPS REG. OR 2nd DAY AIR

Sail Software

BOX 2405 • BRANFORD, CT 06405

SMART-64 TERM

By Microtechnic Solutions Uploads/Downloads, does IM6, SEQ, Basic File Conversions, Autosends ID, Password. The best terminal package on the market.
Price . . . . . .$ 39.95

MODEM

Not only Auto Answers/Auto Dials but is also a Printer Interface! Does Auto Dump to Printer as messages appear on screen.
Price $145.95

SCRIPT-64 80 COL. WORD PROCESSOR

Professional Quality Word Processor that turns your 64 into an 80 column machine! With On-line Dictionary-Spelling Checker.
Price . . . . . .$ 99.50

50,000 WORD DICTIONARY

Checks spelling on Paperclip-64 and Word Pro Files.
Price . . . . . .$ 55.95

INTERPOD

IEEE-488 Interface. Connect to Dual or Hard Disk Drives.
Price $139.95

SYSRES

Programmer Manipulation Tool: adds over 144 Commands to Basic. Every serious programmer needs this one!
Price . . . . . .$ 91.50

INSTASPEED

Basic Compiler Programs run 4 times as fast! Cannot be listed.
Price . . . . . .$ 89.95

COMING SOON—C-64 BAR CODE READER!!

Circle No. 144

16K Expansion

Continued from page 22

```
400 PRINT:A=0
410 FOR K=1TO101
420 IFN$(K)="++"THEN460
430 A=A+1
440 NEXTK
450 IFA=101THENA=0
460 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT" THERE ARE";A;"NAMES ON  THE LIST":PRINT:GOTO30
500 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"  TURN ON PRINTER":INPUT" NAME OF CITY";C$
510 FOR A=1TO101
520 IF C$=C$(A)THEN550
530 NEXT A
540 PRINT:PRINT"NO MORE FOUND ON LIST":INPUT"HIT <RETURN> TO LIST";GG
545 PRINT"□":GOTO30
550 PRINT"#";A;" ";M$(A);" ";N$(A):PRINTA$(A):PRINTC$(A);" ";D$(A);" ";Z$(A)
560 OPEN2,4
570 PRINT#2,M$(A);" ";N$(A);" ";A$(A);" ";C$(A);" ";D$(A);" ";Z$(A);
575 PRINT#2," ";P$(A);" ";S$(A)
580 PRINT#2:CLOSE2:GOTO530
600 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"   PREPARE CASSETTE     PUSH PLAY & RECORD":PRINT
610 PRINT:INPUT" NR OF NAMES ON LIST";N
620 PRINT:PRINT"  SAVING MAIL FILE #"
630 OPEN1,1,1:FOR A=1TON:PRINTA;
640 E$=CHR$(13)
650 PRINT#1,A;E$;M$(A);E$;N$(A);E$;A$(A);E$;C$(A);E$;D$(A);E$;Z$(A)
655 PRINT#1,P$(A);E$;S$(A)
660 NEXTA
670 PRINT#1:CLOSE1
680 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"   MAIL FILE SAVED":PRINT:GOTO30
700 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"  PREPARE CASSETTE,     PUSH PLAY BUTTON"
710 PRINT:INPUT" NR OF NAMES ON LIST";N
720 PRINT:PRINT"  MAIL FILE LOADING":PRINT:
730 OPEN1,1,0
740 FOR A=1TON
750 INPUT#1,A,M$(A),N$(A),A$(A),C$(A),D$(A),Z$(A),P$(A),S$(A)
760 PRINT"#"A;" ";M$(A);" ";N$(A);" ";A$(A);" ";C$(A);" ";D$(A);" ";Z$(A)
770 PRINTP$(A);" ";S$(A):PRINT
780 NEXT A
790 CLOSE1
800 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"   MAIL FILE LOADED":PRINT
810 INPUT"HIT <RETURN> TO LIST";GG:PRINT"□":PRINT:GOTO30
900 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"  PREPARE PRINTER TO     PRINT LABELS AND
905 PRINT"    TURN ON PRINTER
910 PRINT:INPUT"   ENTER DESIRED         SPECIALTY CODE   ";S$
915 FOR A=1TO101
920 IF S$=S$(A)THEN945
930 NEXT A
940 PRINT:PRINT"NO MORE FOUND ON LIST":INPUT"HIT <RETURN> TO LIST";GG
942 PRINT"□":PRINT:GOTO30
945 PRINTM$(A);" ";N$(A):PRINTA$(A):PRINTC$(A);" ";D$(A);" ";Z$(A):PRINT
950 OPEN2,4
960 PRINT#2,M$(A);" ";N$(A)
965 PRINT#2,A$(A)
970 PRINT#2,C$(A);" ";D$(A);" ";Z$(A)
975 PRINT#2,"
980 PRINT#2,"
995 PRINT#2,:CLOSE2:GOTO930
1000 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"  PREPARE PRINTER TO    PRINT LABELS AND
1005 PRINT"  TURN ON PRINTER
1010 PRINT:PRINT"  SEPARATE NUMBERS      WITH A COMMA"
1015 INPUT"  START NR., END NR.";N,M
1020 OPEN2,4
```

Continued on page 26

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES!

HOW MANY HOURS HAVE YOU SPENT READING DOCUMENTATION?

THE OLD HARD WAY

THE NEW EASY WAY

STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

PICTURES ARE WORTH THOUSANDS OF WORDS AND SAVE HOURS OF FRUSTRATION

LYNN Computer Service presents a new concept for computer users — The Video Instruction Series. A "REAL TIME" learning aid where the user is shown step by step how to program in basic for the VIC-20 or C-64.

VHS or BETA FORMAT

ONLY $49.95 EACH TAPE

MASTERCARD—VISA and C.O.D. Orders accepted add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. Telephone orders taken 9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. Central Time.
Specify either VHS or BETA Tape Format
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
C.O.D. Orders add $3.00

TO ORDER PHONE OR WRITE

CAT #	TOPIC	COMPUTER
BP-3	Programming in BASIC	COMMODORE 64
BP-4	Programming in BASIC	VIC-20

BASIC INSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPE TOPICS INCLUDE

FN LET RND END ABS AND THEN LIST STOP PRINT RESTORE IF NEW RUN EXP ASC ATN OPEN CHR$ STR$ GOSUB RETURN ON NOT SGN FOR CLR COS PEEK CONT LOAD CLOSE RIGHT$ OR REM SIN FRE DEF DIM POKE DATA MID$ INPUT VERIFY SPC GET INT LEN LOG GOTO NEXT SAVE READ LEFT$ TIME$ SQR TAB TAN VAL POS STEP TIME PEEK

CAT #	TOPIC	COMPUTER
DIO-1	DISK I/O	COMMODORE 64
DIO-2	DISK I/O	VIC-20

Includes RANDOM, RELATIVE, SEQUENTIAL disk read and write. Also explains load, save, new, copy, scratch, initialize, validate, error channel, command channel, and rename in both the standard and wedge syntax. Explains the verify, open, print #, input #, get #, status BAM commands. Lesson includes several programs and a large checkbook program.

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477
(312) 429-1915

VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Circle No. 70

Continued from page 24

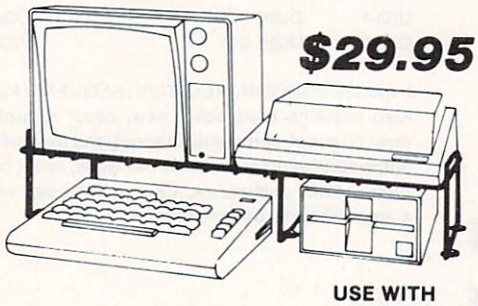
16K Expansion

```
1030 FOR A=NTOM
1040 PRINT#2,M$(A);" ";N$(A)
1045 PRINT#2,A$(A)
1050 PRINT#2,C$(A);" ";D$(A);" ";Z$(A)
1055 PRINT#2,"
1060 PRINT#2,"
1065 PRINT#2,"
1070 NEXTA
1080 PRINT#2:CLOSE2:PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT:GOTO30
1100 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"   TURN ON PRINTER":PRINT
1110 PRINT"   SEPARATE NUMBERS       WITH A COMMA"
1115 INPUT"  START NR., END NR.";N,M
1120 OPEN2,4
1130 FORA=NTOM
1140 PRINT#2,M$(A);" ";N$(A);" ";A$(A);" ";C$(A);" ";D$(A);
1150 PRINT#2," ";Z$(A);" ";P$(A);" ";S$(A)
1160 PRINT#2,"
1170 NEXT A
1180 PRINT#2:CLOSE2:PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT:GOTO30
1200 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT" ENTRY TO BE CHANGED"
1210 INPUT" LAST NAME";N$
1220 INPUT" FIRST NAME &INIT.";M$
1230 FOR A=1TO101
1240 IF(N$=N$(A))AND(LEFT$(M$,4)=LEFT$(M$(A),4)) THEN1270
1250 NEXT A
1260 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"  NOT FOUND ON LIST":PRINT:GOTO 30
1270 INPUT"NEW LAST NAME";N$(A)
1280 INPUT"FIRST NAME&INIT.";M$(A)
1290 INPUT"STREET ADDRESS";A$:A$(A)=A$
1300 INPUT"CITY,STATE";C$,D$:C$(A)=C$:D$(A)=D$
1310 INPUT"ZIP-CODE";Z$:Z$(A)=Z$
1320 INPUT"PHONE NR.";P$:P$(A)=P$
1330 INPUT"SPECIALTY CODE";S$:S$(A)=S$
1340 PRINT:PRINT" IF O.K.":PRINT:INPUT"HIT <RETURN> TO LIST";QQ
1345 PRINT"□":GOTO30
1400 PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT"   TURN ON PRINTER":PRINT
1410 PRINT"   SEPARATE NUMBERS       WITH A COMMA"
1415 INPUT"  START NR., END NR.";N,M
1420 OPEN2,4
1430 FOR A=NTOM
1435 PRINTM$(A);" ";N$(A):PRINTA$(A):PRINTC$(A);" ";D$(A);" ";Z$(A)
1440 PRINT#2,"                              ";M$(A);" ";N$(A)
1450 PRINT#2,"                              ";A$(A)
1460 PRINT#2,"                              ";C$(A);" ";D$(A);" ";Z$(A)
1465 PRINT#2,"
1470 FORU=1TO31:PRINT#2,CHR$(13):NEXT U
1480 NEXT A
1490 PRINT#2:CLOSE2:PRINT"□":PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 30
9990 END
```


VIC 20™ and COMMODORE 64™ owners!

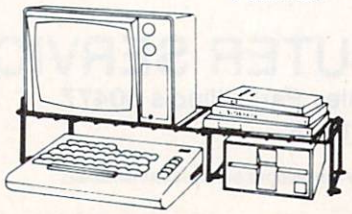
Circle No. 126

GET ORGANIZED WITH THE ORGANIZER™!!



$29.95

USE WITH PRINTER



USE WITH DISK DRIVE

The Organizer solves the clutter problem and creates valuable space in your work area. Allows you to organize your system for comfort and ease of use. The Organizer is designed especially for the Commodore Computer and its peripherals. Holds a 12 inch monitor, disk drive or Datasette, and graphic printer safely, securely. Creates a work station out of any table top. All steel construction with non-marring vinyl feet. Chip resistant finish compliments the Commodore system.

ORGANIZER — TM of Berevton Corp

B.R. Green
410 N. Huntley Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90048

Phone Orders
(800) 824-7888
Ask for operator 883

QUANTITY	ITEM	PRICE EACH	TOTAL PRICE
	ORGANIZER	**$29.95**	

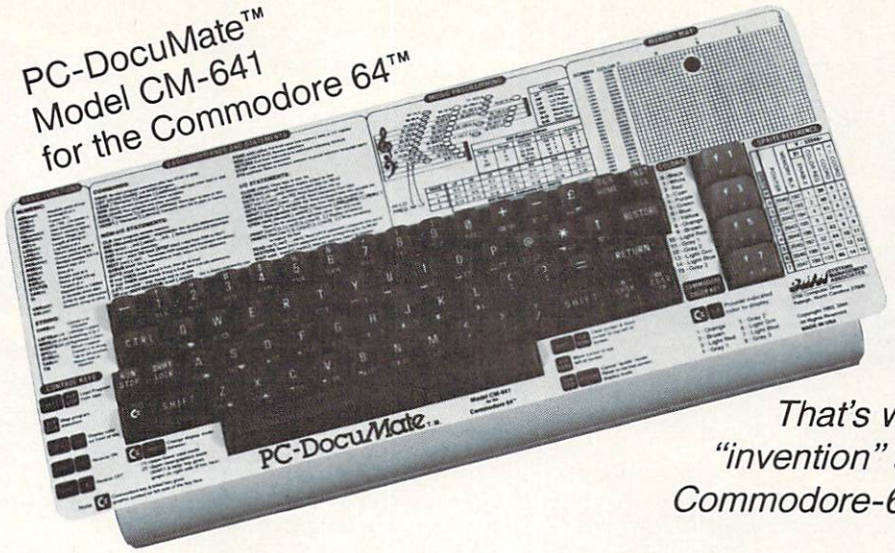
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

MERCHANDISE TOTAL _____
SHIPPING HANDLING $3.00 PER UNIT _____
TAX (CAL. RES. ADD 6½%) _____
TOTAL _____

CHARGE MY *(CARD NAME)* _____
CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

VIC 20 and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd

PC-DocuMate™
Model CM-641
for the Commodore 64™



EUREKA!

That's what we said when our new "invention" solved all our VIC-20™ and Commodore-64™ programming problems

We had a problem. So we invented PC-DocuMate™ to solve it. The problem was how to quickly master the VIC-20 and CBM-64 keyboards and easily start programming in BASIC on our new personal computers. First we went through the manuals.

INCONVENIENT MANUALS

The user's guide was a nuisance and the programmer's reference manual was just plain inconvenient to use. We found the control key combinations confusing and the introduction to BASIC to be too "basic" for our needs. We needed a simple solution to our documentation problems.

So we decided to surround the keyboard of each PC with the information we wanted. We decided to print whatever we needed on sturdy **plastic templates** which would fit the keyboard of either the VIC-20 or Commodore 64.

SIMPLE SOLUTION

This was the simple solution to our problem. Now we could have the essential information right at our fingertips.

On the left side and top of the templates we put **BASIC** functions, commands, and statements. On the lower left we used **key symbols** to remind us of how to use SHIFT, RUN/STOP, CTRL and the "Commodore" key. Over on the bottom right side we put some additional keys to help remember about CLR/HOME and RESTORE. But we were still a little confused.

STILL CONFUSED

We found we were confused about music programming, color graphics, and sprites. On both the VIC-20 and the CBM-64 templates we carefully organized and summarized the essential reference data for **music** programming and put it across the top—showing notes and the scale. All those values you must POKE and where to POKE them are listed.

Then to clarify **color graphics** we laid out screen memory maps showing character and color addresses in a screen matrix. (We got this idea from the manuals.)

For the VIC-20 we added a complete memory address map for documenting where everything is in an expanded or unexpanded VIC.

For the Commodore 64 we came up with a really clever summary table for showing almost everything you ever need to know for **sprite** graphics.

GETTING EASIER

Now we had organized the most essential information for our VIC and 64 in the most logical way. BASIC, music, color graphics, and sprites all seemed a lot easier. Our initial problem was solved by PC-DocuMate™.

But we have a confession to make.

WE CHEATED

We had solved this kind of problem before. In fact, many times before. You see, we at SMA developed the original PC-DocuMate for the IBM PC. We've made templates for IBM BASIC and DOS, for WORDSTAR™, VISICALC™ and other best-selling software packages for the IBM PC.

So we knew we could invent another PC-DocuMate™ to solve our problems with the VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Now our solution can be yours and you can join the thousands of satisfied users of our template products.

Take advantage of our experience and success with PC-DocuMate templates. Get one for your personal computer.

SOME SPECIFICS

Our templates for the VIC and 64 are made from the same high quality **non-glare** plastic as the more expensive IBM PC versions.

The templates are an attractive **gray** color and are imprinted with a special black ink which bonds permanently to the plastic. They are precision **die-cut** to fit your keyboard.

Unlike some other products we've seen in this category, PC-DocuMate templates are professionally and expertly designed. And they are fully guaranteed.

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee your satisfaction. **You must be satisfied** with your PC-DocuMate for your VIC-20 or CBM-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. **No risk.**

SOLVE YOUR PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS WITH PC-DocuMate™

Order your PC-DocuMate today (by phone or mail) and solve your VIC-20 or CBM-64 programming problems. Send only **$12.95** and specify which computer you have. We pay for shipping and handling. Use the coupon below or call **919-787-7703** for faster service.

YES! Please RUSH me _____ VIC-20 templates and/or _____ CBM-64 templates at $12.95 each. I have enclosed $_____ by:

Check ___ Money order ___MC/VISA ___

Name

Address

City State Zip

Card # Exp.

Signature

Foreign orders (except Canada) add $5.00 US

Mail to: **Systems Management Associates**
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. I-1
P.O. Box 20025
Raleigh, North Carolina 27619

Canadians: Please send $18.95 CDN for each template to:

Systems Management Associates
55A Westmore Dr., Dept. I-1
Rexdale, ONTARIO M9V3Y6

VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Ad no. 731 Copyright 1983, SMA.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle No. 61

Firebutton Inputs

James Pellechi

Eventually, a programmer in his quest to design the ultimate home video game, must solicit "INPUTS" from the user. Typically, these inputs set variables for various "Modes-Of-Play" such as: skill level, number of players, or maybe (after posting high score), "Your Initials".

The following program, written for the VIC (yet easily adapted to other computers), demonstrates "one way" a programmer can use a joystick firebutton to make selections without having to resort to the keyboard.

A breakdown of the program, line for line, follows:

LINE 90 Sets variable "CD$" equal to cursor-control commands. This variable, when used in conjunction with "MID$" is very effective at positioning the cursor on any row.

LINE 100 Clears the screen.

LINE 110-140 Prints menu on the screen.

LINE 180 Increments variable "LOOP" and compares "LOOP" with the number 45. If test succeeds, LOOP is reset to "ONE".

LINE 200-220 Tests "LOOP" variable and prints menu choice in reverse on screen. For example; If LOOP = 15, then line 200 fails; the program continues to line 210. As long as the value of "LOOP" is between 15 and 29, line 210 will be executed. This results in the letter "B" appearing in reversed print. If "LOOP" is between 30 and 44, line 220 will be executed and the letter "C" will appear in reversed print.

```
90 CD$= "<HOM><DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><
DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><
DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><DWN><
DWN>"
100 PRINT"<CLR>":FB=0
110 SPEED=0:PRINTMID$(CD$,1,3)SPC(5)"SEL
ECT SPEED"
120 PRINTMID$(CD$,1,9)"A)SLOW"
130 PRINTMID$(CD$,1,13)"B)AVERAGE"
140 PRINTMID$(CD$,1,17)"C)FAST"
145 :
150 REM  MORE CHOICES CAN
155 REM  BE ENTERED IF
160 REM  YOU WANT
165 :
180 LOOP=LOOP+1:IFLOOP=45THENLOOP=1
200 IFLOOP<15THENPRINTMID$(CD$,1,9)"<RON
>A":SPEED=1:GOTO300
210 IFLOOP<30THENPRINTMID$(CD$,1,13)"<RO
N>B":SPEED=2:GOTO300
220 IFLOOP<45THENPRINTMID$(CD$,1,17)"<RO
N>C":SPEED=3:GOTO300
230 :
240 REM  IF MORE SELECTIONS
250 REM  WERE ADDED BETWEEN
260 REM  LINE'S 140-180,
270 REM  YOU WOULD ADD ADD'L
280 REM  LOOPS HERE
290 :
300 FB=0:GOSUB390:IFFB=1THENFORX=1TO1000
:NEXT:PRINT"<CLR>":GOTO320
310 GOTO110
```

Continued on page 30

C64 **GOSUB** VIC-20

INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED

GOSUB of Slidell - P.O. Box 1781 Slidell, LA 70459

THE FLEXIKEY SYSTEM

Retail $69.95

Dealer Inquires Invited - **(504) 641-8307**

Features:

• 19 keys, each of which may have 3 seperate definitions! • Complete documentation including program listings! • Works on the VIC20 (Expanded) and C-64 computers! • Compatible with most existing software! • Great for use with business programs and electronic spread sheets! • Ideal for machine language programmers!

Circle No. 16

Circle No. 10

TO SOOTHE THE SAVAGE COMPUTER

Musicomp ™

COMMODORE 64

It's like no other music program . . . EVER! With Musicomp, you can compose for three different instruments at the same time. You can also adjust accents, pitch, and timbre for any song you want. Take full control of all special effects. You can even sing along to the printed lyrics.

The critics rave about Musicomp —

"I wish I had Musicomp."
W.A. Mozart, Salzburg, Austria

"It makes composing an exhilarating experience." L. von B., Bonn, Germany

"The graphics are so clear. Musicomp is the most amazing musical program I have ever seen." W.S. Bach, Eisenach, Germany

"How do they do that?"
B. Edwards, Marina del Rey, California

Only $39.95

Dealer inquiries encouraged
Add $2.00 for shipping
Add $1.50 for C.O.D.
California residents add 6 % sales tax

COMPUTER ALLIANCE
21115 Devonshire St., Suite 132
Chatsworth, California 91311
(213) 368-4089

VIC 20 OWNERS

This is the WAVE W20-35 · State-of-the-Art

Your VIC 20 is expandable to 40K, but why buy four cartridges and an expansion chassis when you can have all this on one standard size cartridge; 35K of RAM or 32K of EPROM plus IEEE 488 interface for your hard disks, printers, and other peripherals.

For free information & pricing call or write:
WAVE Computers Inc.
P.O. Box 3883
Federal Way, WA 98003
Phone:(206) 839-WAVE

Circle No. 63

LINE 300 Sets firebutton variable "FB" equal to zero and then GOSUBS to the firebutton test routine. If the firebutton test succeeds, a small delay loop stops the flashing on the screen for a moment, allowing you to see what you've entered, then the screen clears and the program jumps to line 320.

LINE 310 If the firebutton test fails, the program returns to line 110 and reprints the menu on the screen with no reversed characters which is why menu choices appear to flash on the screen.

LINE 320-350 Reconfirms, by printing to the screen, the choice entered when the firebutton was depressed.

LINE 360 Screen displayed instructions used in conjunction with line 370.

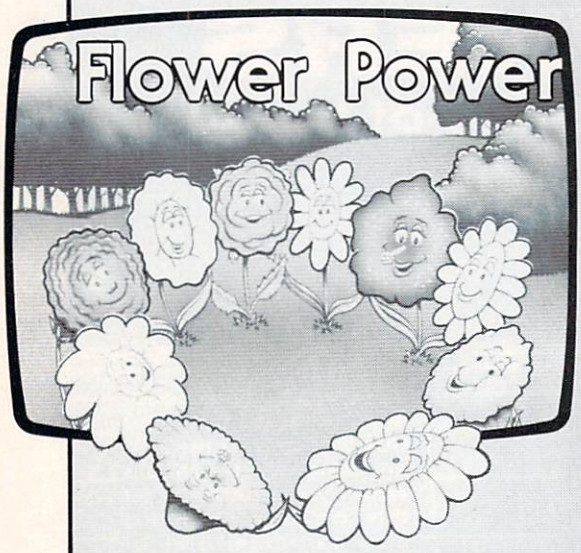
LINE 370 Program waits for firebutton to be pressed.

LINE 380 Sends program into a closed loop for demonstration purposes only. You would normally have this routine jump to the next stage of your program–possibly a routine to select "Number of players", etc.

LINE 390-410 Routine to read the firebutton. This routine is for demonstration purposes only. Your program would GOSUB to the firebutton portion of your own joystick routine. □

Continued from page 28

```
320 PRINTSPC(5)"YOU SELECTED":PRINTMID$(
CD$,1,4):PRINTSPC(8);
325 ONSPEEDGOTO330,340,350
330 PRINT" SLOW":GOTO360
340 PRINT"AVERAGE":GOTO360
350 PRINT" FAST"
360 PRINTMID$(CD$,1,17)SPC(3)"PRESS FIRE
BUTTON"SPC(30)"TO CONTINUE"
370 WAIT37137,32,32
380 GOTO100
390 REM TEST FIREBUTTON ROUTINE
395 POKE37154,127
400 IF(PEEK(37137)AND32)=0THENFB=1
410 RETURN
READY.
```

Flower Power Math Fun™

"An attractive, challenging math game that adapts to the player."

"A five-year-old can handle the problems at lower skill levels—higher skill levels challenge even adults."

"Using Flower Power Math Fun regularly, for even a short time, sharpens anyone's math abilities."

—COMPUTE! Oct. '83

- Fill the garden with flowers by answering math problems correctly. A flower sprouts if the answer is correct—if incorrect, a weed shoots up, and you've got two more chances. If you're right, the weed is replaced by a flower and the game continues.
- Includes whole numbers, fractions, and decimals—allows player to choose addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, or decimal/fraction conversion.
- Effective for a child just learning math and challenging to an adult wishing to refine his abilities.
- Points awarded, based on the time it takes to answer. At the end of each session, your skill level and score are saved on disk—pick up where you left off next time.
- Keeps track of high scores and skill levels for 30 players. Scores and skill levels for all 13 games can be displayed or printed out at home or in school.

DISC $39.95 CART. $34.95

For COMMODORE 64®, Apple II+®, IIe®

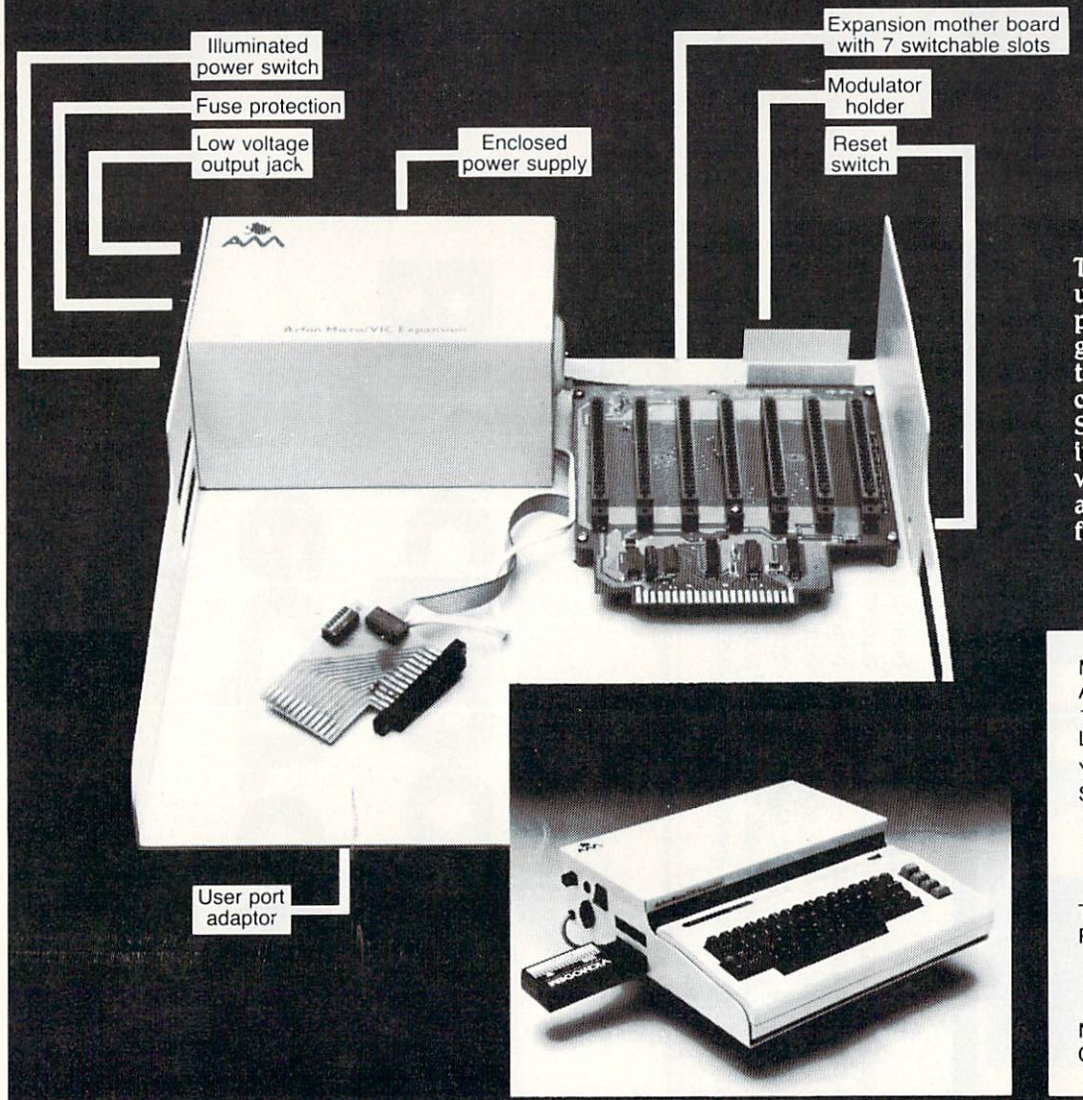
EDUCATIONAL FUN FROM SOFTWAVE

156 DRAKES LANE, SUMMERTOWN, TN 38483
TO ORDER—CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-251-8066

COMMODORE 64 is a trademark of Commodore International. Apple II+®, IIe® are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle No. 102

New VIC Superchassis II



The new VIC Superchassis II from Arfon Micro is the ultimate expansion for your VIC-20. Make one neat package of your VIC-20, memory expansion cartridges, game cartridges, interfaces, modem, and monitor with the only complete expansion unit available. Soundly constructed from heavy gauge aluminum, the Superchassis II maintains the electrical and mechanical integrity of the expanded VIC. Now at a new lower price with optional expansion port switching and modem adaptor, the Superchassis II is everything you've asked for to enhance your VIC-20.

Mail to:
Arfon Microelectronics
111 Rena Drive, Suite C
Lafayette, LA 70503

Yes! I want to expand my VIC-20 to its fullest.
Send me: (check your choice)
- ○ Arfon Superchassis II @ $99.95
- ○ User port board with switch bank, modem hookup, & reset button @ $29.95. (Free installation)
- ○ Heavy duty aluminum cover/shelf @ $9.95.

Total _____
Please add $5.00 shipping and handling. La. residents add 5% sales tax.
- ○ Payment enclosed $ _____ (check or money order)
- ○ Please charge to ○ MasterCard ○ Visa ○ American Express
  Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____ Address _____
City, State, Zip _____ Telephone ( ) _____

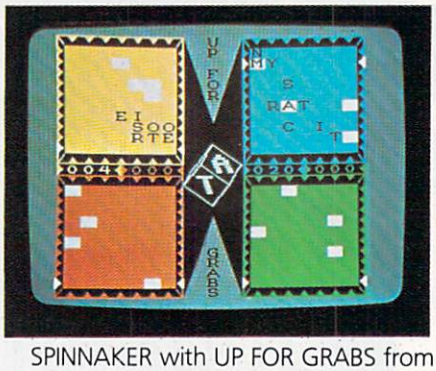
Electronic Blackboard

by Maryanne Dodd

Often when we think of educational computer usage, our first thought is Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) using drills, rote learning and memorization. Another facet of educational software is programs that do not teach skills but apply skills already mastered to analyze problems and develop strategies. A good educational game will assist students in the development of logical reasoning abilities and deductive thinking skills. Lastly, an educational game while it's doing all of the above must always have one more quality. It has to be FUN or the kids will never stay with it long enough to derive any benefits.

The software reviewed this month fill all of the previously mentioned criteria. The games are not CAI, but they are educational in that they apply skills and require the players to analyze and synthesize information and they are all fun and entertaining.

The book, COMPUTER PLAYGROUND by M.J. Winters at DATAMOST as its name implies creates a place to play with the computer and learn fundamental BASIC concepts at the same time.



SPINNAKER with UP FOR GRABS from their new family learning series takes a traditional word game and updates it in a manner that will surely establish family word game competition in the computer age.

HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE from SPINNAKER takes Mother Goose nursery rhymes and presents them in a delightful program that I would describe as a computerized book for the young set.

SPACE RESCUE from HES uses the dog Benji to create an adventure simulation that teaches factual knowledge about our solar system.

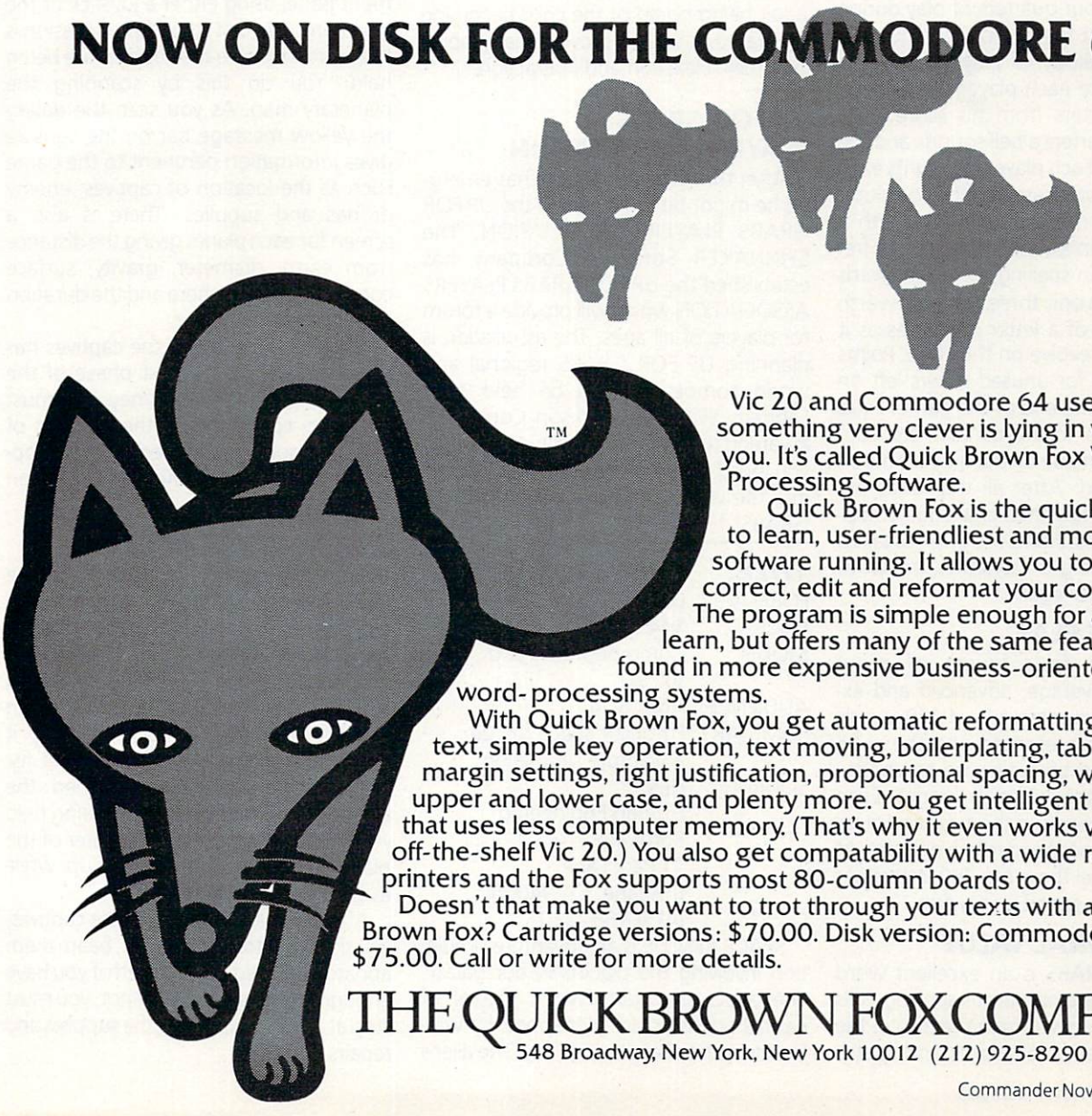
TITLE: ***UP FOR GRABS***

FORMAT: Cartridge
PRICE: $34.95
MODEL: Commodore 64
AUDIENCE: Ages eight through adult
SUMMARY: Computerized SCRABBLE variation
SOURCE: SPINNAKER SOFTWARE
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

How many generations have enjoyed SCRABBLE year after year as a family activity? UP FOR GRABS, by Ken Madell from SPINNAKER, is a variation of that old familiar board game that will provide just as much, if not more, challenge and keep everyone from junior to gramps thumbing through the dictionary.

TURN YOUR COMMODORE 64™ AND VIC 20™ INTO A POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR WITH QUICK BROWN FOX.™

NOW ON DISK FOR THE COMMODORE 64!



Vic 20 and Commodore 64 users, something very clever is lying in wait for you. It's called Quick Brown Fox Word Processing Software.

Quick Brown Fox is the quickest, easiest to learn, user-friendliest and most versatile software running. It allows you to write, correct, edit and reformat your copy instantly. The program is simple enough for a child to learn, but offers many of the same features found in more expensive business-oriented word-processing systems.

With Quick Brown Fox, you get automatic reformatting of edited text, simple key operation, text moving, boilerplating, tab and margin settings, right justification, proportional spacing, word wrap, upper and lower case, and plenty more. You get intelligent software that uses less computer memory. (That's why it even works with an off-the-shelf Vic 20.) You also get compatability with a wide range of printers and the Fox supports most 80-column boards too.

Doesn't that make you want to trot through your texts with a Quick Brown Fox? Cartridge versions: $70.00. Disk version: Commodore 64 only, $75.00. Call or write for more details.

THE QUICK BROWN FOX COMPANY
548 Broadway, New York, New York 10012 (212) 925-8290

SCORE CARDS

At the start of the game there are four score cards on the screen. An alphabet cube is revolving in the middle. From one to four people can play using either joysticks or paddles. The object of the game is to grab letters from the cube and place them on your score card to make words. Words, as in SCRABBLE, may be formed either horizontally or vertically and may be connected. To grab a letter you push the button on either the joystick or paddle to stop the cube from revolving, then you push again to choose one of three letters. You then use either the paddle or joystick to position the letter on the scorecard. Once positioned, the letter cannot be moved. While you are positioning your letter the other players are grabbing letters, so timing and quick thinking are critical.

FOUR QUARTERS TO PLAY

There are four quarters of play during each game. At the end of each quarter, while the melody is playing and the screen is white each player can remove unwanted letters from his score card. After four quarters a bell sounds and the game is over. Each player highlights each word on his score card and the computer tallies the score. Each letter is worth a number of points depending upon its frequency used in spelling common words (i.e., *a* is worth only three while *x* is worth 9). The value of a letter decreases as it continues to revolve on the cube. Points are deducted for unused letters left on the screen at the end of the game. Extra value is given to words that are connected or are made on the gray blocks on the score card. After all the tallies are done players may then challenge an opponent's words. Points are given or taken away depending on whether the word challenged was legal.

LEVELS OF PLAY

There are four levels of play: youngsters, average, advanced and expert. At the youngster level 120 words per game are presented and the cube speed and the time allowed to choose and remove the letters is longer. Each higher level speeds up the cube and gives less time to choose and remove letters. At the expert level there are 360 letters per game and the speed is very fast.

EDUCATIONAL VALUE

UP FOR GRABS is an excellent word game. There are numerous spelling skills involved. Players will gain practice in the rapid visualization of words and spatial relationships. Astute players will recognize the importance of setting up consonant vowel patterns and the necessity of recognizing exceptions to spelling rules. Children will increase their vocabularies and learn to spell new words through challenges. A certain amount of hand-eye coordination and small motor dexterity is required to quickly place the letters on the score card so that the maximum number of letters may be grabbed. Therefore, young players may find paddles easier to manipulate than joysticks.

The pamphlet accompanying UP FOR GRABS gives very clear, concise directions and presents some useful strategies. The color and sound used during the game are added attractions and are tastefully done so that they appeal to any age level. I feel that UP FOR GRABS is an excellent choice for family computer fun and learning. It is one of those games that can be played by either adults and/or children without the adult being bored or the child becoming frustrated. It should provide many hours of family relaxation and interaction.

UP FOR GRABS PLAYERS ASSOCIATION

After the family champion has emerged he might be interested in the UP FOR GRABS PLAYERS ASSOCIATION. The SPINNAKER Software Company has established the UP FOR GRABS PLAYERS ASSOCIATION which will provide a forum for players of all ages. The association is planning UP FOR GRABS regional and world competitions to be held each February with the Markson Cup to be awarded to the world champion. So all of you word game enthusiasts start practicing, the world championship is UP FOR GRABS.

TITLE: SPACE RESCUE

FORMAT: Diskette
PRICE: $44.95
MODEL: Commodore 64 and VIC 20
AUDIENCE: Ages 8-14
SUMMARY: Futuristic space rescue adventure simulation
SOURCE: HES
Human Engineered Software
71 Park Lane
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4110

SPACE RESCUE is an adventure simulation involving the planets in our galaxy. The adventure starts when several of earth's scientists are kidnapped by warlike aliens from another galaxy. The aliens have hidden the scientists on planets in our galaxy. Your mission is to rescue the scientists. To assist in rescuing the scientists you have at your disposal the spaceship STAR WOOF and the famous dog Benji, who will train you for the mission.

CHOOSE YOUR RANK

At the beginning of the game you choose one of eight ranks (levels of difficulty) from pilot officer to fleet marshal. Then you are told the number of scientists being held and the number of star days that you have to rescue them. The lower levels have fewer scientists and more days.

COMPUTER CONSOLE

After getting your assignment you are beamed aboard STAR WOOF and the rescue begins. Your computer screen becomes the instrument console to the space ship. You may control the instrument panel using either a joystick or the keyboard. The first step of your mission is to ascertain where the captives are being held. You do this by scanning the planetary map. As you scan the galaxy the yellow message bar on the console gives information pertinent to the game such as the location of captives, enemy drones and supplies. There is also a screen for each planet giving the distance from earth, diameter, gravity, surface conditions, atmosphere and the duration of a local day and year.

After the location of the captives has been discovered the next phase of the rescue is to plan your journey. You must take into consideration the amount of fuel and supplies needed and the optimum speed to accomplish the mission in the time allowed.

INTERPLANETARY TRAVEL

After the proper preparations are made the journey begins. You signal the engine room and set the course. Instantly, you are zooming through the galaxy. You may or may not encounter asteroid fields left by the enemy. Asteroid fields can damage the STAR WOOF making it necessary to stop at another planet for repairs. Once you have reached the planet where the captives are being held you must get within one diameter of the planet to beam the captives up while avoiding enemy drones.

After you have found all of the captives, you signal the transport room, beam them aboard and head back to earth if you have enough supplies and fuel. If not, you must stop at another planet for the supplies and repairs if needed.

MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

If you successfully return all the captive scientists to earth "CONGRATULATIONS" flashes across the screen and you are given a score and another mission. If you run out of time or are unsuccessful, a message flashes that the automatic emergency status envelope has been activated and help has been summoned.

During the adventure there are the expected space sounds. The screen console resembles a typical instrument panel which you can access with either a joystick or the keyboard. When you are traveling in space there is the illusion that you are looking out of the port of the ship. The graphics used on the planet map screens are excellent. The planets are all differently colored and resemble pictures found in a good atlas or book about planets.

EDUCATIONAL VALUE

While playing SPACE RESCUE, children will learn accurate facts about our solar system. All of the data presented about the planets is accurate and up to date. At the higher levels players will develop an understanding of relative distance and order of the planets and use the newly learned information to develop strategies. To succeed at the higher levels, players must plan ahead and use conceptual skills to deal with multiple variables.

I feel that SPACE RESCUE is an innovative way to learn facts about the solar system. HES picked the space game medi um that most youngsters enjoy and integrated into it an adventure packed with factual information. The younger child will enjoy the Benji theme and the idea of the space adventure while the older kids will find the multiple levels and increased control of the game challenging and maybe even equal to arcade games.

TITLE: HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE

FORMAT: Diskette
PRICE: $29.95
MODEL: Commodore 64
AUDIENCE: Ages 3 to 10
SUMMARY: Mother Goose nursery rhymes and game
SOURCE: SPINNAKER SOFTWARE
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

Mother Goose rhymes have long been a favorite of children. Most of us remember them as our first introduction to books and poetry. Dale Disharoon and Robin Bush from SPINNAKER have taken these rhymes and incorporated them into HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE, a learning program for children. The program is menu driven and contains three different selections: Storytime, Storybook and Rhyme Game.

STORYTIME

During Storytime the computer automatically presents the program just as though it were turning the pages of a book for the child. The first four lines of a rhyme are flashed on the screen then the computer begins to draw an illustration. After the illustration is finished, a short lilting melody is played and the next four lines are flashed on the screen. This sequence continues until all of the rhymes are presented.

STORYBOOK

The Storybook option introduces interaction between the child and the computer. As in Storytime, the first four lines appear, followed by a picture, then a short tune is played. To see the second four lines the child must press either the joystick button or the space bar to continue. There is no time limit involved. Therefore, a young child can take all the time he wants to look at the picture and point out details or a beginning reader can take as much time as he needs to finish reading the selection.

RHYME GAME

The last selection–Rhyme Game for young readers is an exercise in sequencing. The player has a choice of two levels. In the first level he is given four scrambled lines of a rhyme which he must put in the correct order by moving them up and down on the screen. If correct, he wins the game. "YOU DID IT" flashes on the screen and the entire rhyme and picture appears. The second level requires that all eight lines of the rhyme be arranged in correct sequence. The game may be played by two players with each one taking a twenty second turn. There are also options for playing without having the picture displayed and turning the time off for a one player game. The computer scores the number of games won by each player.

HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE contains over thirty of the most popular Mother Goose rhymes. The authors very faithfully used the traditional wording in the rhymes that the majority of people are familiar with and illustrated each rhyme in a unique setting. The scenes are outstanding. Each scene is very intricate and displays the same motif that one expects to find in a Mother Goose book. In fact, the scenes are so exceptional that I have used this program to demonstrate to people the color and character graphics capabilities of the Commodore 64.

EDUCATIONAL VALUE

The Storytime and Storybook options will enchant the young nonreaders. They will be introduced to the computer in a friendly manner as they learn the poetic rhythm of rhymes. Most young children will want to watch the program again and again as they memorize the verses and learn to recognize the rhyme as the picture starts to appear.

Beginning readers will enjoy having the rhymes randomly presented as they read each verse and practice their new reading skills.

The Rhyme game will help young readers learn how to think in a logical manner as they arrange each line of the verse in the proper sequence.

I feel that HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE will be remembered by children as a classic. It will occupy the same place in their lives as the tattered Mother Goose nursery rhyme book occupied in their parents' childhood.

TITLE: COMPUTER PLAYGROUND

PRICE: $9.95
MODEL: VIC 20 and Commodore 64
FORMAT: Book
AUDIENCE: GRADES 5-6
SUMMARY: A book designed to introduce BASIC to young computerists
SOURCE: DATAMOST
8943 Fullbright Avenue
Chatsworth, CA
91322-2750
(213) 709-1202

COMPUTER PLAYGROUND is a book designed to. introduce the elementary age child to Basic using a laboratory workbook format. M. J. Winters, a professor of mathematics at Michigan State University has compiled activities that she has used in classes and computer camps into a fun-packed book that will intrigue children from grades two through six.

Since children can often perform without understanding "why" COMPUTER PLAYGROUND does not start by presenting programming theory. Instead, the deductive method of instruction is used with the student discovering what happens when he enters data into the computer. Then he is given suggestions for variations and observations.

Continued on page 43

Command Post

By Jim Grubbs

The nip of fall is in the air. Electromagnetic waves seem to travel better when the air is crisp and clean. Amateurs everywhere begin to finish their antenna projects before the winter sets in. Each year at this time one of the most popular annual contests takes place on the amateur bands. I think the attraction of the November "Sweepstakes" is that you don't have to have a big powerful station in order to be competitive. What it takes is good operating. My first attempt at the Sweepstakes was in November of 1961 using a couple of dipoles, about 50 watts input and two crystals! I don't recall my score, it would probably be embarrassing. What I do recall is making hundreds of QSOs (two way contacts) in nearly every state and province in the USA and Canada.

Over the years the competition has become more intense and split second timing has become more important. The advent of the electronic keyer and later the memory keyer led the way to today's computerized contest operation, particularly in the single operator category. With a Morse code memory keyer, the operator can send a pre-programmed CQ message and catch up on the logbook, or can be checking the"dupe" sheet while his or her contact exchange is being generated by the keyer. Incidentally, "duping", or checking to see if you have already talked with a particular station has become nearly impossible to do by manual methods. In the months ahead we will address that problem using our VICs and 64s, but be forewarned, start planning on some memory expansion for the VIC and the possible addition of a disk drive for both. File storage of alphanumeric data uses up a lot of memory!

VIC TO THE RESCUE

Until the last year or so, a full featured memory keyer (NOT keyboard) cost better than $100; a keyboard goes for about twice that price or more. Enter the VIC-20 at $80–a simple program, and an even simpler interface and you have a keyboard Morse code generator with as many memories as you care to include! The same goes for the 64. The program is virtually the same with the appropriate PEEKS and POKEs altered.

Our CW (Morse code) transmit program comes at a very opportune time. We started discussing input and output to the real world from our computer last month. The discussion centered mainly on getting a signal into our machine. This month we want to go the other direction.

In brief, recall that we have two data registers on the VIC and the 64. Each one has eight bits. Additionally, we have a register set aside for each one called a data direction register or DDR for short. Each bit in each register can be used for sending or receiving depending on whether the DDR contains a 1 or 0 in that bit position. A zero is used to allow our machine to receive data. A "one" in the DDR lets us send data to the outside world.

LISTEN MOM, VIC SAID DAH-DAH

Command Post TX is the perfect vehicle to test our theory about outputting signals from the VIC and 64. The program itself is very straightforward and compact. It will fit in the unexpanded VIC with all kinds of memory left over! It is based on a program by Rick Myers, WB5AYD. It is presented here specifically modified to illustrate our discussion about getting signals out of the VIC and 64 and to provide a message generator for the sweepstakes contest. Lines 50-70 are initialization. Note that lines 51 and 62 are only needed for the C-64. I absolutely cannot stand the "standard" screen and border combination of the C-64. The POKEs in line 51 will give you white letters on a solid black background. You may make these colors any of your choosing. Line 62 is necessary for the C-64 to give it all the information it needs to turn on the SID chip (sound generator) in order to provide a "sidetone" or monitor for our CW keyboard. Note also that when we are using the C-64, we are actually turning the wave form on and off (values V and P) rather than the tone. Yes, it really does take all of those POKEs to accomplish a single tone! A chart has been provided to show the proper values for both machines, and the alternate values to be used if you wish to use the joystick port on the VIC-20 rather than the user port.

In the next part of the program, lines 72 through 180, we define the function

Calc Result™

The Commodore 64™ Spreadsheet that puts you a million miles ahead

CALC RESULT..The one spreadsheet guaranteed to turn your Commodore into a powerful financial tool.
Offering you every feature found on other more expensive programs for much less the cost.

Flexible...you can view four different areas at once

Versatile...customize your own print formats

Distinctive...display beautiful color graphics

CALC RESULT *Advanced* is a three-dimensional spreadsheet with built-in HELP function and 32 pages of memory.
For the Commodore 64 $149.95. For the CBM™ 8032 $199.00.
For first time users CALC RESULT *Easy* gives you a fast way to perform financial calculations—easily. For the Commodore 64 $79.95.
For a down to earth demonstration of either version visit your local dealer today.

Developed by:
handic software ab
-a company in the Datatronic group-

A Product of:

Distributed by:

DES—DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY
213-923-9361

SOFTEAM
800-421-0814

COMPUTER MARKETING SERVICES, INC.
800-222-0585

WAREHOUSE 1, INC.
EASTERN U.S./800-253-5330
WESTERN U.S.-800-255-0056

BLUE SKY SOFTWARE
Ashland Office Center
Evesham & Alpha Avenues
Voorhees, NJ 08043
609/795-4025

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

keys as stored messages. That is, if we press the F1 key, command Post TX will send the CQ message. The F7/F8 keys have been programmed to generate the sweepstakes contest exchange. The exchange consists of a sequential number, which the computer will generate for you, a precedence-A for under 200 watts, B above 200 watts, your call, the year you were first licensed, and your ARRL section. Substitute your information in lines 170 and 180. Every time you use the F7 key, the serial number will be incremented by one. In situations where you need to repeat the last message, you may do so by pressing the F8 key. The serial number will not be incremented until the next time you use F7. The program has also been designed so that in case you accidentally try to send an F2, F4, or F6 message, it will substitute the message stored in F1, F3, or F5. If you feel you need additional stored messages you can modify line 72 and add additional messages.

The actual sending part of the program is contained in lines 4 to 24. The back arrow key in the upper left hand corner of the keyboard will allow you to return to the change speed prompt. The code itself is stored as a matrix called M$. Lines 200 through 204 provide the necessary data for this look up table.

Command Post TX will generate nearly perfect CW at speeds up to about 50 wpm on the VIC-20. Rick emphasizes that nothing should be placed ahead of the program code between lines 4 and 24. It is the tightness of this portion of the program that keeps the spacing from rapidly deteriorating as the speed increases. My experiments over the last several months show that the C-64 is even more prone to these problems. This is something to keep in mind if you are writing a BASIC program that contains critical timing functions.

After typing in the program and running it, you will be prompted to enter the desired speed between 5 and 80 words per minute. Simply pressing the return key will cause the unit to send at 20 wpm. You can test the program by pressing one of the function keys, or typing in a message on the keyboard. Turn up the volume on your TV set or monitor and you will hear the code coming from the speaker. Keep in mind that you will be limited to the 10 character buffer built into the keyboard. If you try to type ahead more than 10 characters, some will be lost.

Some possible additions for Command Post TX could include a random number generator to produce code practice, a tune position to give you a steady key down signal for testing your transmitter, a 24 hour clock as an operating aid, or many other possibilities limited only by your imagination. Keep in mind, though, that as the program gets longer, the timing loops all slow down. Up to a point you can correct for this problem in lines 58 and 64, modifying the formulas for "T", "ES", "WS", and "DL".

Interfacing Command Post TX to your transmitter is easy. A simple circuit as shown in Figure Two will do the job nicely. Information on pin locations for the VIC and C-64 are available in last month's column, or in the programmer's reference guides.

The technique illustrated here for outputting a signal from the VIC and having it operate a relay offers many possibilities. How about an automatic telephone dialing routine for your terminal program? It sure beats having to remember the number for your local BBS (computer bulletin board). An automatic telephone dialer with virtually an unlimited number of entries could be easily programmed. You've seen the ads for the appliance control programs. They use the same technique and make use of the internal clock in your computer. Later on we will be using this method to generate RTTY (radio teletype) and ASCII. In reality, the RS-232 port and the software inherent in our machines will do most of the hard work for us, but the technique is still the same.

OUT IN THE OZONE

In last month's column, the value of the variable resistor was left out. It should be a 20K (20,000 ohm) unit.

Our first column discussed Command Post RX and posed the question of why the matrix or look up table is designed as it is. We had concluded that the shorter Morse characters came first, with the longest characters at the end. What about A (ditdah) and N (dahdit), though? They are the same "length", just reversed. As you hopefully concluded, the position of the element as well as its "weight" (larger for dahs, less for dits) determines which letter will come first in the table. Since this receive program is a BASIC interpretation of a machine language algorithm, who among you will be the first to overcome the inherent speed problems in BASIC and develop the machine code for us?

ENERGY SOURCES

Our computers feed on programs, and programs come from ideas. Mike Forsyth at Kantronics was kind enough to send along a publication called "Computers and Amateur Radio" that he edits. The sample copies I received were eight pages, tabloid sized with all kinds of interesting information about using computers in amateur radio. Of particular interest was a brief article on sending programs "over the air" and some ideas on how to accomplish this.

"Computers and Amateur Radio" is available for $8.00 for a six issue subscription (one year) from Computers and Amateur Radio, 1202 East 23rd Street, Lawrence, Kansas, 66044. Kantronics owners in particular will find the information of interest, but it has something for everyone.

IT'S BEGINNING TO LOOK A LOT LIKE CHRISTMAS

A jolly man who drives a big brown truck has recently taken to leaving me mysterious boxes. Further investigation shows that Christmas has indeed come early for K9EI and next I'll take a look at some of the products that are currently on the market for users of the VIC-20 and C-64s in their Ham Shack. In the meantime, look for me on the 40 and 20 meter bands on CW, RTTY, ASCII and AMTOR testing these products. If the names AEA, Kantronics, MFJ, and Microlog strike a note of interest, be sure to look for next month's column. Truthfully, I'm about to bust with the good news I have to share about new products, including some good news for our SWL (short wave listener) readers, but I'll keep you wondering until next month. Get your red pencil and scissors ready so you can be sure to mark the goodies you want and leave a "suggestion" in a conspicuous place for your favorite elf or elves to find.

What would you like to see discussed in these pages? Drop me a note at PO Box 3042, Springfield, Illinois, 62708, with your suggestions. Until next month, CU in the Sweepstakes!

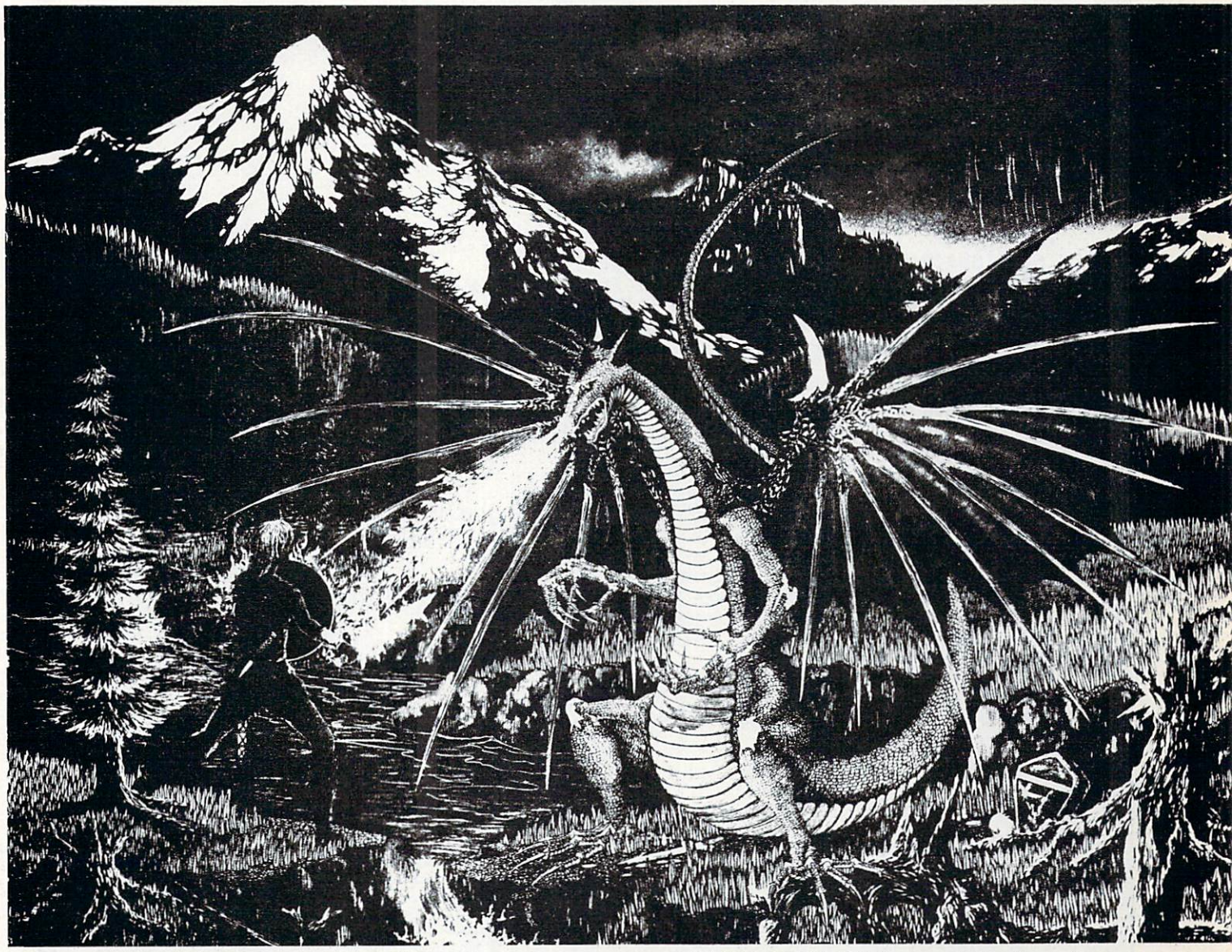
An addition needs to be made in order for COMMAND POST TX to work on the C-64. This addition can be noted either at the bottom of page 11, figure one, or on page 13, figure three. It should read as follows:

For the C-64 line 56 in the program listing should be changed. Substitute POKE 54296,15 for POKE 36878,15. This turns on the volume for the SID chip in the C-64.

That is the only correction needed. Sorry for the oversight! □

Continued on page 40

If you like adventure you will love Gothmog's Lair



Journey through forests, a swamp, the haunted mansion and its dungeon in your quest for the fabulous Arkenstone diamond, one of many treasures hidden in Gothmog's vast world. Battle with the dreaded Giant Spider and Baron Ahriman's undead army . . . can your gnome friend help you outwit the Old Man or recover the chest of antique coins from a shark-infested lake? You may even find the enchanted elven sword and slay Gothmog himself! But don't let the Thief and Cutthroat get to the treasures before you do!

GOTHMOG'S LAIR features full-color animated graphics, sound effects, and two selectable levels of play — for the novice and the seasoned veteran. It's a "real-time" adventure . . . the longer you take to find the treasures, the more time you allow the Thief and Cutthroat to get them before you!

A thoroughly illustrated manual with a fold-out map is provided to explain the wide variety of options available to you during play. Your success in GOTHMOG'S LAIR will depend on your skill and resourcefulness. NOT on your luck at guessing the right words to say.

Prepare for one of the most challenging adventures you will ever undertake as your enter . . .

GOTHMOG'S LAIR

For the Commodore 64. Suggested Retail Price is $39.95.

To order, send check or money order to: **Galactic Software**, P.O. Box 10516, San Jose, CA 95157
or phone (408) 247-4434 for COD
or see your local dealer (dealer inquiries invited)

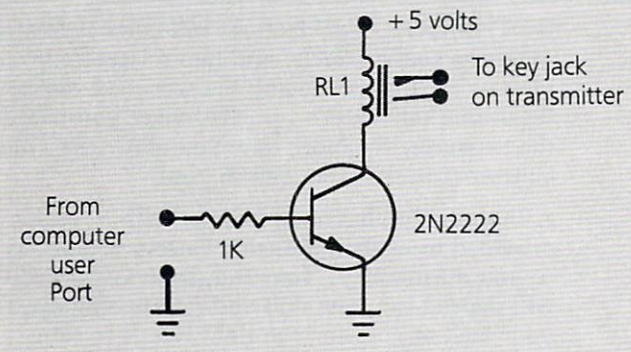
Circle No. 18

Continued from page 38

Figure 1

```
2 SN=1:GOTO50
4 FORL=ITOLEN(M$(A)):S$=MID$(M$(A),L,I):M=T:IFS$="-"THENM=DL
6 POKEV,P:POKEW,K:FORD=ITOM:NEXT:POKEV,Z:POKEW,U:FORD=ITOES:NEXT:NEXT
8 FORD=ITOT+T:NEXT
10 IFB$<>""THEN 18
12 GETK$:IFK$=""THEN12
14 IFK$=CHR$(QQ)THENB$="":GOTO52
16 B$=K$:PRINT B$;
18 A=ASC(B$):B$=RIGHT$(B$,LEN(B$)-I):IFA>LLTHEN72
20 IFA=SPTHENFORD=ITOWS:NEXT:GOTO10
22 A=A-FF:IFA<ITHEN A=I
24 GOTO4
50 DIMM$(51):FORL=1TO51:READM$(L):NEXT:S=20
51 REM FOR C-64 ONLY:POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0:PRINT"■"
52 PRINT"■■■■SPEED (5 TO 50)■■"S"■■■■■";
54 INPUTS:IFS<5ORS>80THEN52
56 PRINT"■":POKE36878,15:V=36876:P=230:Z=0:W=37136:K=64:U=0
58 T=2300/S↑1.25
60 POKE W,U:DR=37138:D1=64
62 REM FOR C-64 ONLY:POKE 54273,75:POKE 54277,0:POKE 54278,128:POKE V,0
64 ES=7500/S↑2:FF=39:LL=90:SP=32:WS=3*T:DL=3*T:IFS>30THENDL=4*T
66 I=1:QQ=95
68 POKE DR,D1
70 PRINT"■■COMMAND POST TX:■":PRINT:GOTO12
72 IFA>132ANDA<141THENA=A-132:ON A GOTO 110,130,150,170,110,130,150,180
110 K$=" CQ SS CQ SS CQ SS DE K9EI K9EI K9EI K ":GOTO16
130 K$=" QRZ QRZ? DE K9EI K9EI K ":GOTO16
150 K$=" QSL GL DE K9EI K ":GOTO16
170 K$=" NR"+STR$(SN)+" A K9EI 61 ILL BK ":SN=SN+1:GOTO16
180 K$=" NR"+STR$(SN-1)+" A K9EI 61 ILL BK ":GOTO16
200 DATA ........,.-.-.,-...-.-,-.--.,--..--,...-.-,.-.-.-,-..-.
201 DATA -----,.----,..---,...--,....-,.....,-....,--...,---..,----.
202 DATA ---...,-.-.-.,<,-...-,>,..--...,-...
203 DATA .-,-...,-.-.,-.....,.-.,--.,.....,.,.---,-.-,.-..,--,-.,---,.--.
204 DATA --.-,.-.,...,-,..-,...-,.--,-..-,-.--,--..

READY.
```

Figure 2



RL1-5VDC Relay 75 MA COIL
R.S. #275-243

Figure 3

VIC		C-64
Joystick Port	User Port	User Port
V = 36876 P = 230 W = 37137 DR = 37139 D1 = 32 K = 32	V = 36876 P = 230 W = 37136 DR = 37138 D1 = 64 K = 64	V = 54276 P = 17 W = 56577 DR = 56579 D1 = 64 K = 64
Pin 6-output Pin 8-ground	Pin K-output Pin A-ground	

Note: No joystick connection is shown for the C-64 since this port is handled differently from that on the VIC-20.

Circle No. 10

BASIC

BASM

ASSEMBLY

THE BASIC COMPILER THAT'S MORE THAN JUST A COMPILER!

- Are you fed up with slow interpretive BASIC?
- Are you fed up with having to kludge binary into your program?
- Are you fed up with being unfamiliar with assembly?
- **BASM combines the speed and flexibility of assembly with the familiarity of BASIC!**
- **No more awkward binary segments:** BASM handles both BASIC and assembly!
- **Learn assembly language by example:** BASM can list the assembly generated by your BASIC statements!

Atari and **Commodore 64**

COMPUTER ALLIANCE

2115 Devonshire, Suite 132A
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 368-4089

Modem with Printer Interface for Atari, Commodore, and Vic

Direct connect, autodial, autoanswer modem, also runs a parallel printer. 300 baud modem has built in Centronics printer port. Simultaneously prints whatever appears on your screen as it comes over the telephone.

One box does it all so you can receive the most from your computer. Terminal program supplied, complete and ready to run.

Auto-Print Microconnection retails for $149.95.

the microperipheral corporation
2565 - 152nd Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

Circle No. 113

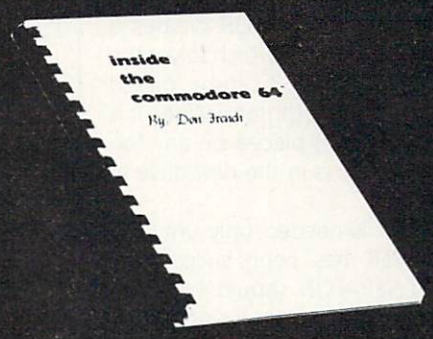
French Silk

DEVELOP-64

Powerful enough for the professional friendly enough for everyone

An integrated Assembler / Editor / Loader / Decoder / Debugger which comes complete with

Inside the Commodore 64



This step-by-step guide to machine language and assembly language programming will teach you what you don't already know and assist you to use what you do. Combined with the integrated set of software tools of Develop-64, it makes the ideal development system.

A total reference work on the Commodore 64, Inside the Commodore 64 gives you inside information on the inside of the machine: its graphics, its music synthesizer, its built-in software and the techniques for taking advantage of the many powerful features of this computer. A complete memory map is provided with information on how to call the internal programs from your own. Written as a programmer's guide with a machine language programmer's perspective, it will become your primary reference guide. If you are still learning you will find it your best teacher.

Priced at $19.95, Inside the Commodore 64 comes free with Develop-64 ($49.95).

Ask for them at your favorite software outlet.

Software for Commodore Personal Computers.

PO Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009 (507) 263-4821

Circle No. 17

Dos 5.1 Wedge

By Larry Curran

The 64Wedge provides many useful disk commands for the Commodore 64. It is especially useful for reading the error channel and for listing the directory without disturbing a BASIC program in memory.

Unfortunately, since it is a machine language program, it cannot be easily copied without some form of machine language monitor. Since most BASIC programmers have little use for machine language monitors, another solution is needed.

The program GENERATOR creates a program WEDGE SAVER which solves the problem. WEDGE SAVER can be loaded and run like a BASIC program. When it is run, the 64Wedge is placed on any formatted disk which is in the disk drive at that time.

GENERATOR is needed only until the WEDGE SAVER has been successfully created. GENERATOR should be saved prior to attempting to run it. since under some error conditions it might be lost in memory. It is especially important that the DATA statements be keyed in accurately since they are used to create machine language instructions in WEDGE SAVER. Note that line 20 checks that the sum of the numbers in the DATA statements total to the correct number.

After GENERATOR has been run successfully, the program WEDGE SAVER will be on your disk. WEDGE SAVER can be loaded and saved onto other disks like any BASIC program.

To use WEDGE SAVER, load it into memory. Then place the disk on which you want to place the 64Wedge and RUN the program. The disk can then be removed and replaced with another disk and the program rerun.

If you have problems with this program or have ideas for improvements, please write to me at the below address. To obtain a copy of WEDGE SAVER without keying in the program GENERATOR, send a standard formatted floppy disk, a self-addressed stamped mailer and $3 to:

Larry Curran, 6049 W. Glen Ct.
Franklin, WI 53132 □

```
10 FORI=4096TO4328:READAD:CTR=CTR+AD:POK
EI,AD:NEXT
20 IFCTR<>24320THENPRINT"TYPING ERROR IN
 DATA STAEMENT":END
30 PRINT"MOUNT DISK WHICH CONTAINS WEDGE
 PROGRAM (DOS 5.1). THEN HIT RETURN"
40 GETA$:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN40
50 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"0:DOS 5.1,P,R"

60 FORI=4329TO5187:GET#5,A$:J=ASC(A$+CHR
$(0)):POKEI,J:NEXT
70 CLOSE5:CLOSE15
90 PRINT"MOUNT DISK ON WHICH WEDGE SAVER
 IS TO BESAVED. THEN HIT RETURN"
100 GETA$:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN100
110 POKE832,PEEK(45):POKE833,PEEK(46)
120 POKE44,16:POKE45,68:POKE46,20:POKE47
,68:POKE48,20:POKE49,68:POKE50,20
130 SAVE"@0:WEDGE SAVER",8
140 POKE44,8:POKE45,PEEK(832):POKE46,PEE
K(833):
150 POKE47,PEEK(832):POKE48,PEEK(833):PO
KE49,PEEK(832):POKE50,PEEK(833)
200 DATA 0,11,8,0,0,158,50,49,49,48,0,0,
0,0,0,0,64,48,58,68,79,83,32,53,46
210 DATA49,44,80,44,87,144,18,87,69,68,7
1,69,32,83,65,86,69,82,146,66,89
220 DATA32,76,65,82,82,89,32,67,85,82,82
,65,78,69,78,68,32,68,229,169,6,141,32
230 DATA208,169,12,141,33,208,162,1,160,
12,24,32,240,255,160,0,185,30,8
240 DATA32,210,255,200,192,13,208,245,16
2,3,160,10,24,32,240,255,160,0
250 DATA185,43,8,32,210,255,200,192,16,2
08,245,169,15,162,8,160,15
260 DATA32,186,255,169,14,162,16,160,8,3
2,189,255,169,5,162,8,160,5,32,186,255
270 DATA32,192,255,162,5,32,201,255,169,
8,141,161,8,160,0,185,233,12
280 DATA32,210,255,200,240,7,192,91,240,
9,76,159,8,238,161,8,76,159,8
290 DATA173,161,8,201,11,240,3,76,159,8,
169,5,32,195,255,169,15,32,195,255
300 DATA32,204,255,162,5,160,16,24,32,24
0,255,160,0,185,59,8
310 DATA32,210,255,200,192,3,208,245,162
,6,160,0,32,240,255,96
READY.
```

Continued from page 35

FORTY TWO PROBLEMS

Each of the forty two lessons is presented as a problem. The student enters the data and then he predicts or discovers which element made what happen. For example, in the first problem "PRINT" is spelled "PRIMT" in one line. What does this do to the program?

Most of the problems focus on what the author correctly observes to be children's natural interests–word games and graphics. What young person wouldn't enjoy learning to do invisible writing on the computer (white letters on a white background) that magically becomes visible when the cursor color is changed? Or how about making a green worm with a purple head that moves across the screen. If those don't motivate the student a computerized crystal ball or a program designed to calculate the number of hours spent sleeping during a year will surely captivate even the most blase' youngster.

BASIC FUNDAMENTALS

While the students are playing games and inventing variations they will be learning the fundamentals of BASIC. After completing the book, the student will understand how to use: print statements, goto, inputs, outputs, peeks, pokes, simple arithmetic operations on variables and be introduced to dimensioning of arrays.

GREAT FOR HOME OR SCHOOL

COMPUTER PLAYGROUND would be a superb selection for the classroom or home. The minute you pick up the book the idea of work is immediately forgotten and a feeling that something wonderful is about to happen comes to mind. The book is well designed. The illustrations are colorful and the workbook format is skillfully used.

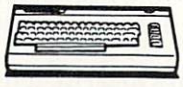
The notes in the front of the book detailing the objectives of each lesson would allow a parent or teacher with little computer knowledge to instruct using COMPUTER PLAYGROUND as a text for the young elementary child. A fourth grade student with good reading skills would probably be able to work through the problems with a minimum amount of supervision. □

WANTED!

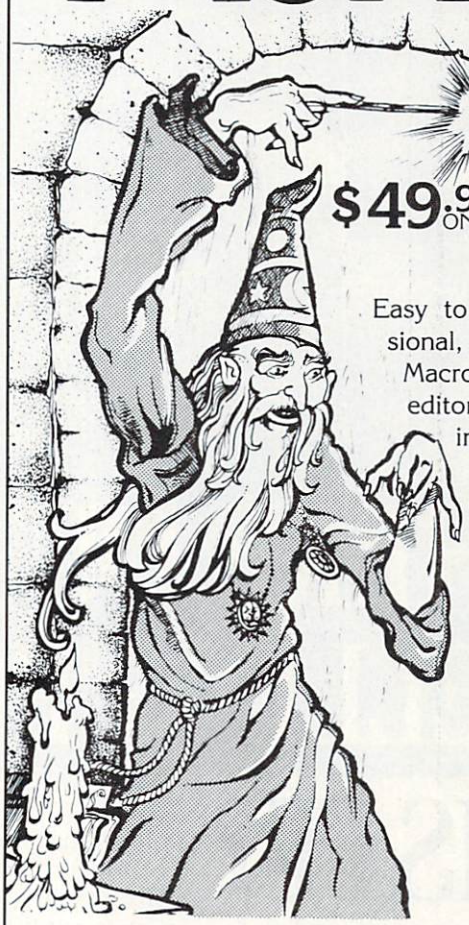
Game Programmers

Enter your original Recreational Listings to **COMMANDER** and receive
CASH
MERCHANDISE
PEER RECOGNITION

Enter as many games as you like: Submit your game(s) on cassette tape or disk to Games, Commander Magazine, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.



Merlin 64™



$49.95* ON DISK

THE NEW MACRO ASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64

Easy to use for the Beginner or Professional, MERLIN is an extremely powerful Macro assembler and a sophisticated editor combined with many other utilities in a truly remarkable package. MERLIN'S Macro feature allows you to name frequently used routines in a listing, and then enter only the Macro name when entering text. Includes SOURCEROR, which generates labeled pseudo source code from raw Binary files.

Our Guarantee

We're so confident that MERLIN is the most powerful assembler available for the Commodore 64 that, if you find a better assembler within 30 days of purchase, simply return the complete package for a full refund!

*Plus $3.00 Shipping.
CA Res. add 6% Sales Tax.

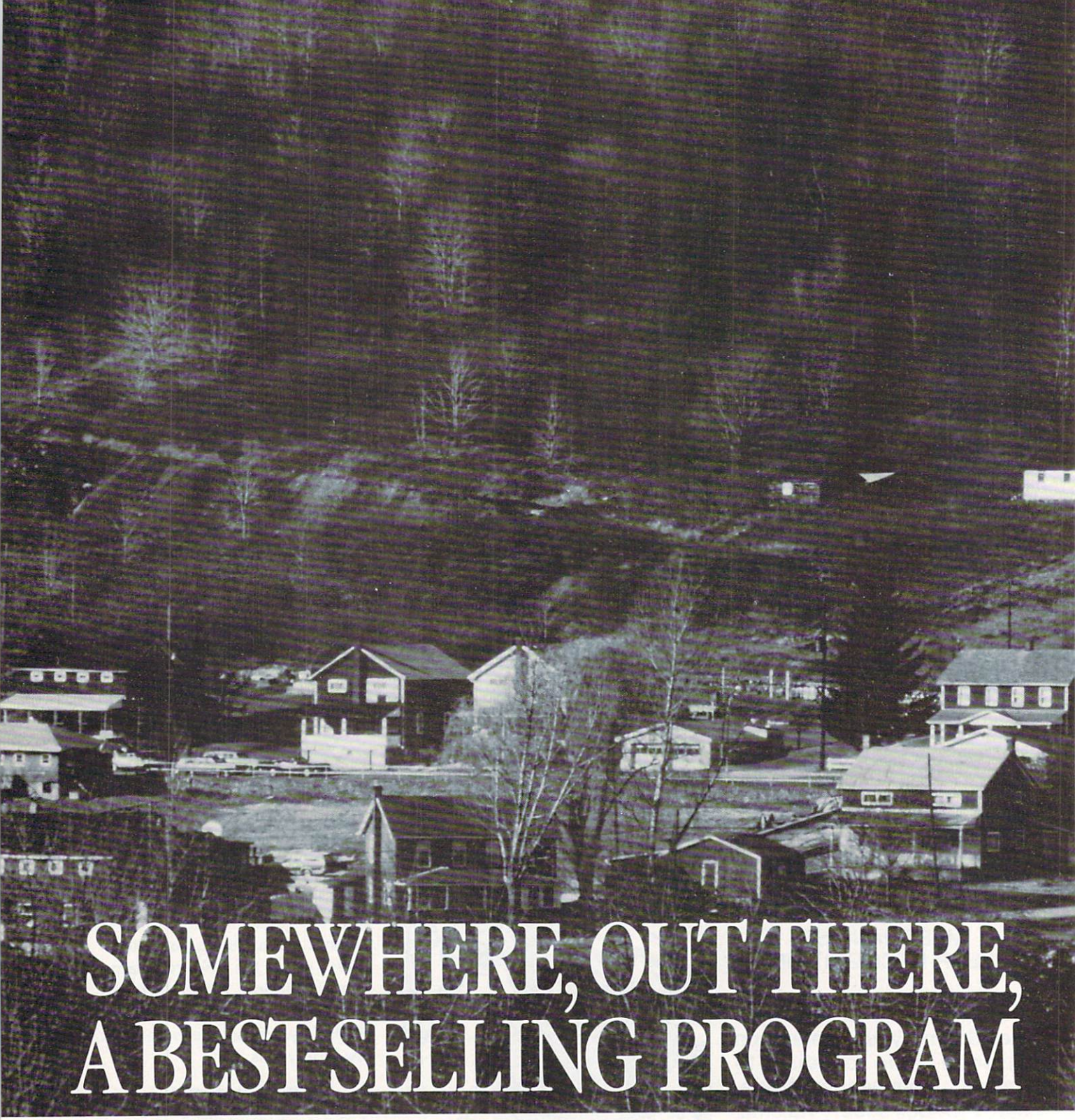
Ask your local dealer for details or write us for a complete list of MERLIN's commands.

southwestern data systems™

P.O. Box 582-C • Santee, CA 92071 • Telephone: 619/562-3221

Commodore 64 is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Circle No. 147



SOMEWHERE, OUT THERE, A BEST-SELLING PROGRAM

WHERE IS IT?

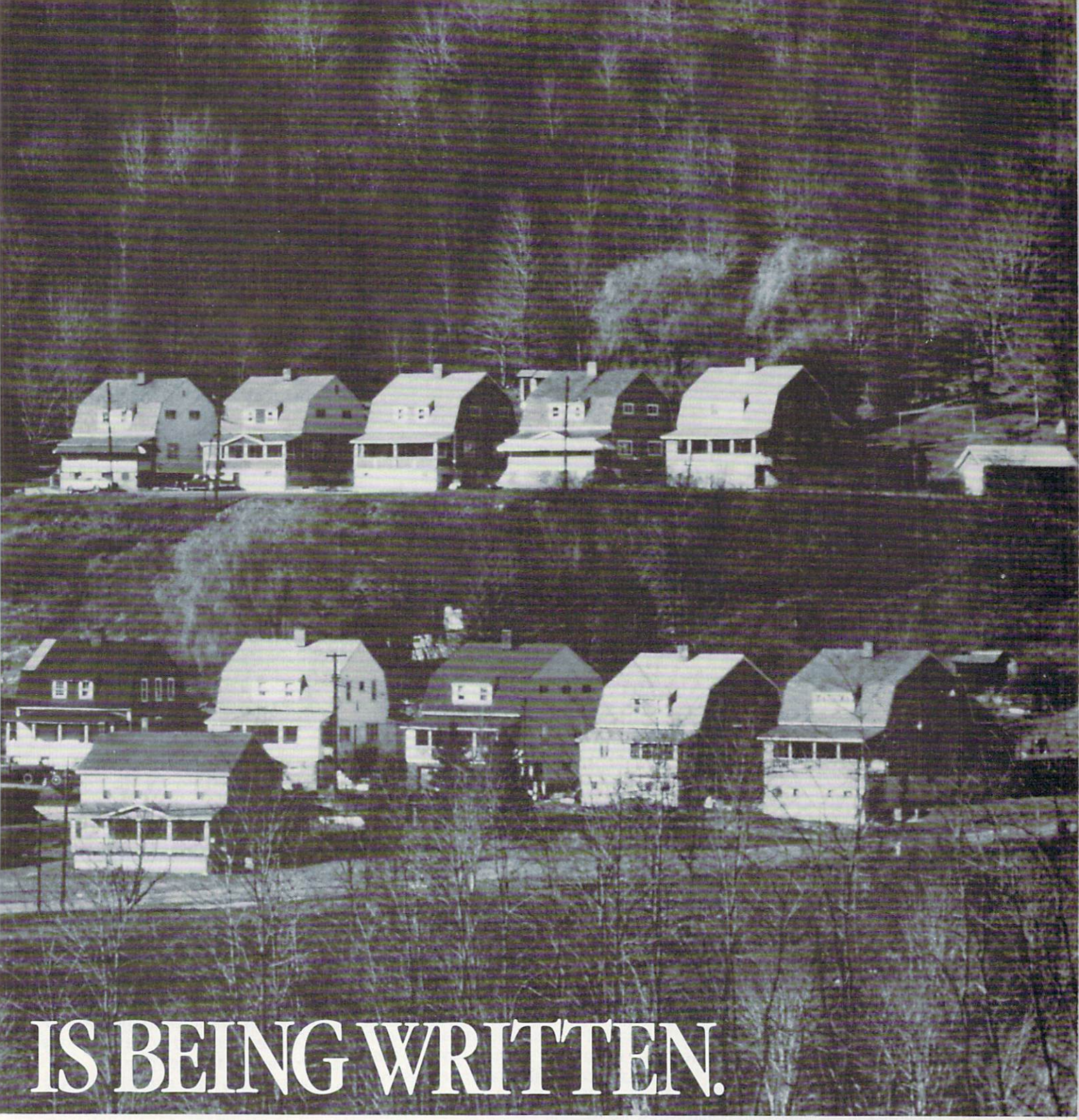
Wherever it is, we want it. Maybe, just maybe, we're searching for your program, but we'll never find it unless you call us.

It has to be good, though. Because we're The Software Guild™, an organization devoted to finding the very best microcomputer programs for packaging and distribution under the Softsmith™ label. Hundreds of titles have already been licensed to the Softsmith library. But they're only the beginning. Our goal is to have the best program in major categories on every popular machine. Of course, we can't do it without you.

If you're a program author or publisher, The Software Guild offers some distinct professional and monetary advantages.

First, you devote your time to what you do best: programming. You can leave the manufacturing, packaging, documentation, distribution and customer service to us.

Second, our revolutionary retail merchandising system will put your program before the public through the normal computer and software stores, plus record outlets, department stores, book shops, and more places where software has never before been available.



IS BEING WRITTEN.

Third, is royalties. Wider distribution means more substantial royalties. And, your Software Guild royalties start to accrue when the dealer makes his purchase in quantity, so you aren't left waiting while money trickles in.

Fourth is flexibility. We do not insist on the exclusive rights to your program. You can deal with other publishers and distributors, or market your program yourself, while it is in Softsmith distribution.

We know you're out there, working and dreaming, and we want to help make your dream come true. Our full staff of professional evaluators are waiting to review your best-seller.

So call us, wherever you are.
Contact Regina Roberts at (415) 487-5200.
Or write:
The Software Guild
2935 Whipple Rd.
Union City, CA 94587

The Software Guild™

(415)487-5200

How Time Flies Part II: It's Alarming

By Ian Adam

ABSTRACT

Personal computing can be an engrossing task, to the point that one loses track of time. The August issue of Commander included a program to provide a continuous time display on the screen of the Commodore 64. This update adds a programmable alarm that is extremely accurate and easy to use. Although the program is in machine language and interrupt-driven, no special skills are required to set it up or use it.

Time is on my side. Or so goes the saying, anyway. That was also the name of a song by Mick Jagger and the Rolling Stones, which was a hit in the 1960's. But time marches on (another saying!), and Mick Jagger has celebrated his fortieth birthday (time leaves no Stone unturned?)

Enough of that. The world has changed a great deal in the intervening years. Home computers were a distant dream in the 1960's . . . today they are a reality. By freeing you of routine calculations and other chores, computers have the potential of freeing up much of your time for other purposes. They can also educate and entertain you in your new-found leisure time. The other side of that coin, however, is that computers can consume a great deal of your valuable time in programming, telecommunicating, or whatever.

To help keep track, I presented a method in the August issue of displaying the time continuously on the screen of your Commodore 64. That program takes advantage of one of the unique features of the C-64, its pair of built-in clock/interface chips. At that time, I also promised to let you know how to use the programmable alarm feature, so here it is. Like the time display, the alarm program is extremely easy to use . . . the only skill required is to type it in (and I'm at best a two-fingered typist!). The display should get your attention. If you're a rolling stone yourself, it would even make a great travel alarm with the potential for two time zones . . . if you have room in your suitcase for the computer!

TO RECAP

If you had the opportunity to read the August article, then you are familiar with the advantages of this type of time display; you will also have much less typing to do now. In that case, just skip to the next section.

For those of you who didn't see the first article, here is a recap:

- the time is displayed continuously in the upper-right-hand corner of the C-64's screen, even when other programs are running.
- The time is extremely accurate, to within tenths of a second per day. In contrast; the TI$ clock has an error of a half hour per day!
- the program is in machine language and uses an interrupt drive, but no knowledge of machine language is required to use it.
- the time is generated from one of the two 6526 complex interface adapter chips which are a unique built-in feature of the C-64. Two time zones would also be possible.
- caution should be used when editing at the top of the screen, lest the displayed time be incorporated into the program you are working on.

ACCESSING THE ALARMS

Commodore packed a lot of action into four registers on each of the chips. Each register serves four separate functions: to set the time initially; to freeze the time for read-out; to keep time even when the read-out is frozen; and, to set the alarm. These seemingly impossible tasks are controlled by the order in which you address the registers, and by the value in the control register for each chip.

These are the main registers involved:

Function	Chip A
Hours & am/pm	56331 ($DC0B)
Minutes	56330 ($DC0A)
Seconds	56329 ($DC09)
Tenths	56328 ($DC08)
Interrupt	56333 ($DC0D)
Alarm Control	56335 ($DC0F)

Software
Commodore 64 and VIC-20

Adventure Games

The Sorcerer's of the Amazon:
Journey deep into the jungle to find and defeat two evil sorcerer's before they take over the world.

The Catacombs of the Pharaohs:
The Pharaohs have sealed you inside a pyramid, only when you have returned their treasures will they let you out.

The Eerie Mansion:
You must explore the mansion and find all the treasures, you will have to elude monsters along the way to escape.

The Deathprobe of the Srulizons:
You must fuel and repair the probe to send it into space, freeing the earth of the threat it poses!

Other Programs

Monopoly 64: *(64 only)*
Great sounds and Graphics, it also remembers your names.

Diet Comp: *(Vic-20 only)*
Turn your computer into a diet computer, lists items.

Budget Minimizer: *(64 only)*
Very useful home and small business finance program.

All programs are $19.95 tape and $24.95 on disk, Except Monopoly 64 is $14.95 tape and $24.95, disk. Please incl.$1.50 Postage.(CA res. add 6% tax).

Circle No. 56

Mystic Software (619) 443-9776
P.O. Box 536 Lakeside, Calif. 92040

The Computer Network

Business applications for the Commodore 64 and VIC 20

The Computer Network has 80 column screen adaptors, wordprocessing software, accounting software, spreadsheets, printers, modems, monitors, interfaces, furniture, disks, disk drives, cassettes.

The Computer Network carries Commodore, DATA 20, Star Micronics, Brother, Epson, IDS, Okidata, Silver Reed, BMC, Amdek, Zenith, Micro World, MSD, Kero, HES, ESI, Infodesigns, Timeworks, J & G Software, TOTL Software, Pacific Coast Software, and Professional Software.

The Computer Network will work with you from choosing the proper equipment, installation, repair, and best of all someone to talk to when it doesn't work! Looking for a product and still can't find what you want? If we don't have it we can get it. The Computer Network is not a discount mailorder house. The Computer Network is a full service retail organization.

The Computer Network
P.O. Box 9840
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Call Toll Free 800-221-9948 in California 714-855-4366

If you want your 64 to do more than play games. The Computer Network has what you want!

Circle No. 103

BATTRAM Permanent RAM for your VIC-20

Not Just Another Memory Expansion Board

"BATTRAM" is a battery "backed up" memory expansion system that allows you to save your programs into permanent memory for instant loading (faster than a disk drive).

User Friendly Features Include:

- ROM operating system will run co-existant with any program and is menu driven.
- Simple commands include: LOAD, SAVE, DELETE, CHANGE NAME.
- No program loss from accidental power down.
- Easy LOAD (instant access) and SAVE.
- Will run in any 8K expansion area (BATTRAM 8).
- Reset switch for cold starts.
- Use as a cartridge for BASIC or Machine language programs.
- Use as a normal expansion board, or a development tool.
- Fully addressable.
- May be write protected or fully deselected.
- Compatible with most multi slot expansion chassis.

BATTRAM 8 . . . $85.00. BATTRAM 16 . . . $150.00

Prices include software and manual. Please add $3.00 for shipping and insurance.

TORO DIGITAL SYSTEMS, Suite 233, 15127 N.E. 24th C-3, Redmond, WA 98052

VIC-20 is a trade mark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle No. 121

Function	Chip B
Hours & am/pm	56587 ($DD0B)
Minutes	56586 ($DD0A)
Seconds	56585 ($DD09)
Tenths	56584 ($DD08)
Interrupt	56589 ($DD0D)
Alarm Control	56591 ($DD0F)

We will be using chip A for the alarm, but the same process applies to chip B. To set the time, values must be POKEd into the four time registers. Lines 9090 and 9110 take care of this. Because the data is stored in binary-coded decimal format (BCD), some conversion is necessary, and lines 9070 and 9100 handle this. The time does not start running until a value is POKEd into the tenths-of-a-second register. Reading the time is also very simple, and is taken care of by the machine language routine. As soon as the hours register is read, the time read-out is frozen, and does not resume until the tenths register is read. This permits a consistent reading without 'rollover' of any digits. Only the display is frozen, and the registers continue to keep accurate time internally.

So how do we set the alarm? By exactly the same process as setting the time...by poking values into the same four registers! Only difference is, we first have to set bit 7 of the control register to a one. This signals to the chip that we want to set the alarm time instead of the clock time. The multiple use of these registers does keep things simple–honest! Lines 9160 and 9170 of the program take care of the BCD conversion. Line 9175 sets the control register, POKEs in the desired values, then resets the control register to its normal value.

Once the alarm has been set, it cannot be read. When the prescribed time is reached, this is signalled by setting bit 2 of the interrupt register. The program must recognize this, and proceed to alarm the operator in whatever way is specified. Don't worry, it won't bite. All of this may sound complicated, but the program takes care of the details.

A QUIRK IN THE CHIP

Help; there's a quirk on the loose!

In programming the alarm, I came upon a most unusual feature. I got the alarm all set up, and (after a lot of hit-and-miss changes) finally got it to work well. Eureka! The only trouble was, the alarm would mysteriously sound for a second time, exactly one minute later. Really had me stumped for a while. After a sleepless night, however, it came to me what the problem was. Say the alarm is set for 8:30:00.0, and sounds at that time. One minute later, at precisely 8:30:59.9, the tenths-of-a-second register rolls over, giving an instantaneous time reading of 8:30:60.0. This immediately rolls over again to 8:31:00.0, but it is apparently sufficient to trigger a second alarm (sometimes).

There are three or four ways to program around this quirk, once you know it exists. I decided the easiest way to solve the problem would be to POKE a 1 into the tenths register (i.e. setting the alarm time in our example to 8:30:00.1). This removes the alarm from the vicinity of the rollover, and seems to have banished the quirk to another world. If this should ever return to haunt you, please let me know; maybe we'll try an exorcist.

USING THE PROGRAM

Having covered the theory, let's get down to business. Type in the listing as shown; type the DATA statements carefully, since they contain the machine language program. Any error in that portion can crash the computer. If you have already typed in the previous program, then you only have to change or add lines 70 to 90, 9015, 9020, 9140 to 9210, and 9290 to the end. The rest of the lines are ok as they were previously.

When you've finished typing, SAVE a copy of the program before you run it. This will avoid having to retype the whole thing in the event of a fatal typographical error. Then go ahead and RUN it. First, the program will READ the machine language DATA and store it in memory. The variable CH is a checksum to guard against errors in the data. If the program stops and indicates a data error, then double-check everything. Assuming that is OK, the program will then ask you to enter the correct time. Give the AM/PM and the hour; when asked for the minute, check an accurate time source, and type in the number of the next minute (e.g. if it's 8:30 type in 31), then wait until that minute arrives to press 'RETURN'. Pressing return starts the clock.

After the instructions, you will be prompted for the time you want the alarm to be set to. When the alarm matches the clock time, it will be announced by:

–the border of the screen flashing;
–a buzzing sound; and,
–the word 'ALARM' flashing above the time.

If that isn't enough to attract your attention, then perhaps you're in a time warp! In any event, you can turn off this display simply by pressing the 'F1' key.

BORING DETAILS

When properly loaded, the program will run just like clockwork. It will supply you with the instructions, but for your reference I'll repeat them here:

SYS 832:	recall time display to screen;
SYS 994:	turn off time display (still runs internally);
POKE 982,n:	change colour, where n = 0 to 15;
GOSUB 9140:	set or reset alarm time;
F1:	stop alarm display.

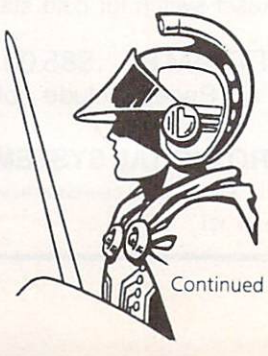
As before, the operating part of the program is in subroutine form, so you can include it in other programs as you wish (for non-commercial purposes only, please). The commands listed above can also be used within a program, since the time is correctly set. To stop the alarm display under program control, just use POKE 197,4.

If the F1 key is not convenient for stopping the alarm; for example, if your program uses it for some other purpose, then it can be changed. After the data has been loaded, POKE location 727 with the keyboard value of the key you would like to use. This is NOT the ASCII value; it's the value that appears in memory location 197 when the key is pressed.

The main program is stored in the cassette buffer, while the alarm portion occupies an unused area of page 2 memory as well. Thus, they may conflict with other programs that use these areas for machine language or sprites. The program would also be destroyed by any tape load or save activities. If these cautions create a problem, then the routine should be relocated to a different area of memory. This is a straightforward task, but does require a basic knowledge of machine language.

SO . . . enter the program, and I hope you find it useful. Load and run it whenever you're using your C-64–it'll help you manage your time more effectively. Then you'll have plenty of time on your hands.

NEXT TIME . . . we'll look at a few ways to speed up Commodore BASIC. □



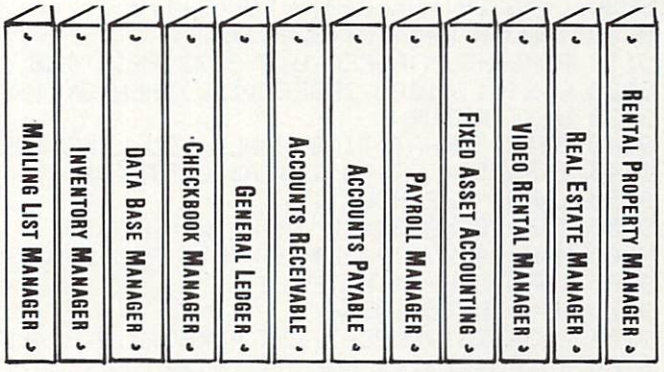
Continued on page 50

MICROSPEC

SOFTWARE MEANS BUSINESS FOR THE COMMODORE 64

When it's time to get serious, it's time to boot up MicroSpec business software. Our complete line of business software is made to give you some real applications for your Commodore 64. From data base management to full accounting software, we have the package for you.

It's attention to detail that makes our packages so beautiful and makes them stand out from the rest. We realize that most people are first time users, so we designed all our packages to be completely menu driven and user prompted for each input. We also know that most people use only one disk drive, so we designed all our packages to virtually eliminate disk swapping. Other features like non destructive input routines really make our software easy to use. But all this doesn't restrict you. Pure random access file structure maximizes your disk capacity and allows you to bring up any record for viewing in less than a second.



In our efforts to put together the best packages available, we worked on more than the software. We took the same approach with the documentation as the software. We made it complete and easily understood for the first time user. We even provide sample reports in many cases.

The Demonstration Package, which shows how each program runs, is available for $19.95. So, if you're serious about your 64, call or write for a complete brochure or **go right down to your nearest computer retailer for a demonstration.**

WHEN YOU AND YOUR 64 ARE READY TO GET DOWN TO BUSINESS GIVE US A CALL

MICROSPEC

P.O. BOX 863085 • PLANO, TX 75086
(214) 867-1333

Circle No. 28

Continued from page 48

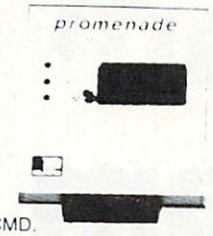
```
0 REM ** IT'S ALARMING!           **
1 REM
2 REM ** CLOCK DISPLAY WITH ALARM **
3 REM     FOR COMMODORE 64
4 REM
5 REM     BY IAN ADAM
6 REM     VANCOUVER, B. C.
7 REM
10 GOSUB9000
20 PRINT"■■■■** TIME WAITS FOR NO MAN  **■"
30 PRINT"CLOCK INSTRUCTIONS:■"
40 PRINT"SYS 832:     TURN ON DISPLAY
50 PRINT"SYS 994:     TURN OFF DISPLAY
60 PRINT"POKE 982,N:  CHANGE COLOUR
70 PRINT"GOSUB 9140:  RESET ALARM
80 PRINT"F1:          TURN OFF ALARM
90 GOSUB9140:END:     REM SET OR RESET ALARM
8990 REM BALANCE OF PROGRAM IS SUBROUTINES THAT CAN BE USED INDEPENDENTLY
9000 CH=0:FORI=832TO1008
9010 READA:POKEI,A:CH=CH+A:NEXT
9015 FORI=679TO744:READA:POKEI,A:CH=CH+A:NEXT
9020 IFCH-23614THENPRINT"■WHOA...DATA ERROR":STOP:NOTE CHECKSUM
9030 INPUT"■■■■■■ IS IT AM OR PM";A$:INPUT"■ AND THE HOUR";H
9040 PRINT"■■ ENTER THE MINUTE WHEN YOU WISH TO START
9050 PRINT" PRESS 'RETURN' TO START THE CLOCK:■
9060 IFH>12THENA$="P":H=H-12:GOTO9060
9070 IFH>9THENH=H+6  :REM CONVERSION TO BCD
9080 IFLEFT$(A$,1)="P"THENH=H+128
9090 C=56328:POKEC+3,H:POKEC+1,0
9100 INPUTM:M=M+INT(M/10)*6
9110 POKEC+2,M:POKEC,0:SYS832:PRINT"■■ IF NOT OK, PRESS ANY KEY
9120 FORI=1TO1000:IFPEEK(198)THENPOKE198,0:SYS994:GOTO9030
9130 NEXT:RETURN
9140 PRINT"■WHAT TIME WOULD YOU LIKE THE ALARM?■"
9145 INPUT"AM OR PM";A$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
9150 INPUT"THE HOUR";H
9155 IFH>12THENA$="P":H=H-12:GOTO9155
9160 H=H-6*(H>9)-128*(A$="P"):REM CONVERT TO BCD AND ADD AM/PM INDICATOR
9165 INPUT"THE MINUTE";M
9170 M=M+INT(M/10)*6
9175 C=56328:POKEC+7,136:POKEC+3,H:POKEC+2,M:POKEC,1:POKEC+7,8 REM  ALARM
9180 POKE54273,99:POKE54278,240:POKE54276,21
9185 POKE54287,2:POKE54290,17:REM  SOUND
9190 RETURN
9200 DATA 120,173,20,3,162,89,234,234,234,142,20,3,173,21,3
9210 DATA 162,3,234,234,234,142,21,3,88,96,173,11,220,170,41
9220 DATA 15,24,105,48,141,67,4,138,16,4,162,16,16,2,162,1,142
9230 DATA 77,4,162,32,41,16,240,2,162,49,142,66,4,173,10,220
9240 DATA 170,41,15,105,48,141,70,4,138,74,74,74,74,24,105,48
9250 DATA 141,69,4,173,9,220,170,41,15,105,48,141,73,4,138,74
9260 DATA 74,74,74,24,105,48,141,72,4,173,8,220,105,48,141,75
9270 DATA 4,169,32,141,65,4,141,76,4,141,79,4,162,14,157,24
9280 DATA 4,202,208,250,169,58,141,68,4,141,71,4,169,46,141,74
9290 DATA 4,169,13,141,78,4,169,1,162,13,157,65,216,202,208,250,76,167,2
9300 DATA 120,169,49,234,141,20,3,169,234,234,141,21,3,88,96
9310 DATA 173,13,220,41,4,240,3,141,227,2,173,227,2,240,42,173,162,0
9320 DATA 106,106,106,41,12,141,32,208,41,4,141,24,212,240,11,162,5,189
9330 DATA 227,2,157,33,4,202,208,247,173,197,0,201,4,208,6,142,227,2
9340 DATA 142,24,212,76,49,234,0,1,12,1,18,13
9350 COPYRIGHT  IAN ADAM  VANCOUVER B.C.
```

Program Your Own EPROMS

promenade™

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64
▶ PET 64

$99.50



PLUGS INTO USER PORT
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED
EASY TO USE VERSATILE

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- Extension cable, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

▶ * Commodore Business Machines — *Denotes electrically erasable types

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731
In California: 800-421-7748

Check or Money Orders
NO COD S

VISA MasterCard

JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

Circle No. 109

C-64 TI99/4A TIMEX VIC20 ATARI

Circle No. 3

CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERIES

(for the 3.5K VIC and 16K ATARI)

ADD/SUB—$16.95
Displays single or multiple digits with or w/o pictures, borrows, carries, scoring, and audio/video feedback.

NUMBER-BECi—$16.95
Number recognition, object counting, object grouping, and number/size/shape discrimination.

BECi is composed of professionals dedicated to providing non-trivial educational materials for the home computer. In addition to our own software, we carry a full line of evaluated hardware and software. Send $2 (refundable) for our catalog.

Send check or money order to:
BOSTON EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING, INC.
78 Dartmouth Street, Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-5116 *MA res. add 5% tax

VIC 20® & C-64 OWNERS

HARDWARE AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

STOCK #		LIST	SALE
W64-80	40/80 Column Video Board for your C-64	179	**139**
W20-80	40/80 Column Video Board for your VIC 20	99	**89**
W-Mode	300 Band Direct Connect Modem for VIC 20 or C-64	79	**59**
W-PI	Parallel Printer Interface for Centronics type printers	49	**39**

STOCK #		LIST	SALE
W64-EXP	5 Slot Expansion Chassis for your C-64	79	**59**
W20-EXP	6 Slot Expansion Chassis for your VIC 20	79	**59**
W20-E	32K Eprom Board for VIC 20. Fully Socketed, uses 2764 or 6264	29	**24**
W20-3	3K Ram Board expandable to 35K by adding additional 6264's	39	**32**

STOCK #		LIST	SALE
W64-WD	Wafer Drive for C-64. Stores like disk drive at ⅓ the cost	139	**99**
W20-WD	Wafer Drive for VIC 20 W-8K RAM. Call for FREE information	129	**99**
W20-I	IEEE 488 Interface for VIC 20 Allows use of powerful peripherals	89	**69**
W64-I	IEEE 488 Interface for C-64	109	**89**

STOCK #		LIST	SALE
W20-11	11K Ram Board. Fully socketed and expandable to 35K	89	**69**
W20-19	19K Ram Board. Fully socketed and expandable to 35K	139	**99**
W20-27	27K Ram Board. Fully socketed and expandable to 35K	189	**124**
W20-35	35K Ram for your VIC 20	239	**149**

Enhance your VIC 20 and C-64 with quality hardware from WAVE Computers. Buy factory direct and take advantage of sale prices. Call now for FREE Catalog.

VISA MasterCard

C.O.D. Add 2.00 Postage and Handling.
Washington Resident Add Sales Tax.
Prices Subject to Change.

CALL (206) 839-WAVE

WAVE Computers Inc.
P.O. Box 3883 Federal Way, WA 98003

The Program

By Jerry Byrd

I suppose one of the drawbacks of knowing how to program is that you do–even when perhaps you shouldn't. Every time there is a need for something to be done, it is awfully easy to find yourself writing a program to do it. I can think of a perfect example.

As usual, it was the middle of the night–best time for programming. Only this time I wasn't programming. I was putting the finishing touches on a new catalog. Had the ol' cranium in high gear. Ideas and good stuff were running good. I am not sure how it happened. Suddenly it just quit.

The word processor just quit! CRASH! Out to the machine language monitor (MLM). (That's when you get those funny letters on a PET or CBM screen and nothing seems to work.) All my work for nothing; several hours down the tube. Then it dawned on me–save the whole thing with the MLM. I did. Now I wouldn't need to retype all that creative genious. (Please, no one mention my laziness.) In just a few short minutes I would have my masterpiece back. Just a little conversion . . .

Four hours later I had something from which I could recover the catalog. Probably, I could have retyped it faster, but I knew how to program. Now, here's the dumb part. I have no idea where on earth that program is that I used to convert raw memory to real, useable sequential files. It's gone. Every programmer needs to find a way to keep (and find) precious, once-in-a-lifetime programs that just may be helpful sometimes.

PHILOSOPHY: BUILDING A PROGRAM LIBRARY

Building a program library is one of the first things that a professional programmer, or the aspiring professional, should do. Really, the issue is not whether to build or not, the issue is whether to be organized about it or not. You are going to accumulate programs, from all kinds of sources (more about that later), and you are going to want to keep the programs for later use.

To begin your plan, ALWAYS LABEL EVERY DISK. It is amazing to me to see the number of times that I observe professional programmers with 10 unlabeled disks lying around. Inevitably, there will be a mix-up. A disk will be lost or over-written. Of course Murphy's Law demands that the disk with the irreplaceable program or routine upon it is the one that's gone.

Use a label name that is catchy and can be remembered. I once got a program from a fellow from Canada. Its title was "Canadian Goodies". That's my source for "Disc Doctor", a really great program. There is a disk in my office that is called "Green Label". Everyone knows it. Sons and grandsons (or granddaughters, if your prefer) of that disk all proudly bear the same title. It's called that because the original disk on which I got it had a green stripe on the label. That disk has an excellent single disk backup program for the 1541.

Don't use the master disks. Store them away like vintage wine. Make a backup to really use. Confucious say, "He who use master too often soon have disk with hole in it."

Set up some library masters. Think of them as special bookshelves. Put your favorites there (easy way to keep them handy). Usually about five disks will do it. Every month have a backup party. That's when you sit down on Friday night with a two liter bottle of Dr. Pepper and don't come out until all five of your best disks have been backed up. Backing up means using some method to move the programs and stuff from one disk to another. The five basic "library shelves" for me are rather straightforward.

Programming routines are the pieces of programs that I try to use in most of my programs, so I won't have to do that again. This is the one that we will discuss more in a minute.

Programming utilities are programs that I use while programming. Here you'll find BASIC Aid from Canada, a program to find the actual end of a BASIC program within memory, a machine language extension and many, many more.

My *file manipulation* disk has dump and fix programs for relative files, sequential files and program files. It also contains programs to copy and erase programs, to rearrange directories and rename or read a disk.

A good *hardware diagnostic* disk will check timing and belt problems, check memory of the computer, demo and test printers, set various modes of printing, set and reset device unit numbers, dump memory of a unit's processor, etc.

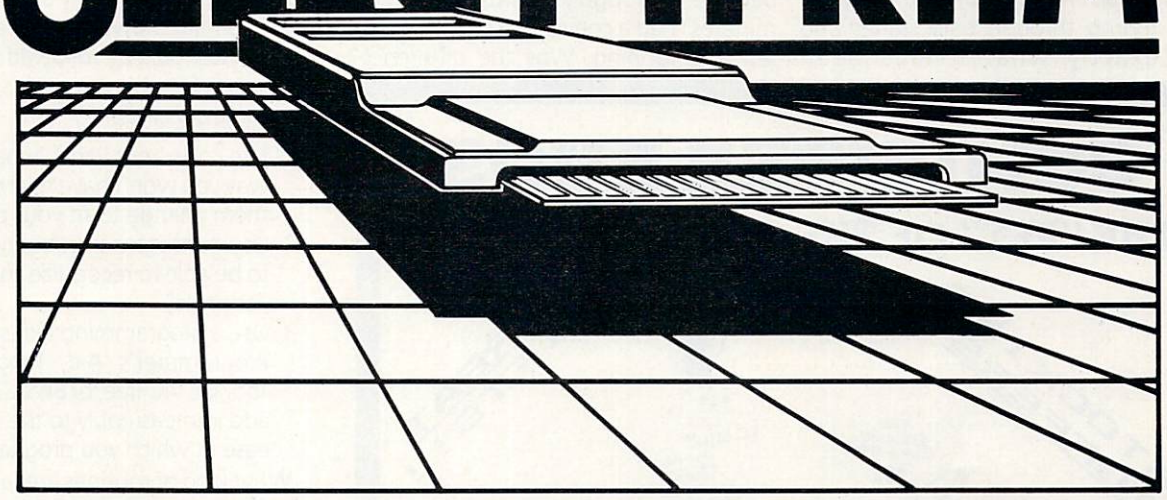
Word and test processing contains programs to do everything from print labels to convert a Word Pro file to a Wordcraft file and vice versa. If I ever find the program I used that night to recover that catalog, I am going to put it right on this li'l ol' disk here.

The truth of the matter is that I have another disk. It contains the things I need most right now. It has a simple label: "JBB's–DO NOT TOUCH OR I'LL BREAK YOUR ARM!" I'm not sure, but I don't think I mean it. Nonetheless, noone ever bothers it.

Where do I get all these programs? I write most of mine. Some, though, came from friends and acquaintances from

64K for VIC 20™

SELECT·A·RAM™



SELECT·A·RAM

STANDARD FEATURES

- 8K BLOCKS SELECTABLE FROM THE KEYBOARD OR BY SOFTWARE COMMAND
- TWO EXPANSION SLOTS
- WRITE PROTECTION
- RESET SWITCH
- EXPANDABLE TO 192K WITH ADDITION OF 64K EXPANSION MODULES
- COMPATIBLE WITH ROM CARTRIDGES
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR
- 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SELECT-A-RAM .....$169.

64K EXPANSION MODULE ....$149.

TRADE-INS ACCEPTED

3K $5 8K$10 16K-$20

OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY FOR USE WITH ADDITIONAL 64K RAM MODULES OR MULTIPLE EXPANSION SLOTS .... $25.

VIC 20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LIMITED

512-441-3202 PO BOX 43006 Austin, Tx. 78745-0001

MasterCard

APS

ADVANCED·PROCESSOR·SYSTEMS

VISA®

Circle No. 89

meetings and shows. I am also a full-fledged member of TPUG (Toronto Pet User's Group), not an associate. I have a few programs from that library, probably the best in the world. Some of my programs came from magazines and books. I know folks who still have every program they ever saw and I know others who have none. Try to pick and choose. As for magazines, I personally subscribe to and read several. I never throw them away. I often thumb through back issues and find exactly what I have been needing–seldom exactly the way I can use it, but the concept I have been searching for.

Just the other day I needed to have some files converted for one of our beta sites to a different format. I asked one of my staff programmers to do it for me. He worked for a couple of days and then left on vacation with the job not done. He had tried to write code from scratch and became thoroughly confused. In thirty minutes I had a conversion program written and running. Why the difference? Simple. I pulled out an old program that had been used for file maintenance and used that to put the files into a basic sequential file. Then I modified the new, current file maintenance program to read the sequential file and write everything back out in its correct format. "Old programs never die, they just get their line numbers changed".

Programming routines can be used again and again. If they are to reach the full potential, however, there are some rules that should be followed. You might want to refer to last month's column to see some specifics.

1. Use consistent variable names. This way you won't have to always make them change to fit your program.
2. Use consistent numbering. It helps to be able to recognize lines by their "address".
3. Use a programming aid, such as the Programmer's Aid, Programmer's Tool Kit, VIC Tree, or BASIC Aid. These add immeasurably to the speed and ease at which you program.

What kind of routines are fair game for keeping as a routine? Almost any. Some specifics that come to my mind are:

a. screen layout
b. input routines
c. file openings
   1. input from file
   2. relative
d. error traps
e. file closings
f. input from file
g. write to file

There is much meat for discussion about several ideas presented here, but let me close this part of our coffee break with just one.

I use the word "file" a lot. Perhaps you are not too clear exactly what I mean by that. Commodore computers think of everything as a device. The printer is a device, the screen is a device, the keyboard is a device. A device is a numbered repository of information. Some devices can only receive information, others can only send information and some can do both. The screen can only receive information sent to it; there is no way for it to send information to the computer. The keyboard is just the opposite. The disk drive unit can do both—send and receive. In fact, it can communicate, since it has its own microprocessor. A file is a logical subdivision of a device. (Some computers think of a device and a file as being synonymous, but not Commodore.)

A file is a bunch of stuff stored on a disk

COMPUTER BUGS

THE "PET" OF THE COMPUTER AGE!!

STOCKING STUFFERS!!

GREAT GIFTS!!

REAL COMPUTER CHIPS!!
TIE TACK/DECORATIVE PIN

You've had bugs in your programs and bugs in your system. But, what happens to these evasive creatures when they are "worked out"? Some hang around to pester you again, but a few are caught and taught manners.

We proudly present the FRIENDLY Computer Bug - I.C. Mite. These once bothersome pests have been transformed into friendly, talented pets that you can train and display with pride. You, the owner, are supplied with a comprehensive Care and Training Manual that answers such pressing questions as:

— What do I.C. Mites eat?

— Can computer bugs swim?

— And, how fast can they run?

These computer pets make great gifts. And, when ordered in families of 3 or more, you'll save 50¢ each. So, when ordering your Friendly Computer Bug, order one for each of your friends and save!

TO ORDER

SEND:

- **$3.00 each for 3 or more OR $3.50 each for less than 3.**
- **Check or Money Order. COD's add $1.50.**
- **Add $1.00 for postage and handling.**
- **California orders add 6% sales tax.**
- **Please be sure to include your Name, Address, Zip Code, and full payment with your order.**
- **Have fun with your new pet.**

ORDER TODAY!
H&H ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 2272
FULLERTON, CA 92633

Circle No. 85

DEALER INQUIRIES: (714) 525-8745 / (714) 992-2137

BASIC ELECTRONIC BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

SOFTWARE FOR 8032 OR 4032 WITH 2031, 8050 OR 4040
COMMODORE 64 WITH 1541

General Ledger
300 Chart Accounts * 700 J/E * Detail G/L & Income Statement * Budget Variance Statement * Trial Balance * Cash Flow Analysis * Balance Sheet Journals *

Payroll System
300 Employees YTD * Employee Wage Analysis * Employee Time Card Lists * W-2 Forms * 941 Reports * Pre-Payment Register * Labels Work Comp. Report & Check Register * Payroll Checks * 50 Hourly Employees *

Accounts Payable
Open Invoices (300) * Vendor Report * Purchases Journal * Pre-Payment Register * Cash Need Projection *

Accounts Receivable
Customer List (300) * Sales Journals * Customer Sales History * Statements * Labels * Open Invoice (300) * Invoice Income Projection *

Inventory
Quantity On Hand * Quantity Purchased * Quantity Sold, "$" Purchased & "$" Sold (MTD & YTD) * Inventory Alert * Valuation (Retail & by last cost) * Listing by part number * Limit 999 per disk *

The above for 8032 or 4032	$129.00 ea.
The above for C-64	$ 79.95 ea.
All for 8032 or 4032	$495.00
All for C-64 with 1541	$295.00

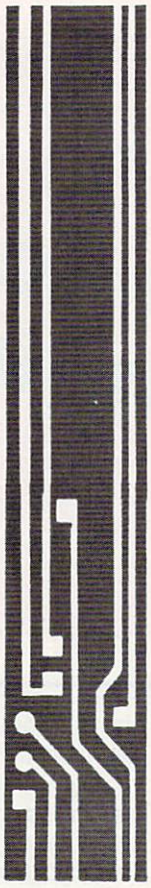
Each module includes the logic to allow posting to the G/L. Each module may be used as a stand alone system or a total system. Please specify format.

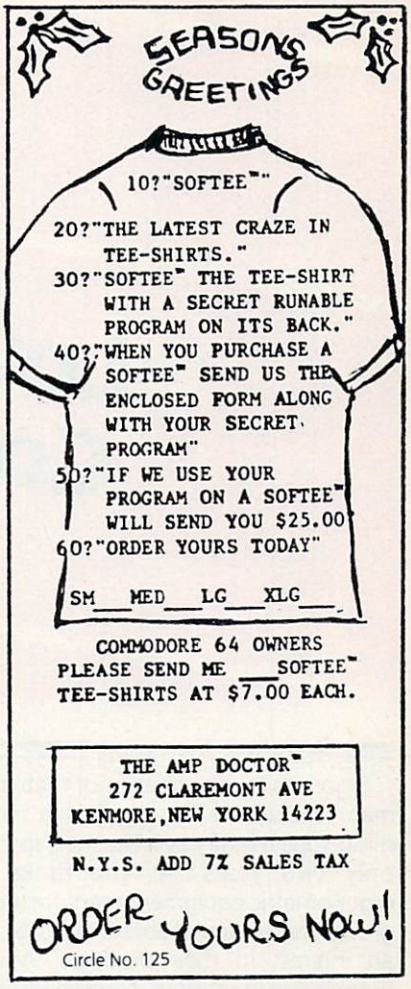
Client Accounting
Everything a bookkeeper needs to keep books for a typical small business client. Includes all features on G/L plus the ability to produce disbursement registers, 941-B Forms and W-2 Forms.

The above for 8032 or 4032	$129.95
The above for C-64	$ 79.95
BMC BX Printer (80 cps dot mat.)	$299.00
BMC PB-401 Daisy Wheel-16 cps	$729.00
The Connection (printer interface) for C-64 or VIC 20	$ 89.00
Printer Interface for 8032-4032	$149.00
Amdek Color I + with cable	$299.00
BMC Color Monitor with cable	$249.00
Model 1540 to 1541 Rom converter	$ 64.95
Commodore 8032 Computer	$619.00
Commodore 8050 Disk Drive	$975.00

TO ORDER CALL (713) 530-2515
M.C. or Visa Add 3%
B.E.B. SYSTEMS, INC.
11430 Bissonnet, C-7, Houston, TX 77099
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle No. 68





Circle No. 125

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

PET/CBM OWNERS

High Resolution Graphics ! !

Micro Technology Unlimited has been successfully marketing for several years an Integrated Visible Memory package designed for the 12" screen 4032 and 8032 Pet/CBM computers from Commodore. The K-1008-43 package mounts inside the Pet case for maximum protection and portability. To make the power and flexibility of the 320 by 200 bit mapped pixel graphics display easily accessible, we have designed the Keyword Graphics Program. This program adds 45 new graphic commands to Commodore BASIC. A number of other valuable features are: 4 types of video image control, and 5 bank switchable ROM sockets. Additionally, the board can be used as an 8K RAM board when graphics are not in use. For easy to use, high resolution graphics, write or call MTU.

TO ORDER — Specify the K-1008-43 Package
Price, $495.00
Check, Money Order, Bank Card, COD
Mastercard and Visa accepted
North Carolina residents add 4%
Dealer Inquiries welcome

MICRO TECHNOLOGY UNLIMITED
P.O. Box 12106
Raleigh, N.C. 27605
919-833-1458

MTU

Circle No. 135

Low Cost Computer Furniture

By Colin F. Thompson

Ergonomics – the science of matching man to machine has become a multi-million dollar business in the short span of only two years. As the ranks of ergonometric equipment manufacturers grows, I have been unable to avoid taking an interest in their products. Advertisements in magazines, newspapers and my daily mail all vie for my attention.

I spend more time at my VIC keyboard than most because writing about the VIC is my profession. Eyestrain and lower back pain is an occupational hazard I cope with every day. Ergonometric equipment manufacturers of the world, rejoice! You have my attention.

I've spent a considerable amount of time evaluating new (and old) methods to ease the physical discomfort associated with typing on a computer terminal. Some of the new solutions work very well; namely, anti-glare screens for green monitors. Adjustable monitor stands and keyboard heights can also provide relief from discomfort.

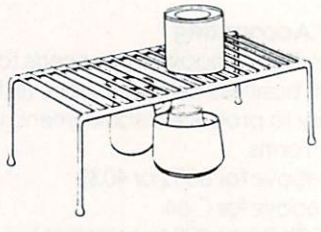
I'm pleased that some of the steps I've taken have resulted in better physical health. I'm not pleased by what this equipment has done to my bank balance. $100 for an anti-glare screen? $2,000 for a computer desk? Who's kidding whom?

Aside from the glare screen, which is useful, the one thing that has helped me most is the application of some good old-fashioned COMMON SENSE. I found that my physical discomfort could be traced directly to my sitting position, in relation to the keyboard and the monitor. Some experimentation revealed my hands were too high to type on the keyboard at my usual blinding speed (don't laugh). Solution? I raised my chair three inches. That little trick brought me back into the 25-30 WPM range. My back and neck still bothered me so I began adjusting the height of my monitor. First I raised it off the table to about eye level. For a while this brought relief, but soon my neck was feeling like a pretzel again. After considerable adjustment, I found the best height for the monitor was to have the bottom line about eight inches above the table's surface, with the face of the 13" screen about 28" from my eyes. These dimensions may not be accurate for you, but the idea of using common sense to find the dimensions is certainly valid.

My long days at the keyboard have also been eased by carefully positioning my peripheral equipment. Although I continue to adjust the position of the printers and disk drives, I found that a horseshoe arrangement of the hardware will keep everything in arm's reach.

Lighting is another source of eyestrain. Avoid overhead lights. They always manage to reflect off the video screen. I have positioned my computer table so that the monitors do not face a window. This reduces daytime glare. I prefer to have very little light directly in front of me. Drafting lamps with 40-60 watt "soft light" bulbs provide pools of light which illuminate only the areas I want.

After I found the best height for my monitor, I went shopping for a monitor stand. Finding one did not prove to be a problem. Finding one that I could afford was the problem. I looked at stands made of oak, walnut, pressboard, plastic and metal. The least expensive one was almost $30. My three homemade computer tables cost less than that! I found a low cost monitor stand by accident while shopping in the housewares department of a hardware store.



At first glance, the stand looked like the proper height, but it also appeared to be very flimsy. As you can see from the drawing above, it's made of wire. I tried bending and twisting it with little luck. The stand is made of welded steel wire, dipped in plastic. I instantly knew my search was over. The little rack only cost about $5. My mind raced to think of other uses for the rack as my eyes scanned the shelves for different sized racks. I found a goldmine in my neighborhood hardware store.

The rack turned out to be made by a Chicagoland firm named Grayline. They make dozens of wire racks, many of

YOUR PROBLEM IS SOLVED!

Now you can rely on PACE for ONE STOP shopping for all your Micro Computer needs. We have picked the BEST 2000 Programs, Books and Accessories—covering all the major brands and put them into one friendly store. And, this is backed up by THOUSANDS of additional items we stock in our central warehouse, ready for overnight shipping to our stores. Magazines? You bet! We carry almost 60 different Micro Magazines on our racks! Plan to visit us soon. Can't visit? Then you can order from our gigantic product list—just write for your FREE personal copy TODAY!

pace

COMMODORE VIC-20™ ★ COMMODORE 64™ ★ COMMODORE VIC-20™ ★ COMMODORE 64™ ★ COMMODORE VIC-20™ ★ COMMODORE 64™

WORD PROCESSORS

WRITE NOW! Cardco, Inc. Cartridge based Word Processor for unexpanded Vic-20™. Optional justification and text centering. Saves to tape or disk. Sends special codes to printer (even in middle of text line!). Unlimited recall of often used text passages from tape or disk. Allows up to 38K of text storage. Full text scrolling up and down; text paging up and down and direct top or bottom of text commands. Page numbering and more! Cartridge for basic VIC-20™.
4135-000013 $39.95

WORD MACHINE/NAME MACHINE Commodore®. Perfect, easy-to-understand word processing product designed as an entry level item for home: Notes to family, letters to friends, etc. DISK. For the C-64.
4100-064210 $19.95

HESWRITER 64 Hesware. Sophisticated time-saving word processor for the C-64. Includes full screen editing, justification, centering, page headers and numbering. Compatible with all Commodore printers or any IEEE compatible printer. CARTRIDGE.
4428-000504 (Reg. 44.95) *SALE* **$36.99**

QUICK BROWN FOX One of the quickest, easiest to lern word processors. Full screen editing, supports most 80-column boards, auto reformating of edited text, single-key operation, text moving, boilerplating, tab & margins, right justification, proportional spacing and more. W/demo tape. CARTRIDGE.
4702-000100 For Vic-20™ $51.99
4702-000101 For C-64™ $51.99

SCRIPT 64 1st full-function wordprocessor with a built-in dictionary! Contains normal text editing functions: corrections, deletions, insertions, centering, movement of text, auto hyphenation, global search and replace and right justification. On printers that support it it will also allow underlining, bold printing, subscripts, superscripts, italics & MORE! DISK. For the Commodore® 64™ computer.
5165-000025 (Reg. 139.95) *SALE* **$114.99**

TOTL.TEXT 2.6 Professional world processor featuring: Page numbering, paragraph control, right/left margin control, VIC printer expanded characters, skip to top of page, single, double or triple spacing, centered title lines, tab control, character and line spacing, upper and/or lower case, and more! Plus, advanced features: up to 4 heading lines per page; footing line at bottom of every page; footnotes; keyboard input (for form letters), up to six 80 column lines; special characters for printer; right margin justification; print from memory or input device: logic for RS-232 printer. For C-64. DISK.
5841-046401 (Reg 39.95) *SALE* **$31.95**

WORDPRO 3 PLUS/64 Word processor that includes: transfer; insert; delete; rearrange text; auto page numbering; headers and footers; math functions; global search; replace; built-in Mail Merge and MORE! Super for mass mailings by clubs, churches, business. With SPELLING CHECKER! For C-64™. DISK and instruction manual.
5692-000002 (Reg 99.95) *SALE* **$81.99**

EASY SCRIPT 64 Commodore®. Word processor for C-64™ computer. Includes aids: wide screen; horizontal and verticle tabs; decimal tabs. Printer controls: variable margins; variable page length; underlining and bold print. Update facilities: auto locate and replace; text transfer—words, sentences, paragraphs; insert, delete, erase and merge. And, document handling: file linking; auto mail merge; and more! DISK.
4100-064207 (Reg 54.95) *SALE* **$44.99**

BOOKS

COMPUTE!'s FIRST BOOK OF VIC™ GAMES 24 Games for the VIC-20. Ready to type in and enjoy. Chapters on how to develop your own games as well as never-before-published action and tips. Spiral bound. 200 Pgs.
4105-000013 $12.95

THE ELEMENTARY VIC-20™ By William B. Sanders. Easy to follow, step-by-step learning—just like having a teacher at your side. A family's guide to real understanding of the VIC. Spiral bound. 256 Pages.
4560-000116 $14.95

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTING By Ian Sinclair. Both an intro how-to and a reference manual. Discusses set up, operations and covers special features such as Sprite graphics, color commands and programming for sound. Illustrated with BASIC examples. Softcover. *NEW.*
4690-152306 $12.95

THE COMMODORE 64 BASIC HANDBOOK By D. Hergert. Need to clarify a BASIC keyword or function? Dictionary style handbook of C-64 BASIC. Fully explained in English!
4795-000116 $ 9.95

PROGRAMS

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM Info Designs. A professional financial reporting system that produces customized profit/loss statements, balance sheets and special reports. Up to 300 accounts per DISK. For C-64™. Includes Disk and Instruction Binder.
5433-000164 (Reg 79.95) *SALE* **$64.99**

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/BILLING SYSTEM Info Designs. A comprehensive system to provide flexible billing of customers. System maintains open invoice items, produces series of management reports including aged receivable listing, and provides for auto statement preparation. 150 customers/disk. Up to 375 open and closed invoices per DISK. Includes disk and Instruction Binder. For C-64.
5433-000264 (Reg 79.95) *SALE* **$64.99**

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/CHECKWRITING A system that keeps track of vendors and unpaid invoices, produces a series of management reports including an aged open invoice listing, and prints computerized checks with full remittance detail. 100 vendors/disk, up to 375 open and closed invoices per DISK. Includes Disk and Instruction Binder. For the C-64.
5433-000364 (Reg 79.95) *SALE* **$64.99**

PAYROLL SYSTEM Info Designs. A comprehensive system that maintains an employee master file, generates reports for management and tax purposes, calculates and prints computerized payroll checks with full deduction detail. 100 employees/disk, up to 350 miscellaneous pay/deductions per DISK. Includes Disk and Instruction Binder. For the C-64.
5433-000464 (Reg 79.95) *SALE* **$64.99**

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT Info Designs. Comprehensive system that maintains perpetual inventory records for over 1800 items per disk. Provides for auto item ordering, and produces a series of management reports including an inventory summary. Includes Disk and Instruction Binder. For C-64.
5433-000564 (Reg 79.95) *SALE* **$64.99**

COMBO SOFT PACK LIBRARY Info Designs. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable. In Library Binder. Disk. For C-64.
5433-012364 1 **(Reg 229.95)** *SALE* **$199.99**

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT Softsync, Inc. For the Commodore® 64™ computer. 3 integrated programs with large data base. Simultaneously posts entries. Breaks down expenses, compiles financial reports and provides amortization/payment schedules. Computerized version of time honored principles of accounting. For C-64.
4775-000100 Diskette $34.95
4775-000101 Cassette $29.95

COMPUTER MECHANIC Softsync, Inc. A computerized automotive instruction and diagnostic tool. Covers: 1) Preventive Maintenance; 2) Diagnostic Guide; 3) Data Base for car records; 4) Instruction in auto maintenance. Submenu includes Brakes, Suspension, Tires, Transmission, Engine, Cooling System, Fuel & Emissions and more! For the Commodore® 64™ personal computer.
4775-000102 Diskette $26.95
4775-000103 Cassette $21.95

INTERFACE

CARDBOARD 5 Cardco, Inc. 5-slot, fuse protected expansion interface designed to allow user to access more than one of the plug-in style cartridges. For the C-64™.
4135-000010 $69.95

PACE MICRO SOFTWARE CENTER
345 East Irving Park Road, Wood Dale, Il 60191
PHONE: (312) 595-3860

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

NEC® PC-8023A DOT MATRIX PRINTER

NEC

PC-8023A Dot Matrix Printer

NEC 8023A PRINTER For Commodore. Superior quality, high speed (100cps), bi-directional, logic-seeking, friction or tractor feed, alphanumeric and graphics printer, featuring standard Centronics®/parallel interface, 100-million plus impressions life, and a 2K-Byte buffer standard for high speed data transfer and efficient utilization of computer time. Has standard ASCII character set, including upper and lower case English, numerous Greek, mathematical, game and graphics characters. 7 X 9 matrix prints alphanumerics, 8 X 8 matrix prints symbols and graphics. Selectable fond sizes of 6 or 8 lines per inch, fixed or proportional spacing, 1/144 inch incremental line feed for subscripts and superscripts. Accomodates roll, fanfold or cut sheet paper, 4.5" to 10" overall width, 3.5" to 9" center to center. Thickness: .05mm to .28mm allows an original and up to 3 copies maximum. Six selectable typefaces from which to choose.
5605-008023 $469.00
(USES CARDCO, INC.'s PARALLEL CABLE #4135-000002 $79.95)

OTHER QUALITY PRINTERS IN STOCK

GORILLA BANANA! Tough, versatile, portable and reliable dot-matrix printer. Features 10" carriage to handle standard 9.5" paper. Dense 5 X 7 Dot Matrix, and 50 characters per minute print speed. 10 characters per inch. Features galore! And, most important, affordable!!!
5470-000100 $249.95
(USES CARDCO, INC.'s PARALLEL CABLE #4135-000002 $79.95)

SMITH-CORONA® TP-1 Low cost daisy whel printer. 144 words per minute. Prints an 88 character ASCII set in either a 10 character per inch or 12 character versions. Quality in all.
5772-050005 Parallel Printer, 10CPI $529.99
5772-050013 Parallel Printer, 12CPI $529.99
5772-050021 Serial Printer, 10CPI $529.99
5772-050039 Serial Printer, 12CPI $529.99
(INTERFACES/CABLES REQUIRED TO OPERATE TP-1 PRINTER)
4135-000002 For Vic-20/C-64 Parallel Printer Interface $79.95
5590-467368 For Vic-20/C-64 Serial Printer Interface $69.95

OLIVETTI® JET INK PRINTER PR2300 Jet Ink Printer uses a single jet printing head to direct carbon particles onto regular paper in a 7 X 7 dot matrix. The desk top unit prints a full 96 ASCII charaters. Prints at up to 50 bi-directional lines per minute for a full 80 columns.
5655-002300 $529.99
(USES CARDCO, INC.'s PARALLEL CABLE #4135-000002 $79.95)

COMMODORE® GRAPHIC PRINTER Handles graphic characters. Uses standard paper. NO INTERFACE NEEDED. Connects directly to the C-64™ and Vic-20™.
4100-001525 $249.95

COMMODORE® COLOR PRINTER/PLOTTER Draws charts and graphs. 4-color pens. Prints text in four sizes. Connects directly to the C-64™ and Vic-20™.
4100-001520 $199.95

PRINTER PAPER

PRINTER PAPER Standard printer paper. Size 9-1/2" X 11" sheet size. Single part, 1,000 sheets to the box.
5715-002591 $21.49

SPECIAL MODEM SOFTWARE

ULTRA TERM 64 Cartridge based terminal that allows save info to printer or disk, change screen colors, read or print previously saved data and includes clock to check correct time. Function window and menu driven. Requires MODEM sold below.
5201-001512 $64.95

SUPERTERM Enjoy power of transfer under popular protocols. SAVE files to disk or tape. Edit. Dump to VIC printers or parallel printers (with smart ASCII); supports UPPER/lowercase text, standard ASCII and control characters. Handles sequential program and word processing files. On cassette, transferrable to disk. UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD for the Vic-20 or C-64. Requires MODEM sold below.
4541-064005 $99.95
4428-000404 HES MODEM I $59.95

COUPON Please Send Me:

QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	COST	TOTAL

Illinois Residents Please Add 6% Sales Tax.
Foreign Orders, (All outside Continental US), Add 10% Shipping (Minimum $5.00)
(Catalogs shipped Postage Paid)

SHIPPING	$ 2.50
TOTAL	

PAYMENT ENCLOSED: ☐CASH ☐CHECK ☐MONEY ORDER
PLEASE CHARGE TO MY: ☐MASTERCARD ☐VISA (Min. Chg. $25)

CARD NUMBER _____
EXPIRES _____ INTRBNK# _____
SHIP TO _____
STREET ADDRESS _____ APT ____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

pace! micro software centers

DEPARTMENT C-D
Lock Box 328
Bensenville, IL 60106

Circle No. 71

Circle No. 94

commodore
SUPER-MART

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

HANNA ENTERPRISES

1303 Columbia Dr. Suite 207 Richardson, Texas 75081

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

TO ORDER CALL

(IN TEXAS) 214-231-2645

(OUTSIDE TEXAS) 800-527-1738

MasterCard & Visa accepted — add 3% surcharge for credit cards

F.O.B. Dallas, Texas

9:30 a.m. - 6:30 p.m. (m-f) 10:30 a.m. - 2:30 p.m. sat.

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

B-128k-80	$777.20
B-256k-80	$978.13
BX-256k-80/dual drive	$2895
PET 64 (educational)	$627.50
8032	$627.50
8096	$876.25
9000 super pet	$1071.25
c-64	$233
Executive 64 portable	CALL

COMMODORE DISK DRIVES

1541 (170k)	$250.50
2031	$311
4040 (340k)	$657.85
8050 (1mg)	$981.90
8250 (2mg)	$1226.50
9060 hard disk (5mg)	$2040
9090 hard disk (7.5mg)	$2290

COMMODORE PRINTERS

1525 (30cps)	$238.75
1526 (100cps)	$343.95
4023 CBM (100cps)	$330.95
8023 (160cps)	$537.95
6400 daisy wheel CBM	$1417.75
new! 1520 plotter printer	$178.50

COMMODORE PERIPHERALS

1701 color monitor	$249.95
CBM 64k memory board	$246.95
Super Pet upgrade board	$488.95
Cables PET-IEEE	$34.95
Cables IEEE-IEEE	$42.95
Vic 1600 Modem	$69
Vic 1650 Automatic Modem	$109.95
Vic/64 (auto answer, dial)	$150
1530 Datasette recorder	$64.95

OTHER PRINTERS

Epson MX-80FT (dot Matrix)	$455
Okidata 82a, 120 cps (serial & parallel, dot Matrix)	$425
Star Gemini 10	$328
Star Gemini 15	$495
Diablo 620, 25 cps (letter quality)	$949

COMMODORE SOFTWARE FOR CBM

Wordpro4+ or 5+	$305
Visicalc (Expanded)	$195
BPI G/L A/R A/P Inv. etc.	$320 ea.
MANAGER (database)	$195

COMMODORE c64 SOFTWARE

Easy script	$49.95
Easy mail	$49.95
Easy finance	$49.95
The manager	$49.95
NEW c64 110-cp/m 2.2	$99.95
Super expander c64	$29.95
Nevada Cobol	$59.95
Logo	$59.95
Pilot	$59.95
Music machine	$19.95
Music composer	$19.95

SMALL c64 BUSINESS SYSTEMS

c64 General Ledger	$49.95
Accounts Receivable	$49.95
Accounts Payable	$49.95
Payroll/Check Writing	$49.95
Inventory Management	$49.95
Codewriter	$59.95

c64 RECREATION CARTRIDGE

Jupiter Lander	$24.95
Kickman	$24.95
Tooth Invaders	$24.95
Omega Race	$39.95
Wizard of War	$34.95
Gorf	$34.95
Speed/Bingo Math	$24.95

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

RS-232 printer interface (Okidata, Diablo)	$59.95
Parallel interface	$89.95
80 Column Expander	$159.95
TEC typewriter/c64 conv.	$200.95
Vic Switch (Connect 8 64's or Vics to printer, drivers)	$149
Super Cord	CALL

which have found a home in my computer room. The monitor stand is part number 710, Jumbo Helper Shelf. It supports my Commodore Color Monitor without sagging. It is also the perfect size for a 1540 disk drive. A similar stand, part #237, Freezer Rack, will support a printer or a stack of printer paper.

Raising the hardware off the table top has a couple of advantages. The equipment runs cooler, and the inevitable snakepit of cables can be brought under control. Photos 1 and 2 show the results of using only one of the #710 stands. Table space is saved and cable routing is better. (The plant is optional.) The little TV set is now raised to a height that eases eyestrain.

I like to organize my writing projects with file folders. My folders are usually stored away in a file cabinet. Active files can usually be found lying on a table somewhere. Grayline #218, Lid and Rack Tray, now holds all my active files on the table within arm's reach. Most of my diskette library is also stored away. Part #217, Lid Rack, now holds the diskettes that I use the most. A disk drive cover protects my active diskettes from dust when I'm not using them. Photo 3 shows, from left to right, #217, #710 and #218 in use. Photo 4 shows the complete system.

The Grayline product line is available in white, brown and gold. White matches the Commodore hardware. A call to Grayline's president, Mr. Arthur Meyer revealed the products are distributed nation-wide. I also found that Grayline is the largest maker of these products. So even if you live in Dirt, South Dakota, you should be able to find them. □

Grayline Housewares, 1616 Berkley Street, Elgin, IL 60120. Telephone: (312) 695-3900

PHOTO 1

PHOTO 2

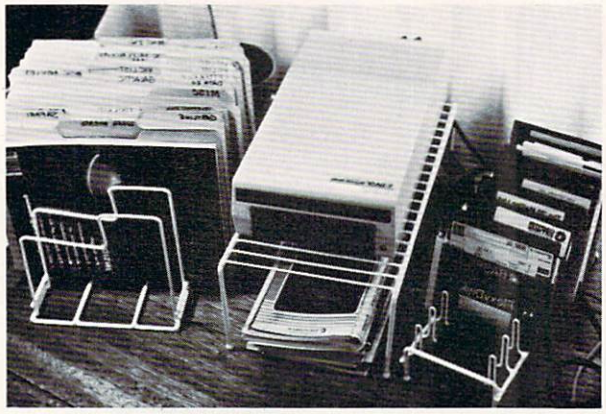


PHOTO 3

PHOTO 4

THE VIC 40/80 VIDEO CARTRIDGES

Quantum Data, Inc. produces two 40/80 Video Cartridges for the Commodore VIC-20 computer. The Video Cartridge which does not contain memory, and the Video Combo Cartridge which contains 16K RAM composed of eight 6116 CMOS memory chips.

The 40/80 Video Cartridge or the 40/80 Video Combo Cartridge is the means to upgrade the VIC-20 computer to a 40 × 24 or an 80 × 24 character display, (black and white composite video). This provides a wealth of new uses for the VIC-20 and with the appropriate software you can now accomplish quality word processing and various business functions that previously were difficult to achieve with only the VIC's standard 22 character video display. These Cartridges are compatible with QUICK BROWN FOX and TOTL Text 2.5 word processing programs. Both Cartridges feature screen printing routine and a terminal emulator routine which are written in BASIC so that you can add these capabilities to your programs.

Either Cartridges can be plugged into the memory expansion port of the VIC-20 or an expansion chassis. The 40 character mode may be easily viewed on most standard T.V. sets but a monitor is required for the 80 column mode to provide the necessary additional resolution.

VIDEO CARTRIDGE $95.95
VIDEO COMBO CARTRIDGE $185.95

Call (714) 553-1945 to place your order today!

Ask for other VIC-20 hardware and software peripherals!

QUANTUM DATA, INC.
14252 Culver Drive, Suite A, Box 285, Irvine, CA 92714

Items in stock ready for immediate delivery.
Visa or Mastercard accepted. Above prices retail in U.S. dollars. Shipping and handling not included.
VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

Circle No. 36

Some New Commands For The Commodore 64

By Garry Kiziak

Regardless of which computer you buy, it isn't long before you start compiling a 'wish list' of commands you wish the manufacturer had included – commands such as PRINT USING, SORT, RESTORE TO, PRINT AT, AUTO, RENUMBER, etc. However, when several such people sit together and compare their 'wish lists', there is frequently very little agreement – "I don't really need a PRINT USING", "Why would you need to RESTORE TO a line number?, "I'd rather have . . .", and so on. Of course the manufacturer could include all these commands as well as many others. But chances are there might only be 10K-20K left in a 64K machine – hardly an acceptable trade off for most people.

An acceptable alternative, in many cases, is to have a solid, versatile, basic language with the ability to add these extra commands as the need arises.(Just look at the wealth of AMPER routines for the APPLE. It sure didn't take long for the C-64 wedge to arrive and alleviate the need for disk commands on the COMMODORE 64.)

In this and subsequent articles, I will present a series of commands that appeared on my 'wish list' for the COMMODORE 64; they may or may not appear on your list, but I'm sure you will find them useful. I will present these commands in such a way that they will eventually all fit together into a single package. If you have an assembler, then you can pick and choose the commands that you want, reassemble them at any address you choose, and thus add only the commands that you require.

In this first installment, I will list a number of commands that will enable you to manipulate the text screen in various ways – allowing for some very nice special effects. Next time I will show a sort routine that will allow you to sort a string array in either ascending or descending order at lightning speed. It will be a multi-field sort-so for example you can sort on one field in ascending order and, when matches occur in that field, sort on another field in descending order. (I will also give the changes necessary for the routine to work on a PET computer). In subsequent articles, I will look at some hires commands, sprite manipulation, and who knows what else. If you have any suggestions about what you would like to see, send them to me at the address indicated at the end of this article.

THE WINDOW CONCEPT

The normal text screen can be thought of as a grid-like structure consisting of 25 horizontal rows and 40 vertical columns. For my purposes, I like to number these 0 to 24 and 0 to 39 respectively (See Figure 1).

Often I have found it necessary to perform manipulations such as clearing, scrolling, etc. on just a portion of the screen (actually a rectangular portion called a 'window'). Figure 2 shows a window that extends from Row 5 to Row 11 vertically and from column 10 to column 30 horizontally.

To define a window, four parameters are required. These parameters can be given in many ways. I like to do it by assigning values to the following:

1. The *left* column of the window (10 for the window in fig. 2)
2. The *top row* of the window (5 for the sample window)
3. The *width* of the window (21 for the sample window;note-21 not 20)
4. The *depth* of the window (7 for the sample window; note-7 not 6)

Thus the window in figure 2 can be defined using the parameters 10, 5, 21, 7.

For a general window I will use the following variables:

LC = The left column of the window
TR = The top row of the window
WIDTH = The width of the window
DEPTH = The depth of the window

So a window is defined by the parameters LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH. Notice that the first two parameters (LC, TR) are the same as the Cartesian coordinates (x,y) of the top left corner of the window – keeping in mind that the top left corner of the screen is (0,0). Also notice that the entire screen can even be thought of as a window with LC = 0, TR = 0, WIDTH = 40, and DEPTH = 25.

REMEMBER: According to my convention, the columns are numbered from 0 to 39. Thus 0 < LC < 39 and similarly

$0 < TR < 24$. Also in order that a window actually be defined, both WIDTH and DEPTH must be positive (not zero) - actually $1 \le WIDTH < 40$ and $1 < DEPTH < 25$. In fact, we must even have

(i) $TR + DEPTH < 25$

and (ii) $LC + WIDTH < 40$

so that the window actually stays on the screen

THE ACTUAL COMMANDS

The commands that I will introduce shortly can be organized into 5 categories:

1) SCROLLING 2) REVERSING
3) COLOURING 4) FILLING and
5) DRAWING BORDERS

Before describing the commands in each category, let me define a number of variables. Then I will describe the syntax of each command and exactly what it does.

Define
UP = 12*4096 + 256
DWN = UP + 67
LFT = UP + 295
RHT = UP + 369
RVS = UP + 447
COL = UP + 511
FILL = UP + 547
BRDR = UP + 611

These are the actual call addresses for the routines that we will be using. They must be defined near the beginning of any program that uses these routines.

1) THE SCROLLING COMMANDS

There are 4 scrolling commands, each with 2 variations giving a total of 8 different possibilities.

(i) SCROLL UP
Syntax: SYS UP, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH, W
Effect: This scrolls everything inside the window defined by LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH up one line. Everything else on the screen remains stationary. W is called the *wraparound parameter.* It determines the type of scrolling. If its value is non-zero, then the top line of the window will wrap around the bottom line. If W equals zero then the bottom line is blanked. This latter type allows you to print on the bottom line of the window after scrolling and hence achieve the same effect as when listing a BASIC program

(ii) SCROLL DOWN
Syntax: SYS DWN, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH
Effect: Scrolls the window down one line. If $W \neq 0$, then the top line is blanked. When $W = 0$, the bottom line wraps around to the top.

(iii) SCROLL LEFT
Syntax: SYS LFT, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH
Effect: Scrolls the window left one column. If $W = 0$, then the right column is blanked. When $W \neq 0$, the left column wraps around to the right.

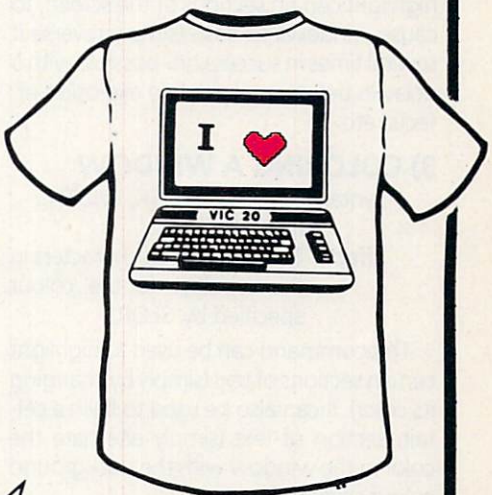
(iv) SCROLL RIGHT
Syntax: SYS RHT, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH
Effect: Scrolls the window right one column. If $W = 0$, then the right column is blanked. When $W \neq 0$, the right column wraps around to the left.

These scrolling commands can be used in many different ways. They can be used to create unusual menus, they can be used to clear the screen in unusual ways, they can be used to display text in a different but effective way, and so on.

Compu-T-shirt™

A very special T-shirt for a very special breed —the CBM owner/user!

With a very special message from the heart!



Lovingly crafted facsimile, with CRT display, of YOUR:

- VIC 20
- Commodore 64
- PET
- SuperPET

ADULTS & KIDS SIZES

Top quality, fully washable, med. wt. 50/50 cotton/poly blend in versatile Soft Beige. Screenprinted in black with bright red heart.

$8.50 ea.

ORDER NOW FOR THE HOLIDAYS!

Please specify Style No., Quantity & Size(s) when ordering.
Style: #A VIC 20; #B Commodore 64; #C PET; #D SuperPET
Sizes: ADULT (Men's) S-M-L-XL KIDS S(6-8) M(10-12) L(14-16)

Ask about our Users Group discount. ■ *Dealer inquiries: (212) 838-8153*

"The Computer Friendly People"
Subterranea Designworks
Dept. CM
P.O. Box 319
New York, NY 10028

☐ Send free data on Users Group discounts.
☐ Send free illustrated "softwear" brochure.

Please send me the following Compu-T-shirts @ $8.50 ea.:
STYLE QTY SIZE (ADULT S M L XL / KIDS S M L)
TOTAL $____
Add $1.50 ea. for shipping & handling.
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax.
Enclose check or money order payable to: SUBTERRANEA

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Circle No. 150

2) THE REVERSE COMMAND

There are two commands for reversing a window.

(i) Syntax: SYS RVS, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH

Effect: This reverses each character in the window using whatever colours are currently in the window.

(ii) Syntax: SYS RVS, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH, CLOR

Effect: This reverses the window using the colour determined by the variable CLOR. CLOR can have any value between 0 and 255 but only 16 colours are possible. (i.e., 0 = black, 1 = white, etc.)

The reverse command can be used to highlight certain sections of the screen, to cause windows to flash (simply reverse it several times in succession - possible with a delay in between), to create explosion effects, etc.

3) COLORING A WINDOW

Syntax: SYS COL, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH, CLOR

Effect: This changes all characters in the window to the colour specified by CLOR.

This command can be used to highlight certain sections of text (simply by changing its color). It can also be used to flash a certain section of text (simply alternate the color in the window with the background colour several times).

4) THE FILL COMMAND

Again there are two types of fill commands.

(i) Syntax: SYS FILL, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH, CHTR

Effect: This fills the window with the character specified by the variable CHTR using whatever colors are already on the screen. CHTR can have any value between 0 and 255 and produces the same character as when POK(E)ing to the screen.

This command is useful for such things as erasing sections of the screen (simply fill the window with blanks - CHTR = 32), fast underlining, drawing grids, etc.

(ii) Syntax: SYS FILL, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH, CHTR, CLOR

Effect: This fills the window with the character determined by CHTR using the color determined by CLOR.

This command is useful for filling a region with a block of color (use a reversed space - CHTR = 160, and CLOR = the color of your choice). It can also be used to erase a section of the screen while making sure that the color in that region is also a specified color (CHTR = 32, CLOR = whatever).

5) DRAWING BORDERS

(i) Syntax: SYS BRDR, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH, CHTR

(ii) Syntax: SYS BRDR, LC, TR, WIDTH, DEPTH, CHTR, CLOR

Effect: The first command will draw a border around the window using the character determined by CHTR and using whatever color is presently on the screen. The second command will use whatever color is specified by CLOR.

When using these commands in a program, you must make certain that the variables UP, DWN, LFT, RHT, RVS, COL, FILL, and BRDR are properly initialized. Also you must make certain that none of your own variables conflict with these [e.g., If you have a variable COLUMN in your program, it will conflict with COL]. The parameters that define the window, the character, and/or the color can be variables or constants. If you use variables, then you can use any name that you wish.

Listing 1 is an assembly language listing of the routines. Use this if you only require some of the commands or if you need to relocate them.

Listing 2 is the same routine in DATA statements and will have to be included in any program that uses these routines. If you are using a disk, then you can save this routine as a PGM file and load it from within any program that requires it. This approach will save a lot of memory. Here's how its done.

1. Delete line 10000
2. Replace with

```
9998 OPEN 1, 8, 1, "COMMANDS"
9999 PRINT #1, CHR$(0); CHR$(193);
10000 FOR I = 49408 TO 50121: READ
    X: PRINT #1, CHR$(X); NEXT:
    CLOSE 1
```

3. Anytime you wish to use it from within a program, use the following line near the beginning of your program.

```
30 IF PEEK(49500) <>202 OR
    PEEK(50000)< >165 THEN LOAD
    "COMMANDS", 8, 1
```

Listing 3 is a sample program that demonstrates some of the things you can do with these new commands. I am sure you can use your imagination to come up with a host of others.

Continued on page 64

Figure 1

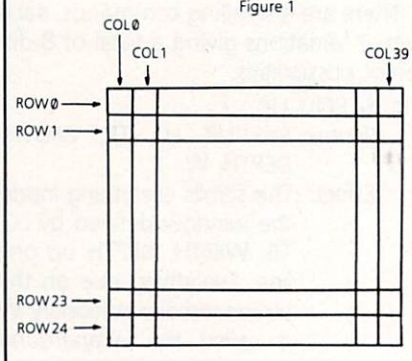


Figure 2

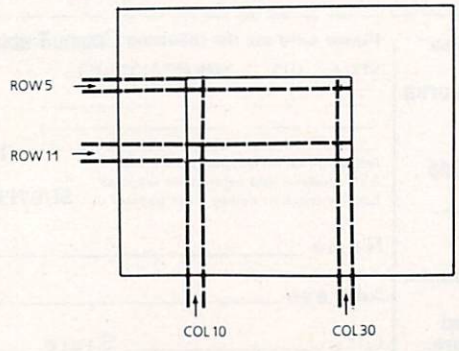
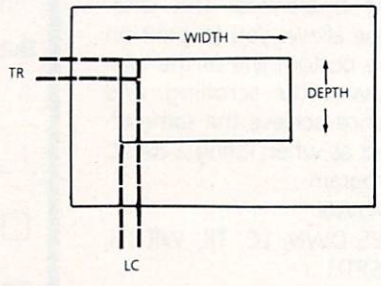


Figure 3



O.K.L. INDUSTRIES, INC. IS . .

COMMODORE

low prices

CRAZY!

Super Systems & FREE Software

commodore SYSTEMS

#1 PERSONAL SYSTEM

CBM 64, 1541 Single Disk Drive, 1525 Printer, and 1701 Color Monitor.

PLUS FREE SOFTWARE
Superbase 64 by Precision Software

ONLY $1,049.00

#2 PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSOR

CBM 8032, 2031 Single Disk Drive, Transtar 130 Daisywheel Letter Quality Printer, and interface/with cables.

PLUS FREE SOFTWARE
Superscript/Superspell by Precision Software

ONLY $2,495.00

#3 BUSINESS PACKAGE

NEW CBM 128-80 (128K),Gorilla Green Monitor, 4040 Dual Disk Drive (350K), Transtar 130 Daisywheel Printer, and interface/with cables.

PLUS FREE SOFTWARE
Superoffice by Precision Software

ONLY $3,146.00

CPU's

NEW CBM 128-80	$ 899.00
CBM 64	Call
CBM 8032	595.00
CBM 64 K Memory Expansion	259.00
The Executive 64	Call
Superpet SP9000, 2 Processors, 6 language	1,049.00

DISK DRIVES

CBM 1541 Single 170K	$ 249.00
CBM 2031 Single 170K	299.00
CBM 4040 Dual 350K	699.00
CBM 8050 Dual 1 MG	995.00
CBM 8250 Dual 2 MG	1,295.00
CBM 9060 Hard 5 MG	1,995.00
CBM 9090 Hard 7.5 MG	2,250.00

PRINTERS

Gorilla Bannana Dot	$ 229.00
CBM 1525 Dot Ser.	225.00
CBM 1526 Dot Ser.	Call
CBM 4023 Dot Par.	389.00
CBM 8023P 150 cps. Par.	539.00
CBM 6400 Daisy 40 cps.	1,439.00
Transtar 130 Daisy 16 cps.	769.00

MONITORS

CBM 1701 Color Monitor	$ 249.00
Gorilla Green	99.00
Zenith ZVM121-2 GRN	119.00
Zenith ZVM122 AMBER	149.00

ACCESSORIES

Commodore Joystick	$ 6.59
Wico Joystick 2 button, Arcade quality	25.00
Pet-IEEE Cable	33.00
IEEE-IEEE Cable	49.00
CBM 1600 Modem	69.00

Precision Software

NEW FOR COMMODORE 64

Superbase 64 $89.00

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

NEW FOR CBM 128-80

B-SERIES SOFTWARE IS HERE NOW!

Superscript II including speller	$ 399.00
Superbase	399.00
Superoffice	699.00

SOFTWARE CBM 64

Superbase 64	$ 89.00
Easyscript	37.00
Easy Finance I	25.00
Easymail	25.00
Gen. Ledger	45.00
Payroll/Checkwriting	45.00
Accts. Rec./Billing	45.00
Inventory	45.00
Accts. Payable	45.00
Calcresult (advanced)	125.00
Wordpro 3 Plus	69.00
Pilot	45.00
LOGO	45.00
Neutral Zone (Access)	33.00
Spritemaster (Access)	29.00
Jumpman (Epyx)	32.00
Sword of Fargoal (Epyx)	24.00
Temple of Apshai (Epyx)	32.00
Upper Reaches Apshai (Epyx)	16.00
All Public Domain Disk Software from Commodore each	5.95
Commodore Games in stock	Call

VIC 20 CLEARANCE SALE

16K Memory Expander	$ 62.00
8K Memory Expander	39.00
Programmers Aid	23.00
Intro to Basic Part II	16.00
Super Expander	46.00
Mission Impossible	15.00
Speed Bingo Math	9.00
Recreation 6 Pack	18.00
Pinball Spectacular	14.00
Raid on Fort Knox	9.00
The Count	15.00
Mole Attack	9.00
Gorf	12.00
Gortek	16.00
Radar Ratrace	9.00
Omega Race	12.00
Vixel Warp/Fifteen/Rail	9.00
Abacus Hires Graphics	12.00
Abacus Piper Music	19.00
GraphVics	19.00

BUSINESS CBM 8032

Silicon Office	$ 879.00
Superscript	249.00
Superspell	175.00
Superscript/Superspell	299.00
Visicalc (expanded)	199.00
Word Pro 4+ or 5+	309.00
BPI A/R, G/L, Inventory, A/R etc. each	322.00

BASF Magnetic Media

SPECIAL BASF FlexyDisks*

BASF Qualimetric Diskettes
Lifetime Warranty
5 1/4 SS DD (10 pkg) $ 29.00
Buy two boxes and
Flip N File storage unit is
ONLY 19.00

VISA & MasterCard

WE PAY SHIPPING* NO HANDLING

TO ORDER CALL

(305) 676-2246

O.K.L. Industries, Inc. Since 1971
P.O. Box 1659
Melbourne, Florida 32902-1659

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED add 3% surcharge. Mail orders send CASHIERS CHECK, MONEY ORDER, or certified check. All C.O.D. orders add $5.00. In stock items shipped within 48 hours. Prices subject to change without notice. Hardware purchased includes full manufacturers warranty. All software sales are final. Florida residents please add 5% sales tax. O.K.L. Industries, Inc. (305) 676-2246, 110 Julia Street, Titusville, FL. Hours Mon.-Fri. 8-6, Sat. 10-2.

*Free shipping in continental U.S. only. Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Island orders welcome. Se Habla Español.

Circle No. 136

Continued from page 62

LISTING 1

```
LINE# LOC   CODE        LINE

00001  0000             BAS1=$D0                ;SCREEN ADDRESS FOR ROW
00002  0000             BAS2=$D2                ;TEMPORARY WORK AREA
00003  0000             BAS3=$D4                ;COLOUR ADDRESS FOR ROW
00004  0000             BAS4=$D6                ;TEMPORARY WORK AREA
00005  0000             WRAP=$02                ;0=BLANKING  1=WRAPAROUND
00006  0000             ZP=$D0                  ;BEGINNING OF ZERO PAGE WORK ARE
A
00007  0000             LC=$FB                  ;LEFT COLUMN OF WINDOW
00008  0000             TR=$FC                  ;TOP ROW OF WINDOW
00009  0000             WIDTH=$FD               ;WIDTH OF WINDOW
00010  0000             DEPTH=$FE               ;DEPTH OF WINDOW
00011  0000             COLOR=$02               ;COLOR OF WINDOW
00012  0000             CFLAG=$AE               ;FLAG: $FF=SPECIFIED  $00=NOT
00013  0000             CHRCTR=$AF              ;CHARACTER FOR FILL OR BORDER
00014  0000             TXTPTR=$7A              ;TEXTPOINTER
00015  0000             TEMPZ=$C000             ;TEMPORARY AREA FOR ZERO PAGE
00016  0000             TEMPS=$C020             ;TEMPORARY AREA FOR SCREEN LINE
00017  0000             TEMPC=$C048             ;TEMPORARY AREA FOR COLOUR LINE
00018  0000             ILLQTY=$B248            ;ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR
00019  0000             COMBYT=$B7F1;CHECK FOR COMMA AND GET A BYTE
00020  0000                    *=$C100
00021  C100             ;
00022  C100             ; SCROLL UP ROUTINE
00023  C100             ;
00024  C100  20 E2 C1   UP      JSR GETPMS      ;GET WINDOW PARAMETERS
00025  C103  20 F1 B7           JSR COMBYT      ;GET WRAPAROUND PARAMETER
00026  C106  86 02              STX WRAP
00027  C108  20 14 C2           JSR SWAPZP      ;SAVE ZERO PAGE
00028  C10B  A5 FB              LDA LC
00029  C10D  A6 FC              LDX TR
00030  C10F  20 9B C1           JSR BASCLC      ;CALCULATE ADDRESSES FOR TOP ROW
00031  C112  20 CD C1           JSR SAVE        ;SAVE TOP LINE OF WINDOW
00032  C115  A6 FE              LDX DEPTH
00033  C117  CA                 DEX
00034  C118  30 15              BMI REPLAC
00035  C11A  18        START    CLC
00036  C11B  A5 D0              LDA BAS1
00037  C11D  69 28              ADC #$28
00038  C11F  85 D2              STA BAS2
00039  C121  85 D6              STA BAS4
00040  C123  A5 D1              LDA BAS1+1
00041  C125  69 00              ADC #$00
00042  C127  85 D3              STA BAS2+1
00043  C129  20 77 C1           JSR MOVE        ;MOVE LINE UP
00044  C12C  CA                 DEX             ;DO NEXT LINE
00045  C12D  10 EB              BPL START
00046  C12F  A4 FD     REPLAC   LDY WIDTH       ;REPLACE BOTTOM (TOP) LINE
00047  C131  B9 20 C0  LINE     LDA TEMPS,Y     ;WITH ORIGINAL TOP (BOTTOM)
00048  C134  91 D0              STA (BAS1),Y    ;LINE OR LINE OF BLANKS
00049  C136  B9 48 C0           LDA TEMPC,Y
00050  C139  91 D4              STA (BAS3),Y
00051  C13B  88                 DEY
00052  C13C  10 F3              BPL LINE
00053  C13E  20 14 C2           JSR SWAPZP      ;RESTORE ZERO PAGE
00054  C141  58                 CLI
00055  C142  60                 RTS
00056  C143             ;
00057  C143             ; SCROLL DOWN ROUTINE
00058  C143             ;
00059  C143  20 E2 C1   DWN     JSR GETPMS      ;GET WINDOW PARAMETERS
00060  C146  20 F1 B7           JSR COMBYT      ;GET WRAPAROUND PARAMETERS
00061  C149  86 02              STX WRAP
00062  C14B  20 14 C2           JSR SWAPZP      ;SAVE ZERO PAGE
00063  C14E  20 B6 C2           JSR LASTLN      ;CALCULATE ROW # OF BOTTOM LINE
00064  C151  AA                 TAX
```

```
LINE# LOC   CODE        LINE
00065  C152  A5 FB           LDA LC
00066  C154  20 9B C1        JSR BASCLC      ;GET ADDRESSES FOR BOTTOM LINE
00067  C157  20 CD C1        JSR SAVE        ;SAVE BOTTOM LINE
00068  C15A  A6 FE           LDX DEPTH
00069  C15C  CA              DEX
00070  C15D  F0 D0           BEQ REPLAC
00071  C15F  38        START2 SEC
00072  C160  A5 D0           LDA BAS1
00073  C162  E9 28           SBC #$28
00074  C164  85 D2           STA BAS2
00075  C166  85 D6           STA BAS4
00076  C168  A5 D1           LDA BAS1+1
00077  C16A  E9 00           SBC #$00
00078  C16C  85 D3           STA BAS2+1
00079  C16E  18              CLC
00080  C16F  20 77 C1        JSR MOVE        ;MOVE LINE DOWN
00081  C172  CA              DEX             ;DO NEXT LINE
00082  C173  10 EA           BPL START2
00083  C175  30 B8           BMI REPLAC
00084  C177  29 03     MOVE  AND #$03        ;MOVE LINE AND CHANGE
00085  C179  09 D8           ORA #$D8        ;POINTERS FOR NEXT MOVE
00086  C17B  85 D7           STA BAS4+1
00087  C17D  A4 FD           LDY WIDTH
00088  C17F  B1 D2     HERE  LDA (BAS2),Y
00089  C181  91 D0           STA (BAS1),Y
00090  C183  B1 D6           LDA (BAS4),Y
00091  C185  91 D4           STA (BAS3),Y
00092  C187  88              DEY
00093  C188  10 F5           BPL HERE
00094  C18A  A5 D3           LDA BAS2+1
00095  C18C  85 D1           STA BAS1+1
00096  C18E  A5 D2           LDA BAS2
```

Continued on page 66

Now for the "64" STCP — 300/1200 Baud

Standard Terminal Communications Package

PFO IOD OOA CP<D1>D2 BELL 12 30 00 10 14 36

Don't settle for non-standard Communications Protocol! Access Micro Net, Source, Bulletin Boards, Local Mainframe, etc.

- Complete Package — Includes RS232 Interface Board and software (does not include modem)
- Communicates in Industry Standard ASCII
- Upload/Download to/from Disk
- Automatic File Translation
- Can be controlled from keyboard or user supplied basic or machine language program

Specify 3.0 or 4.0 ROMS or 8032 Commodore Computer 4040 or 8050 or PEDISK II Disk or CBM64 on 1541.

Price: $129.95

ATARI AND PET EPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs 2716 and 2532 EPROMs. Includes hardware and software. PET = $75.00 – ATARI (includes sophisticated machine language monitor) = $119.95

Prowriter Printer. Excellent dot matrix print. Parallel = $489.00 Serial = $600.00 IEEE = $589.00

NEW VIC RABBIT CARTRIDGE AND CBM 64 RABBIT CARTRIDGE

NEW FEATURE! DATA FILES!

"High Speed Cassette Load and Save!"

$39.95 (includes cartridge and manual)

for VIC

Don't waste your Life away waiting to LOAD and SAVE programs on Cassette Deck.

Load or Save 8K in approximately 30 seconds! Try it – your Un-Rabbitized VIC or 64 takes almost 3 minutes. It's not only fast but VERY RELIABLE.

Almost as fast as 1541 Disk Drive! Don't be foolish – Why buy the disk when you can get the Rabbit for much, much less!

Allows one to APPEND Basic Programs!

Easy to install – just plugs in Expansion Connector on rear of the VIC Rabbit. Works with or without Expansion Memory. Works with VIC or 64 Cassette Deck.

12 Commands provide other neat features. Fast Data Files - two data file modes. Also Available for 2001, 4001, and 8032.

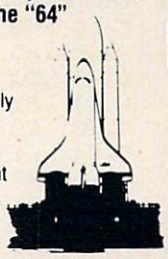
EHS's CBM 64 Monitor Cartridge

$25.00

Every Commodore 64 Owner should have this Machine Language Monitor to explore the interesting and exciting world of Machine Level Code. If you can't think of a need for it now, someday you'll wish it was in your Software Library. Commands include Display Registers, Memory, Disassemble, Assemble, Transfer, etc. Over 20 Commands. Cartridge and manual -$ 25.00

More than just an Assembler/Editor! Now for the "64"

MAE for PET APPLE ATARI ~~$169.95~~ New Price ~~$99.95~~



It's a Professionally Designed Software Development System

Blast off with the software used on the space shuttle project!

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity
- Similar syntax and commands – No need to relearn peculiar syntaxes and commands when you go from PET to APPLE to ATARI
- Coresident Assembler/Editor – No need to load the Editor then the Assembler then the Editor, etc.
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and much more
- Options: EPROM Programmer, unimplemented opcode circuitry
- STILL NOT CONVINCED. Send for free spec sheet!

Xmas Special $79.95

Circle No. 14

5¼ INCH SOFT SECTORED DISKETTES

Highest quality. We use them on our PETs, APPLEs, ATARIs, and other computers. $22.50/10 or $44.50/20

EPROMS 2716 = $4.50 2532 = $7.50

Over 40 Commodore Programs by Baker (on 4040) = $25.00

Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

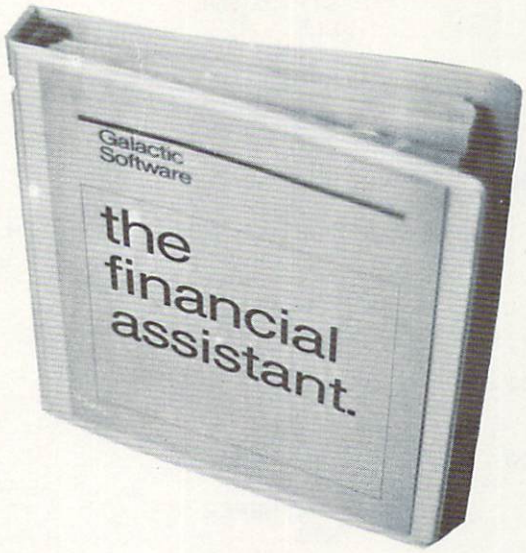
VISA MasterCard

Continued from page 65

```
 LINE# LOC   CODE        LINE
00097  C190  85 D0             STA BAS1
00098  C192  A5 D7             LDA BAS4+1
00099  C194  85 D5             STA BAS3+1
00100  C196  A5 D6             LDA BAS4
00101  C198  85 D4             STA BAS3
00102  C19A  60                RTS
00103  C19B                  ;
00104  C19B                  ; CALCULATE ADDRESSES FOR LEFT
00105  C19B                  ; SIDE OF WINDOW ON SPECIFIED ROW
00106  C19B                  ;
00107  C19B  48              BASCLC PHA
00108  C19C  A9 D8                  LDA #$D8          ;START 40 BYTES BEFORE THE
00109  C19E  85 D0                  STA BAS1          ;BEGINNING OF THE SCREEN
00110  C1A0  AC 88 02               LDY $0288
00111  C1A3  88                    DEY
00112  C1A4  84 D1                  STY BAS1+1
00113  C1A6  18              AGAIN  CLC               ;ADD 40*ROW #
00114  C1A7  A5 D0                  LDA BAS1
00115  C1A9  69 28                  ADC #$28
00116  C1AB  85 D0                  STA BAS1
00117  C1AD  A5 D1                  LDA BAS1+1
00118  C1AF  69 00                  ADC #$00
00119  C1B1  85 D1                  STA BAS1+1
00120  C1B3  CA                    DEX
00121  C1B4  10 F0                  BPL AGAIN
00122  C1B6  18                    CLC
00123  C1B7  68                    PLA               ;ADD COLUMN #
00124  C1B8  65 D0                  ADC BAS1
00125  C1BA  85 D0                  STA BAS1          ;SCREEN ADDRESS IN BAS1
00126  C1BC  85 D4                  STA BAS3          ;COLOUR ADDRESS IN BAS3
00127  C1BE  A5 D1                  LDA BAS1+1
00128  C1C0  69 00                  ADC #$00
00129  C1C2  85 D1                  STA BAS1+1
00130  C1C4  29 03                  AND #$03
00131  C1C6  09 D8                  ORA #$D8
00132  C1C8  85 D5                  STA BAS3+1
00133  C1CA  A4 FD                  LDY WIDTH
00134  C1CC  60                    RTS
00135  C1CD  A5 02           SAVE   LDA WRAP          ;SAVE CURRENT LINE
00136  C1CF  D0 03                  BNE NEXT
00137  C1D1  A9 20                  LDA #$20          ;USE BLANKS
00138  C1D3  2C                     .BYTE $2C
00139  C1D4  B1 D0           NEXT   LDA (BAS1),Y      ;USE ORIGINAL LINE
00140  C1D6  99 20 C0               STA TEMPS,Y
00141  C1D9  B1 D4                  LDA (BAS3),Y
00142  C1DB  99 48 C0               STA TEMPC,Y
00143  C1DE  88                    DEY
00144  C1DF  10 EC                  BPL SAVE
00145  C1E1  60                    RTS
00146  C1E2                  ;
00147  C1E2                  ; GET THE FOUR PARAMETERS THAT
00148  C1E2                  ; DETERMINE THE SIZE OF THE WINDOW
00149  C1E2                  ;
00150  C1E2  20 F1 B7        GETPMS JSR COMBYT        ;GET THE LEFT COLUMN
00151  C1E5  8A                    TXA
00152  C1E6  29 3F                  AND #$3F
00153  C1E8  85 FB                  STA LC
00154  C1EA  20 F1 B7               JSR COMBYT        ;GET THE TOP ROW
00155  C1ED  8A                    TXA
00156  C1EE  29 1F                  AND #$1F
00157  C1F0  85 FC                  STA TR
00158  C1F2  20 F1 B7               JSR COMBYT        ;GET THE WIDTH
00159  C1F5  CA                    DEX
00160  C1F6  86 FD                  STX WIDTH
00161  C1F8  18                    CLC
00162  C1F9  A5 FB                  LDA LC
00163  C1FB  65 FD                  ADC WIDTH
00164  C1FD  C9 28                  CMP #$28          ;IF > 40 THEN ILLEGAL QUANTITY
00165  C1FF  B0 10                  BCS ERROR
```

Continued on page 68

Introducing the Financial Assistant



Any home finance package will allow you to balance your checkbook. To be better than other packages you must have something special.

The Financial Assistant does. It allows you to print not only a net worth but also a personalized finance statement. This allows you to know exactly where you stand financially everyday of the year. Not only that, The Financial Assistant allows you to catagorize every transaction. Imagine sitting down to do your taxes and having every penny you've earned and spent listed neatly by catagory. What an incredible time-saver.

Wait, there's more!

Lets say you write a check to pay your MasterCharge. The financial Assistant automatically decreases your checking account and decreases the amount you owe to MasterCharge.

Here are a few of the many features of The Financial Assistant

1...3200 entries per diskette
2...100 Catagory titles (user definable)
3...50 Account titles (user definable)
4...customized printouts
5...searching on any field for an entry
6...sorting on any field of data
7...continuous search and print option
8...supports a wide variety of printers

All documentation, and program are packaged in a three-ring binder for easy storage, and the media is guaranteed for life. Check into the Financial Assistant soon. You will find it does a lot more than simply manage money.

It manages your money simply

Commodore 64 diskette $49.95

Also available are:

The Smartslot - the intelligent expansion bus for the 64	$ 99.95
The Autoclock - the intelligent controller for the 64 and VIC-20	$129.95
Moses - the assembler of the ages for the 64 on disk	$ 39.95
Cyberworld - the newest in adventure arcade games for the 64 on disk	$ 49.95

GALACTIC SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 10516 • San Jose, CA 95157 • (408) 247-4434

Circle No. 18

Continued from page 66

```
 LINE#  LOC   CODE         LINE
00166  C201  20 F1 B7      JSR COMBYT      ;GET THE DEPTH
00167  C204  CA            DEX
00168  C205  86 FE         STX DEPTH
00169  C207  18            CLC
00170  C208  A5 FC         LDA TR
00171  C20A  65 FE         ADC DEPTH
00172  C20C  C9 19         CMP #$19        ; IF > 25 THEN ILLEGAL QUANTITY
00173  C20E  B0 01         BCS ERROR
00174  C210  60            RTS
00175  C211  4C 48 B2   ERROR  JMP ILLQTY
00176  C214               ;
00177  C214               ; SWAP PART OF ZERO PAGE WITH INPUT BUFFER
00178  C214               ;
00179  C214  78          SWAPZP SEI
00180  C215  A2 1E            LDX #$1E
00181  C217  B5 D0       HERE2  LDA ZP,X
00182  C219  48               PHA
00183  C21A  BD 00 C0         LDA TEMPZ,X
00184  C21D  95 D0            STA ZP,X
00185  C21F  68               PLA
00186  C220  9D 00 C0         STA TEMPZ,X
00187  C223  CA               DEX
00188  C224  10 F1            BPL HERE2
00189  C226  60               RTS
00190  C227               ;
00191  C227               ; SCROLL LEFT ROUTINE
00192  C227               ;
00193  C227  20 E2 C1    LFT    JSR GETPMS      ;GET WINDOW PARAMETERS
00194  C22A  20 F1 B7           JSR COMBYT      ;GET WRAPAROUND PARAMETER
00195  C22D  86 02              STX WRAP
00196  C22F  20 14 C2           JSR SWAPZP      ;SAVE ZERO PAGE
00197  C232  20 B6 C2           JSR LASTLN      ;GET ROW # OF BOTTOM LINE
00198  C235  A5 FB       START3 LDA LC
00199  C237  A6 D3              LDX BAS2+1      ;GET ROW #
00200  C239  20 9B C1           JSR BASCLC      ;CALCULATE SCREEN ADDRESSES
00201  C23C  A0 00              LDY #$00
00202  C23E  B1 D0              LDA (BAS1),Y    ;SAVE LEFTMOST CHARACTER
00203  C240  85 D2              STA BAS2        ;IN WINDOW
00204  C242  B1 D4              LDA (BAS3),Y    ;SAVE COLOUR OF THAT
00205  C244  48                 PHA             ;CHARACTER
00206  C245  90 0D              BCC TEST1
00207  C247  C8           HERE4  INY             ;MOVE LINE LEFT
00208  C248  B1 D0              LDA (BAS1),Y
00209  C24A  48                 PHA
00210  C24B  B1 D4              LDA (BAS3),Y
00211  C24D  88                 DEY
00212  C24E  91 D4              STA (BAS3),Y
00213  C250  68                 PLA
00214  C251  91 D0              STA (BAS1),Y
00215  C253  C8                 INY
00216  C254  C4 FD       TEST1  CPY WIDTH
00217  C256  90 EF              BCC HERE4
00218  C258  A5 02              LDA WRAP
00219  C25A  D0 03              BNE NEXT2
00220  C25C  A9 20              LDA #$20
00221  C25E  2C                 .BYTE $2C
00222  C25F  A5 D2       NEXT2  LDA BAS2        ;RESTORE WRAPAROUND CHARACTER
00223  C261  91 D0              STA (BAS1),Y
00224  C263  68                 PLA             ;RESTORE COLOUR
00225  C264  91 D4              STA (BAS3),Y
00226  C266  C6 D3              DEC BAS2+1      ;DO NEXT ROW
00227  C268  C6 FE              DEC DEPTH
00228  C26A  10 C9              BPL START3
00229  C26C  20 14 C2           JSR SWAPZP      ;RESTORE ZERO PAGE
00230  C26F  58                 CLI
00231  C270  60                 RTS
00232  C271               ;
00233  C271               ; SCROLL RIGHT ROUTINE
00234  C271               ;
```

Continued on page 70

Write For FREE Catalog

VISA

(602) 855-3357

Call your order in and get a FREE program

NEW VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64

Call your order in and get a FREE program

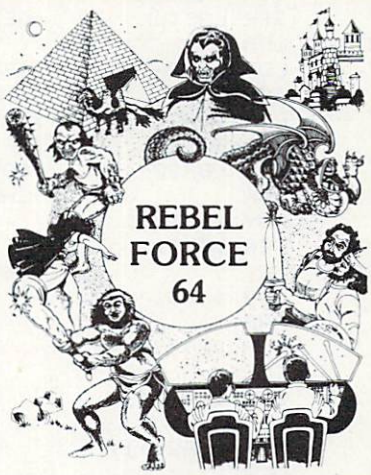
Write For FREE Catalog

MasterCard

(602) 855-3357

CRICKET

Software from ComputerMat will turn your VIC or 64 into a home arcade.



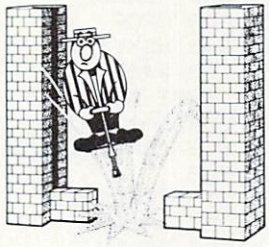
PROGRAMMERS CONTEST

Send Us Your Best VIC or 64 Program

Winners will receive royalties plus $1,000 in prizes.

BUG BLAST

PARATROOPER



POP TOP

MUSIC MAKER 64

TARGET COMMAND

MOW

We have more games and programs than you can shake a joystick at!

SHOGUN 64-VIC

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

Buy 2 Programs and Get 1 Free!

For every 2 VIC or 64 programs you buy, we will send you a coupon for a third program free!

COSMIC CRUZER

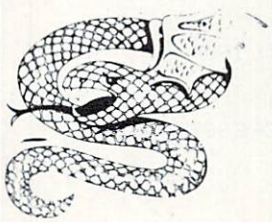
ALIEN INVASION

SPACE PAK

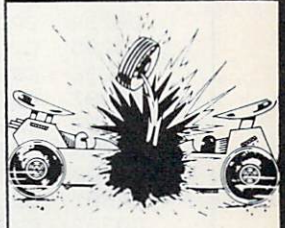
64 ARCADE PAK

STOMPERS - 64

SUPER PAK - 64



SNAKE OUT



HEAD ON

ComputerMat • Box 1664 B • Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 *Add $1.00 For Shipping*

Circle No. 12

Continued from page 68

```
 LINE# LOC   CODE        LINE
00235 C271  20 E2 C1    RHT     JSR GETPMS      ;GET WINDOW PARAMETERS
00236 C274  20 F1 B7            JSR COMBYT      ;GET WRAPAROUND PARAMETER
00237 C277  86 02               STX WRAP
00238 C279  20 14 C2            JSR SWAPZP      ;SAVE ZERO PAGE
00239 C27C  20 B6 C2            JSR LASTLN      ;GET ROW # OF BOTTOM LINE
00240 C27F  A5 FB       START4  LDA LC
00241 C281  A6 D3               LDX BAS2+1      ;GET ROW #
00242 C283  20 9B C1            JSR BASCLC      ;CALCULATE SCREEN ADDRESSES
00243 C286  B1 D0               LDA (BAS1),Y    ;SAVE RIGHTMOST CHARACTER
00244 C288  85 D2               STA BAS2        ;OF WINDOW
00245 C28A  B1 D4               LDA (BAS3),Y    ;SAVE COLOUR OF THAT
00246 C28C  48                  PHA             ;CHARACTER
00247 C28D  A4 FD               LDY WIDTH
00248 C28F  F0 0F               BEQ TEST2
00249 C291  88          HERE5   DEY             ;MOVE LINE RIGHT
00250 C292  B1 D0               LDA (BAS1),Y
00251 C294  48                  PHA
00252 C295  B1 D4               LDA (BAS3),Y
00253 C297  C8                  INY
00254 C298  91 D4               STA (BAS3),Y
00255 C29A  68                  PLA
00256 C29B  91 D0               STA (BAS1),Y
00257 C29D  88                  DEY
00258 C29E  D0 F1               BNE HERE5
00259 C2A0  A5 02       TEST2   LDA WRAP
00260 C2A2  D0 03               BNE NEXT3
00261 C2A4  A9 20               LDA #$20
00262 C2A6  2C                  .BYTE $2C
00263 C2A7  A5 D2       NEXT3   LDA BAS2        ;RESTORE WRAPAROUND CHARACTER
00264 C2A9  91 D0               STA (BAS1),Y
00265 C2AB  68                  PLA             ;RESTORE COLOUR
00266 C2AC  91 D4               STA (BAS3),Y
00267 C2AE  C6 D3               DEC BAS2+1      ;DO NEXT ROW
00268 C2B0  C6 FE               DEC DEPTH
00269 C2B2  10 CB               BPL START4
00270 C2B4  30 44               BMI FINI1
00271 C2B6                      ;
00272 C2B6                      ; CALCULATE ROW # OF BOTTOM LINE
00273 C2B6                      ;
00274 C2B6  A6 FC       LASTLN  LDX TR
00275 C2B8  8A                  TXA
00276 C2B9  18                  CLC
00277 C2BA  65 FE               ADC DEPTH
00278 C2BC  85 D3               STA BAS2+1
00279 C2BE  60                  RTS
00280 C2BF                      ;
00281 C2BF                      ; REVERSE ROUTINE
00282 C2BF                      ;
00283 C2BF  20 E2 C1    REV     JSR GETPMS      ;GET WINDOW PARAMETERS
00284 C2C2  A0 00               LDY #$00
00285 C2C4  B1 7A               LDA (TXTPTR),Y  ;CHECK IF COLOUR PARAMETER
00286 C2C6  C9 2C               CMP #','        ;IS INCLUDED
00287 C2C8  D0 08               BNE NEXT6
00288 C2CA  20 F1 B7            JSR COMBYT      ;GET COLOUR
00289 C2CD  86 02               STX COLOR
00290 C2CF  A9 00               LDA #$00
00291 C2D1  2C                  .BYTE $2C
00292 C2D2  A9 FF       NEXT6   LDA #$FF
00293 C2D4  85 AE               STA CFLAG
00294 C2D6  20 14 C2            JSR SWAPZP      ;SAVE ZERO PAGE
00295 C2D9  20 B6 C2            JSR LASTLN      ;GET ROW # OF BOTTOM LINE
00296 C2DC  A5 FB       START5  LDA LC
00297 C2DE  A6 D3               LDX BAS2+1      ;GET ROW #
00298 C2E0  20 9B C1            JSR BASCLC      ;CALCULATE SCREEN ADDRESSES
00299 C2E3  B1 D0       HERE6   LDA (BAS1),Y    ;REVERSE THE LINE
00300 C2E5  49 80               EOR #$80
00301 C2E7  91 D0               STA (BAS1),Y
00302 C2E9  A5 AE               LDA CFLAG
```

```
 LINE# LOC   CODE        LINE
00303  C2EB  D0 04           BNE YMIN1
00304  C2ED  A5 02           LDA COLOR
00305  C2EF  91 D4           STA (BAS3),Y
00306  C2F1  88        YMIN1 DEY
00307  C2F2  10 EF           BPL HERE6
00308  C2F4  C6 D3           DEC BAS2+1      ;DO NEXT ROW
00309  C2F6  C6 FE           DEC DEPTH
00310  C2F8  10 E2           BPL START5
00311  C2FA  20 14 C2  FINI1 JSR SWAPZP      ;RESTORE ZERO PAGE
00312  C2FD  58              CLI
00313  C2FE  60              RTS
00314  C2FF                  ;
00315  C2FF                  ; FILL WINDOW WITH COLOUR ROUTINE
00316  C2FF                  ;
00317  C2FF  20 E2 C1  COL   JSR GETPMS      ;GET WINDOW PARAMETERS
00318  C302  20 F1 B7        JSR COMBYT      ;GET COLOUR
00319  C305  86 02           STX COLOR
00320  C307  20 14 C2        JSR SWAPZP      ;SAVE ZERO PAGE
00321  C30A  20 B6 C2        JSR LASTLN      ;GET ROW # OF BOTTOM LINE
00322  C30D  A5 FB    START6 LDA LC
00323  C30F  A6 D3           LDX BAS2+1      ;GET ROW #
00324  C311  20 9B C1        JSR BASCLC      ;CALCULATE SCREEN ADDRESSES
00325  C314  A5 02           LDA COLOR
00326  C316  91 D4    HERE7  STA (BAS3),Y    ;FILL LINE WITH COLOUR
00327  C318  88              DEY
00328  C319  10 FB           BPL HERE7
00329  C31B  C6 D3           DEC BAS2+1      ;DO NEXT ROW
00330  C31D  C6 FE           DEC DEPTH
00331  C31F  10 EC           BPL START6
00332  C321  30 D7           BMI FINI1
00333  C323                  ;
00334  C323                  ; FILL WINDOW WITH CHARACTER ROUTIINE
00335  C323                  ;
```

Continued on page 118

Write For FREE Catalog — NEW — *Write For FREE Catalog*

VISA

VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64

MasterCard

Great VIC Software

PARATROOPER a High Resolution game that doesn't let you make any mistakes. You are in your command. Helicopters fill the sky, (and we mean fill the sky!), dropping paratroopers. Your mission is to keep 3 paratroopers from hitting the ground on either side of your gun. But that's just the beginning. You score by hitting the helicopters or the paratroopers, but if you miss a shot it subtracts from your score. Therefore, you must make every shot count to make a high score! IT HAS FOUR FAST ACTION LEVELS TO CHALLENGE THE BEST PLAYER. The High Resolution graphics helicoptors are fantastic. They look exactly like helicopters! The paratroopers are super realistic. Their chutes open and then they drift down to earth. If this weren't enough the sounds are fantastic. There are helicopter blades whirring and you can hear the howitzer pumping shells. This game really show off the sound and graphic capabilities of your VIC. PARATROOPER IS OUR #1 SELLING ARCADE GAME, you've got to see this game to believe it. **$19.95**

SPACE PAK Can you survive? 3 space games with the sights and sounds of an arcade. The excitement builds as the action is un-ending. IBlast away at everything in sight. The alien attacks will stop at nothing to destroy you. Prepare for battle, there is no escape, only you can help. Can you survive? Hi-Res, color, graphics and sound. Joystick or keyboard. 3 Games — Rocket Race, Fence-A-Tron and Raiders. **$19.95**

COSMIC CRUZER Hot action and 3 challenging scenarios. Move your cruzer into the tunnel - fire missiles and drop bombs. Hit the fuel dumps to get more fuel. Move as quick as you dare to hit the surface-to-air missiles. If you are good enough you will make it to the asteroidz field and then try to destroy the base. No one has destroyed the base yet. Will you be the first. **$19.95**

VIC ALL STARS We took the best selling VIC programs and put them in a package to save you $35. If purchased seperately it would cost you $85. You get **Paratrooper, Target Command, Head On, Cattle Round-up, Snake Out, Trapper, Double Snake Out and Artillery.** All eight games for $49.95. Hurry because at this price they won't last long. Limited quantity. 8 Games. **$49.95**

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

Let the COMPUTERMAT turn your 64 into a home arcade!

COLOR • GRAPHICS • SOUND ON CASSETTE

(Disk Versions Available — Add $5.00)

ARCADE PAK - $24.95
3 Programs
Head On
Alien Invasion
Target Command

EDUCATION PAK - $24.95
4 Programs
Geography Match
Math Adventure
Ruler & Micro

TREASURE PAK - $14.95
3 Programs
Adventure
Caves of Silver
Shuttle Voyage

GAME PAK - $14.95
3 Programs
Dragon Chase
Deflect
Flip It

Joystick and Keyboard versions included.

COMPUTERMAT
Box 1664 • Dept. M • Lake Havasu City, Az. 86403
(602) 855-3357

Circle No. 12

Data Organization For The VIC-20

By Arthur J. Dudley

One of the more interesting facets of programming is to explore a microcomputer's internal structure and organization. This includes memory maps, microprocessor architecture, operating systems, interpreters–the list goes on and on. Although exploring a microcomputer's internal structure is not a prerequisite for high level programming, the venture is nevertheless an enjoyable and rewarding experience. This article and articles to come will key in on just a small area of this vast topic–the organization of data in memory.

Data for the VIC-20 can be placed into four categories:

1. *String Variables*-A sequential set of numbers, letters, or characters. A dollar sign will appear after the variable name.

Example: A$ = "COMPUTER"

2. *Integers*-Whole numbers; contains no decimal places. An integer can be a whole number between -32768 and +32767 inclusive. A percent sign appears after the variable name.

Example: A% = 500

3. *Floating Point Real Numbers*-Numerical data carried to a number of decimal places. VIC's BASIC floating point reals can be carried to nine decimal places.

Some Examples: A = 1.2353
A = 1.564565329
A = 1.2

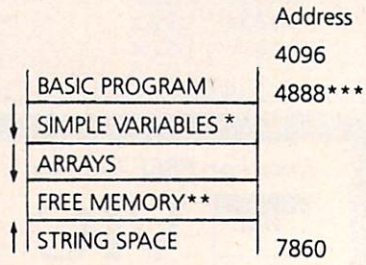
4. *Arrays* - A set of elements arranged in list or tabular form (can be more than one dimension). The set of elements is given one variable name with each element referenced by different subscripts.

Example: L(3) = 1 Value
Subscript: Indicates the third element of array
Name of Array

Variables are organized in memory as shown in Figure 1. Simple variables (integer, string, floating point) and arrays are placed into memory following the BASIC program in the direction of the arrows (from low address to high address). Variables come first followed by arrays. Strings start at the high end of memory and work toward the low end; therefore, when arrays meet the strings the computer has just run out of user available memory. Remember, variable assignments occur during program execution not before. This explains why the VIC has less memory available to the user after program execution if variables are being used. Load a program of your choice and enter PRINT FRE(X) before and after program execution to see what I mean (make sure you have some variables in your program).

Before you read any further, enter and SAVE the listed program. I plan to write an article on each of the four categories of variable, and the memory dump program will supplement each article. (Please See Program on Page 76.)

Figure 1: Standard Unexpanded VIC



* Contains string, integer, and floating point real variables.

** The function FRE(X) indicates the amount of memory in this area.

*** Address for the listed program only. This address will vary from program to program.

PROGRAM INSTRUCTIONS:

1. After the program is loaded enter RUN.
2. Enter your name. The sole purpose of this step is to demonstrate how strings are stored in memory.
3. You will see three columns appear on your screen. They are as follows: (from left to right) . . .
   a. Memory Addresses
   b. Decimal Representations stored

Finally! An Affordable Full-Size, Full-Feature PRINTER

For your **VIC-20®, C-64® ATARI®**
Centronics Parallel Types
And RS-232 Serial Types

SUG. LIST $299

$229.95!!

BASIC PRINTER
(Requires one
Option Below)

FEATURES:

- Full graphics capability.
- In the graphic mode, a column of graphic data can be repeated as many times as you want with a single command.
- Double width character output under software control (5 char. per inch).
- Print position addressable by character or dot (positioning control).
- Graphic character and double width character modes can be intermixed on a single line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length no data is lost due to overflow.
- Self-test printing mode.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches. Standard plain paper.
- 50 cps print speed.
- 80 characters per line.
- 5 × 7 dot matrix.
- Full 2 yr. Warranty.
- Foreign character sets For U.S., U.K., Sweden, and Germany.

Any of these **Options** allow you to connect and print - cables included.

APROPRINT-2064™ (pictured) . . . .Add: $35.95
For Commodore **VIC-20 & C-64** - Cable included.

APROPRINT-4080™ . . . . . .Add: $45.95
For **all Atari Computers** - Cable included.

APROPRINT-1000™ . . . . . .Add: $29.95
RS-232-Serial - Name your computer

APROPRINT-8000™ . . . . . .Add: $29.95
Centronics type Parallel - Name your computer

ADD: $8.00 shipping (cont. USA), $35.00 (Canada, HI, AK)

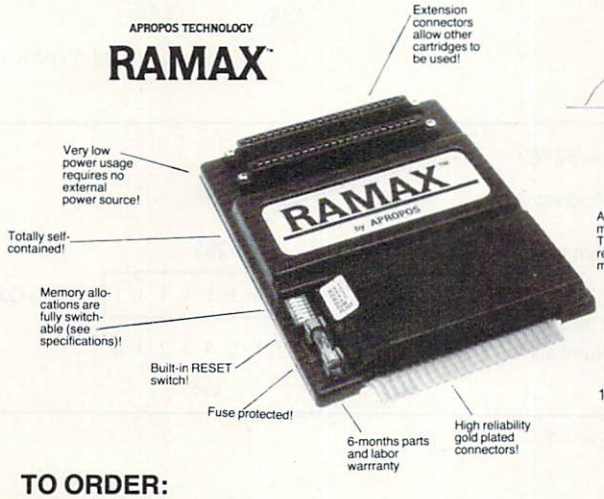
(All other foreign orders Add $55.00 (shipped by Air)

The ONE VIC-20® Memory Expansion Board that DOES IT ALL!

Maximum Memory allows you to use more powerful programs for:
- EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT • MAIL LISTS
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS • FINANCIAL RECORDS

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

RAMAX



To equal the total memory of RAMAX™ you would have to buy a 16k Memory Expansion, PLUS an 8k Expansion, PLUS 3k Expansion. THEN you would need a "mother board". With RAMAX™ you buy just ONE piece . . .at ABOUT HALF THE PRICE!

RAMAX™ Features and Specifications:

- Adds up to a full 27k bytes of additional RAM to the standard VIC-20's internal RAM of 5k.
- Built-in switch allows User selection of any combination of 5 areas or RAM memory*:
  BLK1 (8k: Adr. 8192-16383
  BLK 2 (8k: Adr. 16384-24575)
  BLK 3 (8k: Adr. 24576-32767)
  BLK 5 (Adr. 40960-49151, allows/disallows 8k ROM games)
  RAM (3k: Adr. 1024-4095)
  RESET (Resets computer without power off/on)
- Built-in electrical Fuse to protect equipment.
- Totally self-contained. No external power supply needed.
- Two (2) extension connectors allow ANY additional cartridges and/or devices designed for the VIC expansion port.
- Very low power consumption (.175 amp usual).
- High reliability gold-plated connectors are designed for long life.
- Complete Operating Manual.
- 6 month parts and labor warranty to original purchaser.
- Factory service.

*Many VIC-20 cartridges and programs require certain configurations of the memory (i.e certain games will only run on the unexpanded VIC while others require the upper portion of the expanded memory). With RAMAX™ you have switches that turn-on and turn-off portions of the memory to provide the right area of memory - all without plugging or unplugging. It's so easy!

A perfect investment to give your family and yourself more enjoyment and use from your home computer! The ease of operation, the neat appearance, and the real POWER it adds to your VIC at this low price makes it a MUST for every VIC home!

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

Only $124.95

Price includes shipping and handling within Continental USA. Foreign orders please add $25.00. Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax.

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If not satisfied, simply return in original condition for your money back.

RAMAX Jr.™

Already own an 8k Expander? Get the NEW **RAMAX Jr.™**! Identical to the RAMAX™ except with 19k instead of 27k. Our instructions will show you how to use your 8k as BLK 3 with Jr. to get the full complement of memory!

Special Only $109.95
Shipping included

New Product!

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability. This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! only **$54.95**
Shipping included

TO ORDER:

Send Check or Money Order For the Total
Calif. residents add 6% tax.
Or Contact your Local Dealer
Phone orders Call **(805) 482-3604**

VISA All Prices U.S. Dollars MasterCard

CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

VIC-20 & Commodore-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore International. Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

In Canada contact **TENTREX** Phone (416) 272-1198

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

Circle No. 37

in memory
c. Actual Variable Names listed in programs

4. Control key descriptions:
   SPACE BAR Scrolls to the higher memory addresses
   ↑ ..... Scrolls to the lower memory addresses (next to asterisk key)
   J ..... Advances to the address of your choice
   R ..... Returns to the first display (lowest memory addresses for variables)
   A ..... Branches to array variables section
   S ..... Branches to string variables section
   E ..... Exit from Program
5. *Important.* Articles will refer to examples and tables from time to time. The examples given duplicate information actually in memory. Use the SPACE BAR or the ↑ KEY as necessary to obtain a display of that variable.
6. If you do not fully understand the functions of the control keys, do not worry about it. I will cover the control keys in detail in future articles. Stay on the first display for now.

INTEGER VARIABLES

Since these are the simplest in form, I will begin with integers first. An integer will occupy a total of seven bytes in memory. Referring to Figure 2, the first two bytes are reserved for the variable's name. The VIC uses ASCII character codes to represent variable names; however, these codes are modified somewhat to allow the VIC to differentiate between the various types of variables (integer, real, string). The VIC adds the number 128 to the ASCII codes representing the first and second characters for integer variables. Floating point real numbers use the standard ASCII code to represent variable names; no modification is performed. Finally, String variables have the number 128 added to the ASCII code of the second character only; the first is left unmodified.

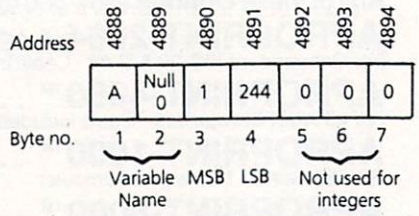
Example: For the integer variable name of A%, the first character will be represented by the decimal equivalent *193* [65 (ASCII code for an "A") + 128].

Since there is no second character, it will be represented by the decimal equivalent *128* [0 (ASCII code for a Null character) + 128].

Bytes five, six, and seven are not used for integers, which leaves us with bytes three and four to store the actual value. Let us take a close look at these two bytes. The third byte (stored at *4890*) is the most significant byte (MSB), and the fourth byte (stored at *4891*) is the least significant byte (LSB). The LSB represents the units of an integer, and the MSB represents the multiples of 256. Therefore, the number 500 is represented by a *244* as the LSB and a *1* as the MSB. The formula being LSB + (256 X MSB) = Positive Integer Value. In figure 2, we have 244 + (256 X 1) = 500.

LSB MSB

Figure 2: A% = 500



The Integer A% as shown on the screen display

4888 193 A ← variable name as listed in program
4889 128 ← decimal representation of variable name stored in memory
4890 1 ← MSB
4891 244 ← LSB
4892 0
4893 0
4894 0
addresses

Figure 3 has the MSB and LSB broken down to their binary codes and decimal representations. The decimal values indicated on the top of each box (byte) are what would be displayed with a PRINT PEEK (X) statement (X being the byte's address) and are the values you see in the second column of the screen display. The binary values inside each box are the actual binary codes stored in memory. You may have noticed that the left-most bit of the MSB is reserved for the sign. A one indicates a negative value, a zero a positive value. The maximum value the MSB can contain when excluding the sign is 127 (bits 0 through 6 set to one). The LSB can utilize all 8 bits thus it can have a maximum value of 255 (all eight bits set to one). By applying our formula, we can determine the largest positive integer value to be

32767 [255 + (256 X 127) = 32767].
LSB MSB

Now what about the negative side?

The VIC-20 handles negative values differently than positive values. Figure 4 shows the binary value of a -1 (all bits set to one). This method is called the two's complement and is the method used by the VIC-20 to represent all negative integers.

Here is how the conversion from negative to positive is made.

Example: An integer value of + 1 equals 00000000 00000001 in binary.
MSB LSB

Continued on page 76

Figure 3: B% = 32767

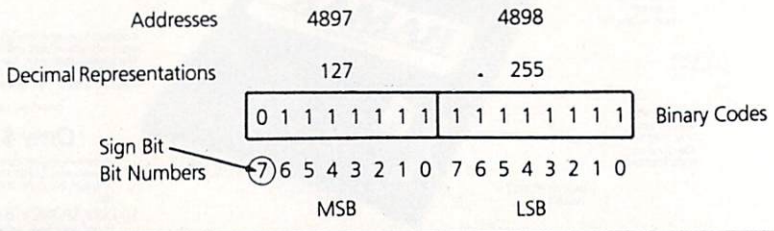
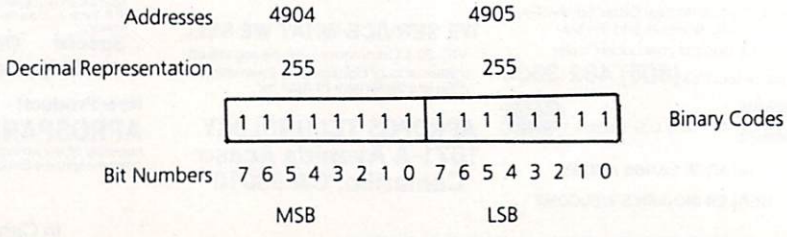


Figure 4: C1% = −1



SCRIPT 64

SCRIPT 64™ Makes Your World Letter Perfect

SCRIPT 64 moves you into the exclusive neighborhood of sophisticated word processing for an amazing $99.95.

In addition to all the standard text editing features most higher priced systems offer, SCRIPT 64 also gives you an 80 column format and a built-in spelling dictionary...all in one program for the Commodore 64™.

To make your world letter perfect, ask your dealer for a demonstration of SCRIPT 64 today.

A Product of:

Developed by:

RTC

Richvale Telecommunications, LTD.

Distributed by:

Warehouse 1, Inc.	Computer Marketing Services, Inc.	DES-Data Equipment Supply
Eastern U.S. 800-253-5330	800-222-0585	213-923-9361
Western 800-255-0056		

Blue Sky Software
Ashland Office Center
Evesham & Alpha Avenues
Voorhees, NJ 08043
609-795-4025

Also available for the IBM-PC.

Script 64, Commodore 64 and IBM-PC are registered trademarks of Richvale Communications LTD., Commodore Electronics Limited, and International Business Machines, Corp. respectively.

To change from a +1 to a -1 . . .

1) Set all bits to their opposite value.

```
00000000  00000001 becomes
  MSB       LSB

11111111  11111110
  MSB       LSB
```

2) Add a binary one to the LSB.

```
  MSB       LSB
1111111   11111110
                +1
--------------------
11111111  11111111
          = -1 (two's complement)
```

A memory dump will not give you binary codes but rather decimal equivalents; therefore, we need to know how to convert these over to their integer values for negative values as well. Remember, the conversion formula for a positive value is LSB + (256 X MSB) = Positive Integer Value. The formula for a negative value is (256 − LSB) + (255 −MSB) × 256 = Negative Integer Value. You ask, "By looking only at the decimal equivalent, how do I know if I have a negative integer in the first place?"

The answer is simple. If the MSB is greater than 127, you will have a negative integer. Example: What is the integer value if the MSB is 128 and the LSB is 0? Since the MSB is greater than 127, the integer will be negative; therefore, there is no need to multiply the conversion equation by a -1.

By applying our formula we have–

```
(256 -0) + (255 -128) X 256 = -32768
    LSB         MSB
```

(The lowest integer value possible)

Note: Refer to address number *4909* on your screen display to see how DD% = -32768 is stored in memory.

That concludes the portion on integers. Next month, I will cover floating point real numbers. If you have any questions or comments on this article, send your correspondence to: Arthur J. Dudley, c/o Commander Magazine, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498

WANTED!

Game Programmers

Enter your original Recreational Listings to **COMMANDER** and receive
CASH
MERCHANDISE
PEER RECOGNITION

Enter as many games as you like: Submit your game(s) on cassette tape or disk to Games, Commander Magazine, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.

Continued from page 72

```
5 REM **SET UP TEST VARIABLES**
6 A%=500:B%=32767:C1%=-1:DD%=-32768:CD=1.564565329:E$="XX":DIML%(4),M(4),N$(4)
7 FORJ=0TO4:L%(J)=J:NEXT:FORJ=0TO4:M(J)=J:NEXT:N$(1)="A":N$(2)="B":N$(3)="C":N$(
4)="D"
8 INPUT"□NAME  ";NA$
65 AD=PEEK(46)*256+PEEK(45)
75 DO=7
77 PRINT"□"
80 FORJ=ADTO65535
90 PRINTJ;TAB(7)PEEK(J);
92 IFDO=7THENDO=0:GOTO100
93 IFDO=1ORX$="J"ORX1$="J"THENGOTO100
95 PRINT:GOTO120
100 IFPEEK(J)=>128THENGOSUB1000
102 IFPEEK(J)<128ANDPEEK(J)>64THENPRINTTAB(14)CHR$(PEEK(J))
103 IFPEEK(J)<65THENPRINT
120 CO=CO+1
121 DO=DO+1
140 IFCO<21THEN169
150 GETX$:IFX$=""THEN150
152 IFX$=CHR$(94)THENDO=7:J=J-42
153 PRINT"□"
155 IFX$="J"THENGOSUB2000
156 IFX$="R"THENJ=AD-1:D=7:CO=0:X1$="  "
157 IFX$="E"THENEND
158 IFX$="A"THENJ=PEEK(48)*256+PEEK(47)-1:DO=7:CO=0
159 IFX$="S"THENJ=PEEK(52)*256+PEEK(51)-1:X1$="J"
160 CO=0
169 IFJ>=PEEK(48)*256+PEEK(47)THENDO=7
170 PRINT"□";:POKE36869,240:NEXT:END
1000 PRINTTAB(14)CHR$(PEEK(J)-128)
1010 RETURN
2000 PRINT"□"
2001 INPUT"ADDRESS";J1
2005 J=J1-1
2010 RETURN
```

VIC-20 And Commodore 64 Loader For Pet

By David A. Hook

With VIC-20s and Commodore 64s selling so well, there is bound to be an occasion where a PET/CBM user is called upon to transfer or load programs for the "color" machines. As many of you know, this can prove to be a frustrating experience.

I suspect there are many people who have a VIC or C-64 in one location, while wishing to use a PET interchangeably at another. School, business and home users may be candidates for minimizing the hassles described below.

Both the VIC and C-64 have a "relocating loader" built into the ROM. This means that Basic programs will LOAD into the machine at the "proper" location, i.e., wherever the "start-of-Basic" happens to be at the time. The VIC has three potential start-of-Basic locations, depending on which memory expansion cartridge or cartridges have been fitted. Only one configuration (VIC plus 3K or Superexpander) matches where the PET would begin its Basic.

The C-64 normally places Basic programs at an odd location for the PET. Both VIC and C-64 have many example programs where the start-of-Basic has been moved to serve other purposes. (High-resolution graphics pictures would be one case.)

You probably have read at least one article describing what to do after loading a VIC or C-64 program. If it doesn't seem to LIST on the PET, you are offered several things to try. After a few POKEs, the LIST may work and you can edit the program merrily. When you then SAVE this copy, you will probably perpetuate the messy procedure the next time you LOAD it back into the PET. Since you will have by then forgotten which POKE sequence worked, you can do it all over again.

This is not my idea of an efficient way to spend time. I'd rather be creating all manner of bugs in my programs. Why waste time POKEing when you could be frustrating yourself?

When I first got my VIC, I had no way to connect my 4040 Disk Drive to it. So that I could get backups to my VIC programs, I would LOAD the tape copy into the PET and then SAVE it onto disk. It made sense to have this copy "LISTable" on the PET, so this program was created.

There is a second, more subtle, shortcoming in the PET handling of VIC or C-64 programs. Using TINYMON FOR VIC or SUPERMON FOR VIC to create machine language programs, you get a file that the PET completely ignores. While many of you don't give a hoot about such files, they are of great importance to me.

The second function of V64 LOADER is to LOAD these programs into the PET, and store them in the location where they were meant to go! But, you ask, how will I know where to find it? Simple, he says, (never ask yourself a question you can't answer)–why not display the start and end locations on the screen as it's LOADing? They will be shown in hexadecimal form, so that you ML afficionados will know how to save it with the machine language monitor.

So much for the lengthy preamble. There are two versions of the program–one for Upgrade (Basic 2.0) and one for Basic 4.0 PET/CBMs. To simplify things, we'll use the Basic 4.0 version and then adapt it (if necessary) for Basic 2.

Accompanying the article is a program listing of the Basic portion. The unfamiliar-looking table is the "hex-dump" for the machine code part of the routine. You will also see the assembly language source code listing for the ML. Unless you know what this is, you can safely ignore it. It is not necessary to know a shred of machine language to enter, or to use, the program.

When the procedure below is followed, you will have a program that should be LOADed into the PET when it is first powered-on. After RUNning, the routine may be activated or cancelled with the same "SYS" instruction. It will sit in high memory, comfortably protected from intrusion from Basic until you need it.

Procedure:

You'll need to do this in three stages:

1) Type in the Basic portion and save it to tape or disk.
2) Enter the machine-language monitor, typing a bunch of hexadecimal numbers. Save this part separately, too.
3) Combine the two, then SAVE the composite program.

I'll attempt to lead the way through the puzzle . . . it's not too long a process.

Step 1:

Let's start with an empty computer–turn your machine off and back on again.

Type in the Basic portion by following the printed listing exactly. Don't leave out anything (or insert any extra either). When you are finished, '?FRE(Ø)' to check available memory. For 16K this should be 14809 bytes free, and for 32K, 31193 bytes free. Check carefully if you are more than a few different from this.

Do NOT attempt to RUN this yet.

Save this program to tape or disk, as file name "V64.BAS". Verify it normally.

Step 2:

Consult the "hex dump" of the program which accompanies this article.

Type 'SYS4' to enter the M.L. monitor. Don't be intimidated by the unfamiliar display–you can do this without really knowing what is going on!

Beside the ".", type the following:

M Ø64Ø Ø6FØ 'RETURN'

SELLING
EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE
CAN HELP PROTECT
DEALER PROFIT
MARGINS
AGAINST ERODING
HARDWARE
PRICING

OUR COMPANY
MICRO-ED
INCORPORATED
MEANS
EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE

FOR FURTHER
INFORMATION
CALL
1-800-MICRO-ED
AND TALK WITH
GEORGE
ESBENSEN
OUR NATIONAL
SALES
COORDINATOR

Creators of more than 1,000 programs

Pre-school through adult

Circle No. 26

The screen will fill with lots of numbers and letters. You must type the values you see in the tables right over the "AA" values on your screen. The first set of four values is the "address". Enter the values using the address as a reference to the matching "line". Don't forget to hit 'RETURN' at the end of each line. A double-check may save later grief.

When this "block" is done, type:

M Ø6F8 Ø7BØ 'RETURN'

Enter the correct values from the table, and double-check.

Now we are ready to save this part, so type:

S "Ø:V64-4.ML",Ø8,Ø64Ø,Ø7B8
(Drive #Ø on disk)

S "V64-4.ML",Ø1,Ø64Ø,Ø7B8
(Tape #1)

NOTE: Do not alter the range to be saved, or save a few extra bytes to be "on the safe side". The whole program will bomb out if you do!

Basic 4.0 users can proceed to Step 3. Upgrade (Basic 2.0) users need to make the following corrections. Type the instructions, then alter the bytes that are displayed to match those below:

M Ø728 Ø72F 'RETURN'

.: Ø728 2Ø 56 F6 2Ø 12 F8 2Ø ØA

M Ø738 Ø73F 'RETURN'

.: Ø738 ØØ 2Ø 97 F4 DØ Ø8 4C 6E

M Ø75E Ø76A 'RETURN'

.: Ø75E 6A E7 A9 2D 2Ø D2 FF 2Ø

.: Ø766 97 E7 2Ø 6A E7 B8 5Ø 28

M Ø797 Ø79B 'RETURN'

.: Ø797 B9 F3 4C DD F3 A5 9D 48

M Ø7AØ Ø7AF 'RETURN'

.: Ø7AØ 55 F8 AØ ØØ ØØ B1 D6 C9

.: Ø7A8 Ø3 FØ Ø3 4C BØ F5 4C BC

Now we are ready to save this part, so type:

S "Ø:V64-2.ML",Ø8,Ø64Ø,Ø7B8
(Drive #Ø on disk)

S "V64-2.ML",Ø1,Ø64Ø,Ø7B8
(Tape #1)

Step 3:

Get back to Basic, by typing:

X 'RETURN'

ReLOAD "V64.BAS" followed by the proper "V64-n.ML" (n = 2 or n = 4). When you do a Basic SAVE, it will get the whole works. Use a file name of "V64LOADER4.REL" or "V64LOADER2.REL" as the case may be.

Do not make any adjustments to the Basic portion. It would move the machine language too–and goodbye forever!!!

Check out:

ML programs have a nasty habit of "crashing" the PET instead of politely informing you of an error. We should perform a routine check before attempting to RUN it.

Type in NEW before entering the following Basic program:

```
10 LET T = Ø
20 FOR I = 1600 TO 1975
30 T = T + PEEK (I)
40 NEXT I
50 PRINT T
```

After a few seconds, the answer "45956" should appear on the screen (45866 for Basic 2.0). If yours doesn't match, there's an error to be tracked down. You will need to re-enter the ML monitor (SYS4), display the two "blocks" of memory as you did when you entered them, and carefully compare the values. Make the necessary changes, hitting 'RETURN' to store the new values. (If it's a Basic 2.0 variety, watch out for the changed lines in the body of the article–don't "correct" them back to Basic 4.0 by mistake.) You'll need to reSAVE the machine language portion using the ML monitor, as in Step 2. Use a different file name! Then put it together again, following Step 3.

SPORTS STRATEGY GAMES
FOR THE VIC-20*

No Joystick Required PLAYER VS COMPUTER Cassette

BASEBALL ADVERSARY 5K **$10.95**
PITCHHITTERS, RELIEF PITCHERS, SACRIFICES, ETC.

FOOTBALL ADVERSARY 13K (5K plus 8K exp.) **$14.95**
PENALTIES, SAFETIES, STATISTICS DISPLAY, ETC.

We pay shipping
Ind. residents add 5% sales tax
*VIC-20 is a TM of Commodore

PARR PROGRAMMING
2664 TYLER STREET
GARY, INDIANA 46407
(219) 885-0611

Circle No. 57

Tax Pack™

I designed Taxpack so you could do something really practical with your VIC 20.

Peter Lambert, MBA
Vice-President,
Product Development
Cosmopolitan Software

Taxpack
Powerful income tax computing software specially designed for the VIC 20.

Now you can use your VIC 20 to perform all the calculations on your Canadian T1 general tax form. *Taxpack* guides you easily through every aspect of the form with friendly prompts and a comprehensive instruction manual. This new software is available on cassette tape and will run on the standard 3.5k memory in your VIC 20 home computer.* *Taxpack* lets you tackle your income tax form at your own pace. A convenient save-and-restore function lets you record and review historical results. Professional editing features assure easy and accurate data entry. *Taxpack* puts the power of tax modelling and planning for subsequent years in your hands, today.

Many happy returns
Because you can calculate and preview more tax scenarios with *Taxpack* than you'd have the patience or the time to do manually, this software can help you save tax dollars. Custom-tailored to the Canadian T1 general form, *Taxpack* will be updated every year to reflect changes in the government's income tax regulations. Innovative program design allows us to update *Taxpack* within days of the new T1's availability.

Special introductory offer
Order early and get your Taxpack for only $19.95! That's a ten dollar saving off our regular retail price of $29.95. If you're giving *Taxpack* for Christmas, we'll send you a special gift card to put under the tree.
To use your *Visa* or *Mastercard*, phone us toll free; or, send your cheque or money order with the handy mail-order form attached. We'll confirm your order by return mail. Your up-to-date *Taxpack* cassette and manual will be shipped within 15 days of the release of the 1983 T1 general form.

**The cassette also includes an expanded version of Taxpack with enhanced display features, for the VIC 20's with 8k+ memory expansion.*

To order with Visa or Mastercard call us toll-free:

1-800-268-6364

(from B.C., call 112-800-268-6364)

Satisfaction Guaranteed
We guarantee that you will find *Taxpack* an excellent software value. If you are not totally satisfied, drop us a note to say why, and return the product post paid to us within 10 days for a full refund of the purchase price.

I Want Taxpack!

Please send me _____ Taxpacks @ $29.95 $_____
Discount $10 per unit for orders before Dec 31, 1983 - $_____

Subtotal $_____
Nova Scotia residents only, add 10% Sales Tax +$_____
Add $2 per unit shipping and handling charges +$_____
Total $_____

My Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Province _____
Postal Code _____ Telephone _____

☐ I am buying Taxpack as a gift. Please send me a gift card. Attached please find the name and address of the person(s) to receive Taxpack.

Make Cheque or Money Order payable to:
Cosmopolitan Software Services Limited
and mail with this order form to:
Box 953 Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 3Z6 Attn: Order Desk

Operation:

Type 'RUN' and the program will relocate the machine language portion. It moves up to high-memory automatically, correcting the necessary pointers. Basic will not interfere with its operation.

On the screen, the Basic part of the program has displayed some information on how to use it. The line with a "SYS" number tells you how to cancel or reactivate it. Copy this down, because you won't remember it later.

You probably won't have to cancel it, unless you are concurrently using another ML program that wants to use the same technique to intercept characters before Basic sees them. (The CHRGOT routine, if you must know.)

To load a VIC or C-64 tape into the PET, type:

V "FILE NAME" 'RETURN'

The " " must be in the first column of a screen line or the PET will ignore it. The "file name" is optional—if omitted, the load will be done on the first program found.

You will get the normal messages, i.e., 'PRESS PLAY . . .', so follow normal procedure. When the 'READY' message appears and the cursor returns, a Basic program may be LISTed, edited and SAVEd just as if it were entered on the PET in the first place.

If the program was really a special, "absolute load file", the PET will load it in the same spot in memory it was SAVEd at (on the VIC or C-64). However, alongside the file name, the start and end address (in hex) will be printed. This will flag this type of load, and allow you to find it more easily in the PET memory. Without this program, the PET would have completely ignored this file!

While I was program librarian for the 8,000-member Toronto Pet User Group, our library acccumulated some 3,000 programs. It was an absolute minimum standard of mine that all submissions to the library be converted so that they would LIST on the PET. I believe that our members appreciated being able to "see" the program, even if it wouldn't run on their machine. I can safely say that this is one utility that I've used as much as anyone.

The Alternative:

Here is one technique for manually changing the Basic pointers in the PET, so a VIC or C-64 program can be handled.

For VIC:

LOAD the program and attempt to LIST it. If the listing shows on the screen, then carry on without further modifications. If it doesn't then type:

POKE 4096, 0 : POKE 41, 16 : CLR 'RETURN'

Try the LIST now. It came from an unexpanded VIC if you now have the program visible. If that doesn't work, try:

POKE 4608, 0 : POKE 41, 18 : CLR 'RETURN'

The LIST should work now, and the program was SAVEd on a VIC with an 8K (or more) expander in place. But if it doesn't, it's pretty tricky–(that's the reason I did this).

For Commodore 64:

LOAD the program and attempt to LIST it. If the listing shows on the screen, then carry on without further modifications. If it doesn't, then type:

POKE 2048, 0 : POKE 41, 8 : CLR 'RETURN'

This will catch most of the Basic programs that were SAVEd on the C-64. You are on your own if it doesn't.

I'm somewhat biased, but I think the investment in preparing V64 LOADER will be worth it. See you next month, when I hope to have another utility program ready for VIC owners. I would like to acknowledge the kind assistance of Mr. Maurice Taylor, of Taylor Business Computers, for use of some of his equipment in the preparation of this article.□

GOSUB

VIC-20 C64

INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED

Retail
$69.95

Features:

19 Keys, each of which may have 3 seperate definitions!

Complete documentation including program listings!

Works on the VIC20 (Expanded) and C-64 computers!

Compatible with most existing software!

Great for use with business programs and electronic spread sheets!

Ideal for machine language programmer!

VISA & MASTERCARD WELCOME

Prices subject to change

Dealer Inquires Invited - **(316) 265-9858**
GOSUB International - 501 E. Pawnee - Suite 430
Wichita, Kansas 67211

*C-64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore International.

Circle No. 84

LISTING 1

```
PROGRAM:  V64 LOADER.BAS

 100 REM LOAD VIC OR C-64 TAPES INTO PET
 110 REM     FOR BASIC 4.0 ONLY
 120 REM    AS OF JULY 14, 1983
 130 REM
 140 REM      (C) DAVID A. HOOK
 150 REM       58 STEEL STREET
 160 REM   BARRIE, ONTARIO, CANADA
 170 REM   L4M 2E9    (705) 726-8126
 180 REM
 190 REM ALL COMMERCIAL RIGHTS RESERVED
 200 REM
 210 PRINT"[CLEAR,RVS]"TAB(15)"VIC LOADER"
 220 SYS 1600
 230 PRINT"[DOWN3]-ACTIVATE OR CANCEL THE LOADER USING:"
 240 SA=PEEK(52)+256*PEEK(53)
 250 PRINT TAB(10)"[DOWN2]SYS("SA")"
 260 PRINT"[DOWN2]- TO LOAD A VIC TAPE, TYPE:"
 270 PRINT"[DOWN2]<V "CHR$(34)"FILE NAME"CHR$(34)
 280 PRINT"[DOWN2]- FILE NAME IS OPTIONAL.
 290 PRINT"[DOWN]- TYPE THE COMMAND AT COLUMN '0'."
```

LISTING 2

```
.
.:  0640 A5 2A 85 1F A5 2B 85 20
.:  0648 A5 34 85 21 A5 35 85 22
.:  0650 A0 00 A5 1F D0 02 C6 20
.:  0658 C6 1F B1 1F D0 3C A5 1F
.:  0660 D0 02 C6 20 C6 1F B1 1F
.:  0668 F0 21 85 23 A5 1F D0 02
.:  0670 C6 20 C6 1F B1 1F 18 65
.:  0678 21 AA A5 23 65 22 48 A5
.:  0680 34 D0 02 C6 35 C6 34 68
.:  0688 91 34 8A 48 A5 34 D0 02
.:  0690 C6 35 C6 34 68 91 34 18
.:  0698 90 B6 C9 BF D0 ED A5 34
.:  06A0 85 30 A5 35 85 31 6C 34
.:  06A8 00 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA
.:  06B0 BF AE FE FF 00 E4 34 AD
.:  06B8 FF FF 00 E5 35 B0 0B 86
.:  06C0 34 86 30 AD FF FF 00 85
.:  06C8 35 85 31 A2 03 B5 78 48
.:  06D0 BD FA FF 00 95 78 68 9D
.:  06D8 FA FF 00 CA D0 F1 60 C9
.:  06E0 3C D0 08 48 A5 77 C9 00
.:  06E8 00 F0 08 68 C9 3A B0 EF
.:  06F0 4C 7D 00 00 20 70 00 00
```

Continued on page 84

VIC-20/C-64
SAVE
money on your next software/hardware purchase and
LOAD
the latest availabe programs selected from over 100 software/peripheral manufacturers

WRITE FOR A FREE LIST Specify computer

	VIC-20		C-64	
	Tape	Disk	Tape	Disk
Snakman (J/K)	$14.95	$17.95	$19.95	$21.95
Skramble (J/K)	$14.95	$17.95	$19.95	$21.95
Gridder (J/K)	$14.95	$17.95	$19.95	$21.95
Pinball Wizard (K)	$14.95	$17.95	-	-
Utility File (plus 3K)	$17.95	-	$19.95	$22.95
Tenant File	-	-	-	$27.95
Develop 20/64	$42.95	$46.95	$46.95	$50.95
Spitemaster 64	-	-	$29.95	$29.95
Neutral Zone 64	-	-	$29.95	$29.95
Lazer Strike 64	-	-	$24.95	$27.95

Card Print 20/64 (Cartridge)..... $63.96
Rabbit 20/64 (Cartridge)..... $34.96
Quick Brown Fox 20/64 (Cartridge)..... $49.96

Check, Money Order, VISA, Mastercard (include exp. date)
S & H $2.00/C.O.D. plus $2.00 (U.S. only - cash certified)
All prices U.S. fnds. N.Y. add sales tax.

(716)-637-6371
FABTRONICS
51 Quarry St., Dept. C, Brockport, N.Y. 14420
VIC-20/C-64 Reg. T.M. Commodore Business Mach., Inc.
Snakman-Skramble-Gridder Pinball Wizard Microdigital, Inc.

Circle No. 40

1/2 PRICE INTRODUCTION
VIC • C-64 • TI-99

VALU-CALC	29.95
VALU-FILE	29.95
VALU-WRITER	29.95
VALU-GRAPH	29.95
MAILING LIST	19.95
PAYROLL	19.95
PAYCHECK	14.95
HOME INVENTORY	14.95
STOCK PORTFOLIO	14.95
LOAN/MORTGAGE	14.95
STATISTICS	14.95
BUDGET	9.95
CHECKBOOK	9.95
CAR COST	9.95
MATH INSTRUCTOR	9.95
ALGEBRA 1	9.95
GAMES PACK	9.95

CAL. RES. ADD 6.5%

FOR FREE CATALOG WRITE
Valorum
441 CLYDE AVE #C
MTN. VIEW, CA. 94043
TEL. (415) 968-8500

Circle No. 124

WE'RE VERY HARD ON OUR SOFTWARE

You might even say we're perfectionists. Because at Softsmith,™ we give our software the hardest workout, the toughest testing, the most rigorous evaluation. The result is software that has earned our confidence, and will justify your trust.

In particular, we do three things that make Softsmith software the most dependable you can buy.

1.

We're picky. Out of the hundreds of programs Softsmith evaluates every month, we choose to publish very few. A lot of good programs are rejected; but we think you can't be too picky when it comes to personal computer software. Our selectivity is your best assurance of quality.

2.

We complain a lot. If you were a programmer, and Softsmith accepted your program, you would have a right to be proud. But you shouldn't go on vacation yet. Because no matter how good that program may be, Softsmith evaluators will suggest some improvements; politely, but firmly. We may complain a lot, but people thank us later.

3.

We insist on plain English. After we've made the best program better, we're still not finished. Because we know that even the best program is no good if it's too hard to use. So we put a lot of time and effort into translating our instructions from computerese into plain English.

We publish software you can trust. Yes, we pick our programs carefully. And complain a lot to make them better. And insist on plain English instructions. The result is a library of personal computer software you can depend on. Even if you don't know a Pascal compiler from an emulation subroutine.

Softsmith has programs you can trust for all the most popular personal computers. Programs for Education, Home Management, Entertainment, Word Processing, Business, Communications and Programming. Ours is the largest library of quality software under one brand name.

So before you choose a software package for your computer, make sure someone's taken the time to be hard on it. Make sure it's Softsmith, the software you can trust.

Ask for Softsmith brand software wherever computers or software are sold. Or call us TOLL-FREE at **(800) 341-4000** for the name and location of your nearest dealer.

Softsmith Corp., 1431 Doolittle Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577. A company of The Software Guild.™

SOFTSMITH™

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

SMITHWRITER™ JUMPS OVER THE QUICK BROWN FOX

Take a great leap forward in word processing with Smithwriter, from Softsmith™ Corporation. It's the dependable, inexpensive and easy-to-use text-handling program for your Commodore 64 or VIC-20.*

Smithwriter uses its power to simplify the mechanics of writing. Other programs require multiple keystroke commands for most editing functions. Smithwriter does them with a single stroke. And Smithwriter's simplicity carries over to the instructions, too. They're written in that rarest of all computer languages, plain English.

Don't let the simplicity fool you, though. Smithwriter does things you would expect to find in programs costing at least 3 times as much: automatic centering, super- and subscript printing, underlining, italicizing and double-width spacing. The program is already configured for the most popular printers, so you can start using it right away.

Whether you're writing the Great American Novel or letters to friends, Smithwriter is the program you should trust with your words. It's part of the Softsmith library of quality software. All Softsmith programs have been painstakingly tested, improved and clearly documented to create the most dependable brand of software you can buy. Softsmith has the largest library of software programs under one brand name, for all the most popular personal computers. Programs for Education, Home Management, Entertainment, Business, Communications and Programming. All are backed by our Toll-Free customer service number, to give you expert help if you need it.

Ask for Softsmith brand software wherever computers or software are sold. Call us Toll-Free at (800) 341-4000 for the name and location of your nearest dealer.

Dealer inquiries invited.

*Requires 16K expander for VIC-20. Available on disk or cassette for both the Commodore 64 and VIC-20.

Commodore and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Quick Brown Fox is a trademark of Quick Brown Fox.

SOFTSMITH™

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

BITS & PIECES

Dear Editor:

We would like to point out a couple of errors in the article by Gary Kiziak titled "A Character Editor for the Commodore 64" which appeared in the June issue.

The first error involves a correction which would only be noticed by cassette users since it has no effect on disk based systems. Here is the correction, which should be added as the first line in the "CHAR EDITOR" program.

```
90 IF PEEK(896)<>160 OR PEEK(933)
    <>169 THEN GOSUB 2500
```

The second error is a result of Commodore's introduction of the Kernal 2 ROM's. Anyone with the Kernal 1 ROM's will not have noticed any problems. Anyone with the Kernal 2 ROM's will have noticed that the 64 characters in the bottom half of the screen were missing– actually they were there, but they were invisible because they were the same color as the background (change the background color by pressing CTRL-B and you will see what I mean). Again it is a simple matter to fix this problem. Simply change lines 860 and 870 of the "CHAR EDITOR" program as follows:

```
860 J=1548:JJ=55820:FOR I=0 TO
    63:K=IAND15:IF K=0 THEN
    J=J+80:JJ=JJ+80
870 POKE 2*K+J,I+TT*64:POKE
    2*K+JJ,1:NEXT:RETURN
```

HELP?

Sirs,

I have a DMP-200 Printer (Radio Shack), a Commodore 64 computer, CPI-Serial to Parallel Interface (Micro Systems Development, Inc.), and a WordPro-64 program (Professional Software, Inc.). What type of Interface (or program codes) do I need to "make it all work"?

Very truly yours, Dennis Jackson

TYPING A PROGRAM FROM A VOICE RECORDING SAVES 80 PERCENT OF PROOFREADING TIME

It took a full day to proofread and debug a 200 line program from a magazine before I started using a voice recorder. The recording cuts this time to two hours.

Proofreading a computer listing efficiently ordinarily requires two people: one to read the magazine or print-out, and the other person to check the screen. The second person is not needed if a tape recording or speech synthesizer is used.

This article describes how I type listings and proofread from a cassette voice recording. A future article will describe an even better method that uses the VOTRAX speech synthesizer to read the screen while I check the magazine listing.

I get a pencil, the magazine listing, an easy chair, my voice cassette recorder, and a microphone with remote switch. I sit down, get comfortable in my big chair, lean back, relax and start reading the listing into the microphone. I use the pencil to regularly mark my place in the listings (especially important when readying long DATA statements). I read each statement twice, spelling out each character, and announcing "again" between the first and second readings. I use a standard way of pronouncing each character, not varying from program to program.

The reading goes rapidly and accurately, especially since I do not need to remember where my fingers are.

After the voice recording is finished, I carry the recorder over to the computer and replace the microphone with a foot operated remote switch (Radio Shack Part). I put the recorder on Play, press the foot switch, listen, and type.

The voice recorder is worth the effort of setting up. It is fast and accurate. You do not lose your place by constantly looking from screen to magazine to keyboard.

When I am ready to proofread, I list the program, rewind the tape, press Play and keep my eye on the screen while the recording spells out each and every character. I find dozens of typing errors that I would have missed without a good proofreading system.

Clif Gazaway

AARDVARK *Action Software*

PRESENTS. . .

ZEUS

WITHOUT QUESTION, ABSOLUTELY —

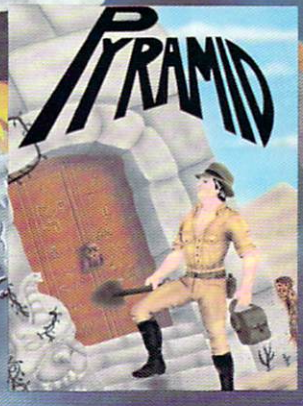
The Fastest

ARCADE STYLE GAME

AVAILABLE, THAT WE KNOW OF.

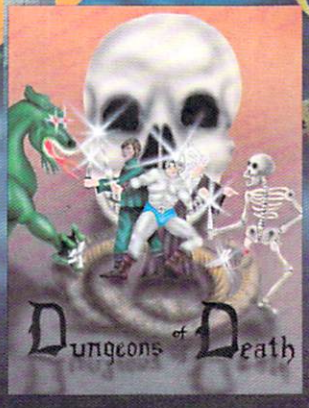
FAST AND FURIOUS. You become the wizard fighting off the thunderbolts of an angry Zeus. Multiple action. Are you good enough to keep up as the difficulty increases wave after wave. Hours of challenging fun. This is one game you may never completely master.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K), CMD 64, VIC 20(13K)
STOCK #1007 TAPE:$24.95 DISK: $29.95



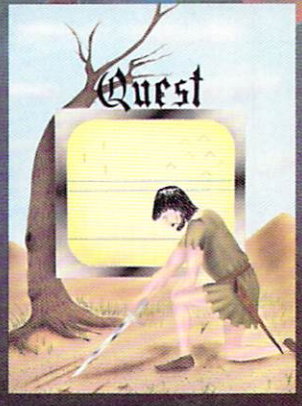
PYRAMID... Our toughest and most intrigueing adventure. Average time though the pyramid is 50-70 hours. Clues everywhere and some very ingenious problems. This one is popular around the world.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C (16K) CMD 64 VIC 20 (13K) TIMEX/SINCLAIR TI/99-4A
STOCK #5002 TAPE: $19.95 DISK $24.95



DUNGEONS OF DEATH. . .A serious D & D type game for you up to 6 players at a time. You get a choice of race and character, on screen mapping of the maze, a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. Requires extended basic on TRS-80C.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K), CMD 64, VIC 20(13K), TRS-80C 32K DISC
STOCK #7001 TAPE: $19.95 DISK: $24.95



QUEST... A different kind of adventure. Played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of exployers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moorlock. Takes 2-5 hours to play and is completely different each time.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K) CMD 64
VIC 20(13K) TIMEX/SINCLAIR TI99/4A, EXTENDED BASIC REQUIRED ON TI
STOCK # 7007 TAPE: $19.95 DISK: $24.95

Quest is also available on TRS-80C as a 32K extra memory, extra fun adventure. It's a little more difficult, and will test the most experienced explorer of the kingdom.

STOCK #7006 TAPE: $24.95 DISK: $29.95

AARDVARK *Action Software*

IS AVAILABLE AT SOFTWARE RETAILERS EVERYWHERE. IF YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER OR SOFTWARE STORE DOES NOT CARRY IT — ASK THEM WHY NOT. SEND ONE DOLLAR FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG. DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

HOURS OF FUN AND ENJOYMENT FROM THE "ADVENTURE PLACE"

TO ORDER: SEND AMOUNT INDICATED PLUS $2.00 SHIPPING, PER ORDER. INCLUDE STOCK NUMBER, QUANTITY DESIRED AND YOUR PREFERENCE OF TAPE OR DISK. BE SURE TO INDICATE TYPE OF SYSTEM, AMOUNT OF MEMORY, ETC. WHEN USING CHARGE CARD TO ORDER BY MAIL, BE SURE TO INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE.

master charge **CHARGE CARDS WELCOME** VISA

1-800-624-4327

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
8:00 A.M. TO 8:00 P.M. E.S.T. MON-FRI

AARDVARK *Action Software*

2352 S. COMMERCE RD. WALLED LAKE, MI 48088 313/669-3110

Continued from page 85

```
 99:    7F48 D0 F1              BNE  WG100    ; EXIT
                        ;
101:    7F4A A2 01     WG300    LDX  #1       ; SET TO CASSETTE#1
102:    7F4C 86 D4              STX  FA
103:    7F4E CA                 DEX
104:    7F4F 86 D1              STX  FNLEN
105:    7F51 86 9D              STX  VERCK    ; '0' MEANS LOAD
106:    7F53 A9 02              LDA  #>BUF
107:    7F55 85 DB              STA  FNADR+1 ; FILENAMEIN BASIC BUFFER
                        ;
109:    7F57 20 70 00 WC100     JSR  CHRGET   ; GET FILENAME IF PRESENT
110:    7F5A AA                 TAX
111:    7F5B F0 17              BEQ  WC210    ; END OF LINE
112:    7F5D C9 22              CMP  #QUOTE
113:    7F5F D0 F6              BNE  WC100    ; KEEP LOOKING
114:    7F61 A6 77              LDX  TXTPTR
115:    7F63 E8                 INX
116:    7F64 86 DA              STX  FNADR    ; UPDATE START PTR
                        ;
118:    7F66 20 70 00 WC200     JSR  CHRGET
119:     7F69 AA                 TAX
120:    7F6A F0 08              BEQ  WC210    ; END OF LINE
121:    7F6C C9 22              CMP  #QUOTE
122:    7F6E F0 04              BEQ  WC210    ; FINISHED FILENAME
123:    7F70 E6 D1              INC  FNLEN
124:    7F72 D0 F2              BNE  WC200
                        ;
126:    7F74 20 95 F6 WC210     JSR  ZZZ      ; GIVE NORMAL MSGS
127:    7F77 20 57 F8           JSR  CSTE1
128:    7F7A 20 49 F4           JSR  LD300
129:    7F7D A5 D1     WC215    LDA  FNLEN
130:    7F7F F0 0B              BEQ  WC250    ; NO FILENAME GIVEN
131:    7F81 20 E6 7F           JSR  FVH      ; FIND 'VIC' HEADER
132:    7F84 20 D6 F4           JSR  FAF1     ; RE-ENTER PET ROM ROUTINES
133:    7F87 D0 08              BNE  WC270
134:    7F89 4C AD F5 WC220     JMP  OP160
135:    7F8C 20 E6 7F WC250     JSR  FVH      ; FIND 'VIC' HEADER
136:    7F8F F0 F8              BEQ  WC220
137:    7F91 A5 96     WC270    LDA  ST
138:    7F93 29 10              AND  #%00010000
139:    7F95 D0 4C              BNE  WC300
                        ;
141:    7F97 E0 01              CPX  #1       ; NORMAL PROGRAM HEADER
142:    7F99 F0 1D              BEQ  WC280
                        ;
144:    7F9B E0 03              CPX  #3       ;SPECIAL VIC 'ABSOLUTE LOAD'
145:    7F9D D0 DE              BNE  WC215    ; FIND ANOTHER HEADER
                        ;
147:    7F9F BD 7B 02 WC275     LDA  TAPE1+1,X  ; GET START/END
148:    7FA2 95 FB              STA  TMP0,X   ; FROM TAPE HEADER
149:    7FA4 CA                 DEX
150:    7FA5 10 F8              BPL  WC275
                        ;
152:    7FA7 20 17 D7           JSR  WROA     ; PRINT THEM ON SCREEN
153:    7FAA A9 2D              LDA  #"-"
154:    7FAC 20 D2 FF           JSR  WRT
```

Continued from page 88

```
155:   7FAF 20 44 D7          JSR  T2T2
156:   7FB2 20 17 D7          JSR  WROA
157:   7FB5 B8                CLV
158:   7FB6 50 28             BVC  WC290    ;
       ALWAYS
                        ;
160:   7FB8 AD 7D 02 WC280    LDA  TAPE1+3  ;
       GET PROGRAM LENGTH
161:   7FBB 38                SEC
162:   7FBC ED 7B 02          SBC  TAPE1+1
163:   7FBF AA                TAX
164:   7FC0 AD 7E 02          LDA  TAPE1+4
165:   7FC3 ED 7C 02          SBC  TAPE1+2
166:   7FC6 A8                TAY
                        ;
168:   7FC7 A5 28             LDA  TXTTAB   ;
       CHANGE HEADER BYTES
169:   7FC9 8D 7B 02          STA  TAPE1+1  ;
       TO START OF BASIC
170:   7FCC A5 29             LDA  TXTTAB+1
171:   7FCE 8D 7C 02          STA  TAPE1+2
172:   7FD1 8A                TXA
173:   7FD2 18                CLC           ;
       FIX END LOAD ADDRESS
174:   7FD3 6D 7B 02          ADC  TAPE1+1
175:   7FD6 8D 7D 02          STA  TAPE1+3
176:   7FD9 98                TYA
177:   7FDA 6D 7C 02          ADC  TAPE1+2
178:   7FDD 8D 7E 02          STA  TAPE1+4
                        ;
180:   7FE0 20 F8 F3 WC290    JSR  LD16     ;
       CONTINUE THE LOAD
                        ;
182:   7FE3 4C 1C F4 WC300    JMP  CONTLD
                        ;
184:   7FE6 A5 9D     FVH     LDA  VERCK    ;
       FIND A 'VIC' HEADER
185:   7FE8 48                PHA
186:   7FE9 20 9A F8          JSR  RBLK
187:   7FEC A0 00             LDY  #0
188:   7FEE B1 D6             LDA  (TBUF),Y
189:   7FF0 C9 03             CMP  #3       ;
       IS IT 'ABSOLUTE' TYPE
190:   7FF2 F0 03             BEQ  ABSLD
191:   7FF4 4C EF F5          JMP  FAH1     ;
       RE-ENTER ROM ROUTINES
                        ;
193:   7FF7 4C FB F5 ABSLD    JMP  FAH50    ;
       GOT HEADER TYPE '03'
                        ;
195:   7FFA 4C        MYGOT   .BYT $4C      ;
       SWAP INTO ZERO PAGE
196:   7FFB 30 7F             .WOR WEDGE
                        ;
198:   7FFD 07 7F     SART    .WOR VICLD    ;
       PROGRAM LOCATION START
```


BLIVET SOFTWARE

Ludwig's Castle 8K Adventure	VIC/64	9.95
Weapon of Choice 16K Adventure	VIC/64	14.95
Dungeon Runner 24K Adventure	VIC/64	19.95

CENTURY MICRO

8K RAM EXPANSION	29.95
16K RAM EXPANSION	44.95
64K RAM DISK (VIC)	99.95
MOSES ASSEMBLER VIC,CT	49.95
MOSES ASSEMBLER 64,DC	29.95
DELUXMON VIC/64,CT	19.95

GALACTIC SOFTWARE

20 MAIL LIST D,C	21.95
64 MAIL LIST D,C	23.95
FINANCIAL ASSISTANT 64D	39.95

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

Gothmogs Lair 64 D	29.95
Cyber World 64 2 Disks	39.95
Smart Slot 64 4 slot Intelligent Exp	79.95
Auto Clock VIC/64	99.95

CUSTOM CARTRIDGES

We offer the following products and services:

Blank Cartridge (W/Case) VIC/64 10.95

The following EPROMS are available for our cartridge:

2732	5.95
2764	7.95
27128	WRITE

Custom Programming:

2732's 1 ea	2.00
2764's 1 ea	2.50
27128's 1 ea	3.00*

*You supply the 128

Please include all of the information needed to properly program and set up your cartridge.VIC cartridges need to know which block (1,2,3 or 5) and the 64 crt's need to know LO Rom or HI Rom.

HOW TO ORDER

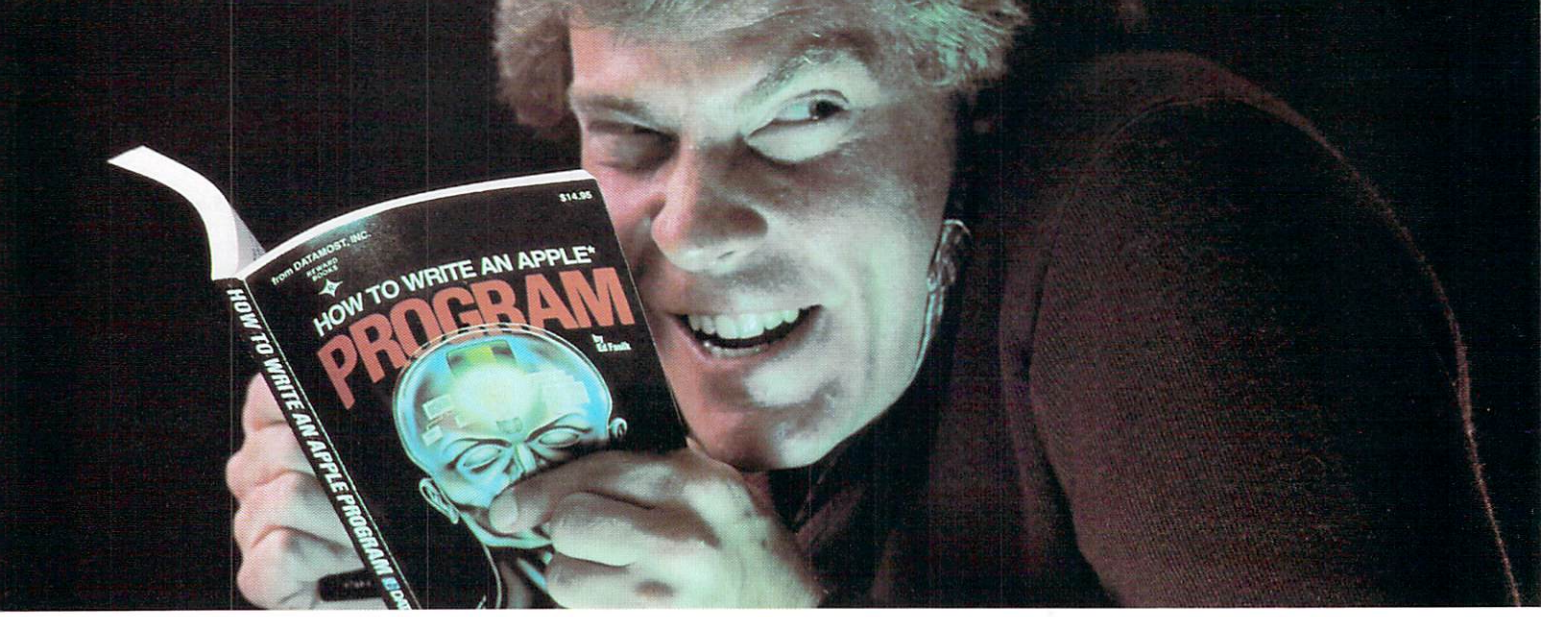
Send check or money order to SOFT SACWARE. All orders shipped within 48hrs and if items are not in stock we will return your payment if you specify.

Add 3% ($3.00) MIN For Shiping and handling.

CA Residents add 6% Tax

SOFT SACWARE
4607 STAGGS WAY
SACRAMENTO, CA 95822

Circle No. 145



Outsmart your computer.

Show your computer who's boss. Earn its respect. With a Datamost book.

No matter what age or ability level you're at, we have the right book that talks just to you. And your computer. Whether you own an Apple.* An Atari.* Or just about any brand.

All our books are incredibly easy to understand.

Which will make it incredibly easy to understand your computer.

What If You're Scared Of Books About Computers?

Don't be.

Our books are written in friendly, familiar American English. Highlighted with cartoons. And illustrations. So they're fun to read. As well as educational.

And there's over 30 books to choose from. Basic computer learning books to programming books to coloring books.

You won't be bombarded with complicated programming routines until you're ready for complicated programming routines. And no funny technical talk until you've reached level where you don't think it's funny.

We'll tell you what you need to know. And then, when that's understood, you can take the next step toward outsmarting your computer.

Before You Spend Big Bucks On A Computer, Spend Little Bucks.

Once you've decided, kind of, almost, nearly, what type of computer you think you'd like to buy, buy a Datamost book.

It'll help you understand the Atari or the Commodore* or the Apple of your eye.

Before you spend a lot of money. Before you take your computer home.

You'll make a better purchase decision. Because you'll understand what you're doing. And what you and your computer can do together.

So there won't be any misunderstandings to ruin your new relationship.

How To Get The Most Out Of Your Computer.

Get the most out of our minds.

DATAMOST™ INC

The most out of our minds.™

Datamost books for every computer.

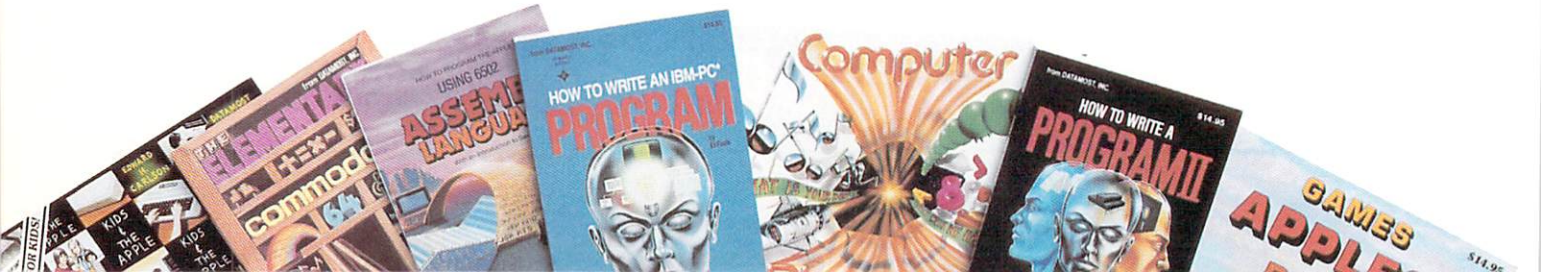
Everybody. Every level.

Pretty smart, huh?

Datamost, Inc., 8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 709-1202

*Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer. *Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer.

*Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



Boxed In

By K. T. Adkins

Boxes of money await you! As you frantically run around trying to break into each box, there suddenly appear openings. Will you get to them in time to run in and grab the money? Will you be able to get out safely with the money? Or will you get "BOXED IN"?

These are the challenges in store for you in this game for the unexpanded VIC.

"BOXED IN" is divided into two programs. The first program presents the title together with the instructions and automatically LOADs the main game program. When the game begins, you start off at the top of the screen. Below you are nine boxes, each with a stash of money in the center. You maneuver around the boxes with your joystick and watch for openings to appear. When you see an opening, you must race toward it, enter the box, grab the money and run.

There are, however, a couple of things to consider while playing the game. Openings may close before you get to them. But if they do, new openings will appear as long as you keep moving. Also, after you enter a box, an opening may close behind you. You may be able to get out if you keep hitting the insides of the box. However, since the game is timed, you may begin to worry that you won't get out quick enough and your time will be used up. Pushing the fire button on the joystick control will enable you to begin again, but the clock will still be running. In order to win the game, all the money must be secured from the nine boxes before your time runs out.

Construction of Part 2 is as follows:

Lines 80 through 97 create the special characters required.

Line 99 sets the clock.

Lines 100 through 295 display the boxes on the screen.

Lines 305 through 320 initialize required variables and display your character at the top of the screen.

Lines 330 through 387 allow for movement of your character as line 330 keeps check on your time.

Lines 400 through 440 allow for random openings in the sides of the boxes to appear.

Lines 450 through 520 check a move to determine if money was secured from a box. If so, a short jingle is played and the score counter is incremented.

Line 525 checks to determine if all the money has been secured.

Lines 600 and 610 close existing openings in the boxes and allow for new ones to be displayed.

Lines 650 and 860 contain the various messages used in the game.

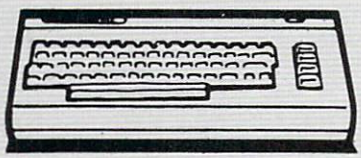
Lines 900 and 910 make up the joystick subroutine.

The remaining lines contain the DATA required for the characters created in lines 80 through 97.

```
1 REM - PART 1 - SAVE        FIRST ON TAPE
9 PRINT"■":POKE36879,110:PRINT"■■■
```

```
  330 IFP=-1THENPOKEV,0:RETURN
  340 READD
  350 POKES,P
  360 FORN=1TOD:NEXT
  370 POKES,0
  380 FORN=1TO20:NEXT
  390 GOTO320
  500 DATA209,250,215,250,217,500
  510 DATA215,500,209,500,207,500
  520 DATA201,2000,-1
READY.
```

```
1 REM - PART 2
2 PRINT"□"
80 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:FORT=7168TO7679
   :POKET,PEEK(T+25600):NEXTT:POKE36869,255
85 FORC=7504TO7511:READA:POKEC,A:NEXT
90 FORC=7464TO7471:READA:POKEC,A:NEXT
95 FORC=7416TO7423:READA:POKEC,A:NEXT
97 FORC=7384TO7391:READA:POKEC,A:NEXT
99 TI$="000000"
100 PRINT"□":POKE36879,127:X=38423:Y=38441
120 FORI=XTOX+4:POKEI,6:NEXTI:X=X+4
130 IFX=38529THENX=38599:Y=Y+88:GOTO120
135 IFX=38705THENX=38775:Y=Y+88:GOTO120
140 IFX=38881THEN160
145 IFX=YTHENX=X+4:Y=Y+22:GOTO120
150 X=X+3:GOTO120
160 X=38446:Y=38462
170 FORI=XTOX+2:POKEI,1:NEXTI:X=X+2
180 IFX=38506THENX=38622:Y=Y+132:GOTO170
185 IFX=38682THENX=38798:Y=Y+132:GOTO170
190 IFX=38858THEN210
195 IFX=YTHENX=X+6:Y=Y+22:GOTO170
200 X=X+5:GOTO170
210 X=38469:FORI=1TO3:POKEX,0:X=X+7:NEXTI
220 X=38645:FORI=1TO3:POKEX,0:X=X+7:NEXTI
230 X=38821:FORI=1TO3:POKEX,0:X=X+7:NEXTI
240 X=7703:Y=7721
250 FORI=XTOX+4:POKEI,31:NEXTI:X=X+4
251 IFX=7809THENX=7879:Y=Y+88:GOTO250
252 IFX=7985THENX=8055:Y=Y+88:GOTO250
253 IFX=8161THEN256
254 IFX=YTHENX=X+4:Y=Y+22:GOTO250
255 X=X+3:GOTO250
256 X=7726:Y=7742
257 FORI=XTOX+2:POKEI,27:NEXTI:X=X+2
258 IFX=7786THENX=7902:Y=Y+132:GOTO257
259 IFX=7962THENX=8078:Y=Y+132:GOTO257
260 IFX=8138THEN285
261 IFX=YTHENX=X+6:Y=Y+22:GOTO257
262 X=X+5:GOTO257
285 X=7749:FORI=1TO3:POKEX,36:X=X+7:NEXTI
290 X=7925:FORI=1TO3:POKEX,36:X=X+7:NEXTI
295 X=8101:FORI=1TO3:POKEX,36:X=X+7:NEXTI
300 A=PEEK(7680):DR=0
305 GOSUB900:IFJ1<>33THEN305
310 S=42:R=37:CL=144:P=1:Z=0:LL=1
320 X=7690:V=38410:POKEV,CL:POKEX,S
329 IFDR=1GOTO400
330 IFTI$="000300"THEN800
335 GOSUB900
336 IFJ1=33ANDLL=0THEN100
337 IFJ1=1ANDPEEK(37152)<>119THEN335
338 DR=DR+1:LL=0
340 POKE36878,15:POKE36876,220:POKE36876,0
344 IFDR=20THEN600
350 IFJ1=5ANDPEEK(X-22)=31THEN329
351 IFJ1=5ANDP<=1THEN329
355 IFJ1=5THENV=V-22:POKEV,CL:POKEX,32
    :K=PEEK(X-22):X=X-22:POKEX,S:P=P-1
    :GOTO500
360 IFJ1=17ANDPEEK(X-1)=31THEN329
365 IFJ1=17THENV=V-1:POKEV,CL:POKEX,32
    :K=PEEK(X-1):X=X-1:POKEX,R:GOTO500
370 IFJ1=9ANDPEEK(X+22)=31THEN329
371 IFJ1=9ANDP>=23THEN329
375 IFJ1=9THENV=V+22:POKEV,CL:POKEX,32
    :K=PEEK(X+22):X=X+22:POKEX,R:P=P+1
    :GOTO500
380 IFPEEK(37152)=119ANDPEEK(X+1)=31
    THEN329
385 IFPEEK(37152)=119THENV=V+1:POKEV,CL
    :POKEX,32:K=PEEK(X+1):X=X+1:POKEX,S
    :GOTO500
387 GOTO330
400 R1=INT(RND(1)*506)+7680:IFPEEK(R1)
    <>31THEN400
410 R2=INT(RND(1)*506)+7680:IFPEEK(R2)
    <>31THEN410
420 R3=INT(RND(1)*506)+7680:IFPEEK(R3)
    <>31THEN420
440 POKER1,A:POKER2,A:POKER3,A
450 IFK<>36GOTO330
500 IFK<>36GOTO329
505 IFK=36THENZ=Z+1:POKE36878,15
510 FORL=1TO5:POKE36875,200:FORM=1TO50
    :NEXTM
515 POKE36875,0:POKE36876,200:FORM=1TO50
    :NEXTM
520 POKE36876,0:NEXTL:POKE36878,0
525 IFZ=8THEN650
530 GOTO330
600 T=30720:POKER1+T,6:POKER2+T,6
    :POKER3+T,6
610 POKER1,31:POKER2,31:POKER3,31:DR=0
    :GOTO329
650 PRINT"□":POKE36879,76:PRINT"■■■■■"
660 PRINT"■YOU WIN!!!!
670 PRINT"■■WANT TO PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)?"
680 GET0$:IF0$<>"Y"AND0$<>"N"THEN680
690 IF0$="Y"THEN99
700 POKE37154,255:POKE36869,240:END
800 PRINT"□":POKE36879,76:PRINT"■■■■■"
810 PRINT"■YOUR TIME IS UP!!!!"
820 PRINT"■■YOU ONLY SECURED THE
    MONEY FROM"Z"BOXES."
830 PRINT"■■WANT TO PLAY AGAIN  (Y/N)?"
840 GET0$:IF0$<>"Y"AND0$<>"N"THEN840
850 IF0$="Y"THEN99
860 GOTO700
900 POKE37154,127:J1=NOTPEEK(37151)AND61
910 RETURN
2000 DATA24,154,84,56,16,24,36,68
2010 DATA48,178,84,56,16,48,72,68
2020 DATA255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
2030 DATA255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
READY.
```



MAILPRO 64
DATA ORGANIZER AND MAILING LIST PROGRAM FOR COMMODORE 64™

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

- **fast file definition**
- **easy updating**
- **rapid printing with total format and record selection control**
- **WORDPRO compatible**
- **up to 4000 records on 1541**

MAILPRO 64.....$129.95

Also available for COMMODORE 8032 . . . $179.95

Payment in U.S. funds with order or major credit cards. customs brokerage extra

PRO·LINE SOFTWARE

PRO-LINE SOFTWARE LTD.

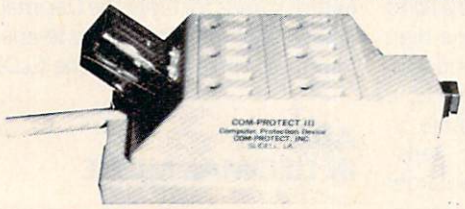
(416) 273-6350

755 THE QUEENSWAY EAST, UNIT 8
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO, CANADA, L4Y 4C5

Circle No. 76

COM-PROTECT III®

COMPUTER PROTECTION DEVICE



SPIKE PROTECTION
SURGE PROTECTION
BROWNOUT PROTECTION
POWER DROPOUT PROTECTION
RFI FILTERING

Circle No. 16

This high performance computer protection device offers 50 nano seconds response to electrical spikes, produced by near lightning strikes, and electromotively induced spike voltages on your power line. RFI filtering, 60 DB down at 92 KHZ. Surge protection 260 volt peak (130 volts A.C.). Brownout and dropout protection shutting system down if voltage drops below 60 volts A.C. Must be manually reset, which protects disks from accidental writeover; also protects computer from surge caused by sudden power return.....$79.95

GOSUB OF SLIDELL, INC • P.O. BOX 1781
SLLIDELL, LA 70459 • (504) 641-8307

Personal Check, Money Order or COD (add $2). $1.50 Postage & Handling. LA residents add 6% tax. Master Card & Visa

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 Graphics

"ELF" from Picture Library

DRAW with your joystick!

Now, you can create **high-resolution pictures** on-screen with your joystick as a "pen." Design critters, objects, pie-charts — whatever your imagination wishes! **SAVE your creations to tape or disk, and PRINT them on a VIC printer.** Educational and fun!

Draw narrow or wide lines, curvy or straight; set points; add captions; create background patterns; change picture, background, and border colors; reverse colors for a negative; even connect dots with straight lines automatically! **You control every dot on the screen.**

A large "Picture Library" is included to get you started, plus a 20-page instruction manual. Joystick required. VIC printer and disk drive optional. **Now on disk or cassette!**

"FLY" from Picture Library

For the Commodore 64:
'64 Panorama $29.95

For the VIC-20:
VIC-PICS $29.95
(Full features need 8K mem exp; reduced version included for unexpanded VIC.)

Available for other printers—Call!

PRINT (the unprintable) . . . with Smart ASCII Plus–$59.95

Now, print the unprintable **Commodore graphics** on your **dot-addressable parallel printer*** with Smart ASCII Plus. This **powerful, low-cost software interface** converts your **user port** into a fast, intelligent port for "Centronics" protocol printers, and we even supply the cable!

Six flexible print modes: GRAPHICS, TRANSLATE, DaisyTRANSLATE, CBM ASCII, True ASCII, PIPELINE. GRAPHICS mode creates actual VIC/64 keyboard graphics. TRANSLATE converts normally unprintable control-codes into text: (CLR), (RVS), (BLU), etc., with an extended mode for Daisywheel printers. Convenient set-up menu and simplified operation. Compatible with most application programs: WordPro 3+, EasyScript, Quick Brown Fox (for the VIC), Writer's Assistant, etc.

Complete with connecting cable for printer and instruction manual. On cassette. Copy to your disk for quick loading. (Upgrades available for original Smart ASCII owners.)

*Requires dot-addressable printer such as: Epson FX-80 or MX-80/100 with Graftrax; Okidata Microline 84; C. Itoh Prowriter 1 & 2; Star Micronics Gemini-10 or 15. **Other printers—Call!**

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

(816) 333-7200

Send for a free brochure.

MIDWEST MICRO inc.

MAIL ORDER: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard accepted (card# and exp. date). MO residents add 5.625% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.$, U.S. Bank ONLY; add $5 shp/hndlg.

311 WEST 72nd ST. • KANSAS CITY • MO • 64114

Circle No. 25

An Introduction To Assembly Language Part XI: The Decimal Mode

By Eric Giguere

This month we delve into one of the more obscure and seldom-used features of assembly language: the decimal mode. It's an interesting mode because, when it is on, all additions and subtractions via ADC and SBC give decimal results instead of the normal hexadecimal. This makes it practical for use in programs where decimal numbers are preferred to hexadecimal numbers. Before continuing, we should take a look at how decimal numbers are stored in assembly language.

BINARY CODED DECIMAL

The proper term for decimal in assembly language is *binary coded decimal* or BCD for short. In BCD each byte holds two separate decimal numbers, ranging from 0 to 9. The upper four bits (the upper *'nybble'*) holds the first number and the lower nybble holds the second number. Here are the numbers from 0 to 9 as they would be shown in a nybble:

```
0 = 0000
1 = 0001
2 = 0010
3 = 0011
4 = 0100
5 = 0101
6 = 0110
7 = 0111
8 = 1000
9 = 1001
```

You'll probably notice that these numbers are the same as the regular hex numbers $00 to $09. But because each nybble represents one separate digit, two nybbles together in a byte represent two different digits, always between the values 0 to 9. If, for example, 1 was added to 01101001($69) while in decimal mode the result would be 01110000($70), and not 0110 1010 ($6A) if in the normal hex mode. The nybble combinations 1010 to 1111 are never used in BCD. If one digit goes past nine it will roll over to 0 and continue from there, while at the same time adding 1 to the next digit. The nybble on the left can be thought of as the "tens" and right nybble is the "ones". For larger numbers than 99 (9 tens and 9 ones) more bytes can be used. I find it easiest to store them in memory as they would be displayed, meaning the thousands and hundreds byte would precede the tens and ones byte. For example:

```
     byte #1          byte #2
  1001  1000       0111  0110
```

would read in BCD as 9 thousands plus 8 hundreds plus 7 tens plus 6 ones, or 9,867. More bytes could be added before byte #1 to produce billions and millions if desired. It depends on what the upper limit is to be.

ENTERING THE DECIMAL MODE

The instruction to get into decimal mode is very simple:

```
SED
```

which stands for SEt Decimal mode. After this instruction all additions and subtractions will be done in BCD. Before entering decimal mode it is usually wise to type the instruction SEI, which will disable the interrupt (which we'll learn about next month –don't worry about it). Otherwise the computer could crash. Exiting the decimal mode is as easy as entering it:

```
CLD
```

(which stands for Clear the Decimal mode) does it. Likewise, be sure to re-enable the interrupt with a CLI (after the CLD).

ADDING IN DECIMAL MODE

Adding in decimal mode is achieved in the same way as in the regular hex mode. Clear the carry before you start and use the lowest byte first. For a single byte adding a value is simple:

```
SEI
SED
CLC
LDA BYTE
ADC #VALUE
STA BYTE
CLD
CLI
```

Notice I was careful to include the SEI and CLI before and after the example. From now on I will assume that this will already

Circle No. 45

COMMODORE USERS

Join the largest, active Commodore users group. Benefit from:

— Access to hundreds of public domain programs on tape and disk for your **Commodore 64, VIC 20** and **PET/CBM.**

— Informative monthly club magazine **THE TORPET.**

Send $1.00 for Program & Information Catalogue.
(Free with membership).

Membership Fees for 12 Months	Canada	— $20 Can.
	U.S.A.	— $20 U.S.
	Overseas	— $30 U.S.

Toronto Pet Users Group Inc.
Department "D"
1912A Avenue Road, Suite 1
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 4A1

* LET US KNOW WHICH MACHINE YOU USE *

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.*

Catalog available for $3.00
Please specify computer

# QTY.	PRODUCT NAME	PRICE
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
	SUBTOTAL	
	TAX	
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping — Software ($2.00 Minimum). Hardware ($5.00 Minimum). California residents add sales tax.
VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted.

PET USERS GROUP
WAREHOUSE

P. O. Box 1075
Glendale, CA 91209
Phone (213) 247-6484

Circle No. 80

*That is not below our cost.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20

SuperTerm

$99.95

Telecommunications with a difference!

Unexcelled communications power and compatibility, especially for professionals and serious computer users. Look us over; **SuperTerm** isn't just "another" terminal program. Like our famous Terminal-40, **it's the one others will be judged by.**

- **UP/DOWNLOAD FORMATS**—CBM, Xon-Xoff, ACK-NAK, etc.
- **DISPLAY MODES**—40 column; 80/132 with side-scrolling
- **EMULATION**—42 popular terminal protocols
- **FUNCTION KEYS**—8 standard, 52 user-defined
- **BUFFERS**—Receive, Transmit, Program, and Screen
- **EDITING**—Full-screen editing of Receive buffer
- **FILE CONVERSION**—ASCII to PGM, PGM to ASCII
- **PRINTING**—Continuous printing with Smart ASCII and parallel printer; buffer printing with other interfaces or VIC printer
- **DISK SUPPORT**—Directory, Copy, Rename, Scratch, etc.
- **FLEXIBILITY**—Select baud, duplex, parity, stopbits, etc.

Program options are selected by menus and function keys. For maximum convenience, an EXEC file sets options on start-up. SuperTerm may be backed-up for safety. Software on disk or cassette, with special cartridge module.

Write for the full story on SuperTerm; or, if you already want that difference, order today!

Requires: Commodore 64 or VIC-20, disk drive or Datasette, and compatible modem. VIC version requires 16K memory expansion. Please specify VIC or 64 when ordering.

Just need UP/DOWNLOAD?

If you don't yet need SuperTerm's power, perhaps **Terminal-40 Plus** (VIC) or **'64 Terminal Plus** is right for you. We took our top-rated, smooth-scrolling terminal programs, added up/download, disk commands, and even more convenience. Then we put them on disk for fast loading, just like you wanted. Need we say more?

Only $49.95 (VIC version requires 8K mem exp)

P.S. Trade in your original Terminal-40 or '64 Terminal and deduct $10.00.

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

(816) 333-7200

Send for a free brochure.

MAIL ORDER: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard accepted (card# and exp. date). MO residents add 5.625% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.$, U.S. Bank ONLY; add $5 shp/hndlg.

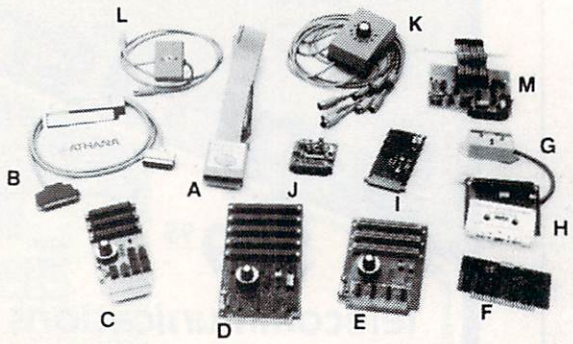
MIDWEST MICRO inc.

311 WEST 72nd ST. • KANSAS CITY • MO • 64114

Circle No. 25

VIC-20* AND CBM-64* OWNERS

Our products have the features you need. Whether you know it or not!



A. Printmaster-64

A new Centronics parallel printer interface for your Epson or Gemini printer that prints the "**full**" Commodore graphics set or ASCII data. This "**cartridge**" adds 16 new commands to the C-64* for simplified printer control.

More features include:

- Single keystroke hi-res graphics or text screen dumps
- Formatted basic listings
- Choice of either graphic symbols or English translation during basic listings
- Left and right margin control
- Special UN new command

Printmaster-64 Cartridge **$89.95**

B. Print-64

A parallel printer interface for the Epson MX80, MX100, RX80, FX80, and Gemini printers. The interface cable connects to the C-64 user-port and with the software diskette supplied allows printing of the "**full**" Commodore graphics set or standard ASCII data. This package takes full advantage of Graftrax and bit mapped graphics.

Print-64 ..... **$69.95**

C. Dataspan-64 for the CBM 64*

a) 3 slots, fuse protected, and master reset button.
b) Rotary switch convenience. Choose any slot, the first two, or all three.
c) Exclusive buffered electronic switching.

Dataspan-64 Kit **$49.95**
Dataspan-64 Assembled **$59.95**

D. Dataspan-50 for the VIC-20*

a) 5 slots, fully buffered, fuse protected and master reset button.
b) Combination **rotary** and **rocker switch** selectable expansion board conveniently **covers all switching needs** now and in the future without using common hazardous slot-by-slot power switching.
c) Independent **write protection** on two slots.

Dataspan-50 Kit **$69.95**
Dataspan-50 Assembled **$84.95**

E. Dataspan-30 for the VIC-20*

a) 3 slots, fuse protected, and master reset button.
b) Rotary switch convenience. Choose any slot, the first two, or all three.
c) Independent **write protection** on two slots.

Dataspan-30 Kit **$34.95**
Dataspan-30 Assembled **$44.95**

F. Champagne Memory on a Beer Budget

Highest quality glass epoxy 16K memory board with gold fingers provides full block switching and write-protection on **each** 8K block. All block switches are conveniently located at the **top edge** of the board.

DataRAM
a) **Bare memory board (RAM/ROM)** **$13.95**
b) **Bare memory board Kit** **$17.95**
includes all components except RAM/ROM chips

DataRAM 8
c) **Board with 8K RAM - Complete Kit** **$34.95**
d) **Board with 8K RAM Assembled** **$37.95**
(Suggested Retail Price Assembled $47.95)

DataRAM 16
e) **Board with 16K RAM - Complete Kit** **$48.95**
f) **Board with 16K RAM Assembled** **$54.95**
(Suggested Retail Price Assembled $69.95)

Protect your investment with our software back-up products

G. CB-2 for the VIC-20* & CBM-64*

The CB-2 is a complete hardware package that allows you to easily and efficiently make a back-up copy of your cassette software library.

Unique features:

- Allows connection for one or two Datasette* recorders (or equivalent). Two recorders required for **simple** back-up copies.
- Exclusive state-of-the-art circuitry lets you **actually hear and see** tape data being loaded or saved.

CB-2 Assembled, Only **$39.95**

H. "Super Blocksaver"

Software and interface card for back-up copies of VIC-20* cartridges. Additional memory required. (Specify cartridge to tape or disk) **$34.95**

CBM-64* Cartridge Back-up System ..... **Call**

I. Datablast-16

Finally a low cost, high quality 2716 EPROM programmer for the VIC-20! Put your most often used machine language programs into EPROMs.

- On-board 25 volt power supply.
- Can be used with COMPUTE!'s "Micromon" or our software below.
- Program/read mode switch.
- We suggest you use the EPROMs with our DataRAM memory board.
- Zero insertion force socket.

Datablast-16
a) **Bare Board** **$13.95**
b) **Kit** **$49.95**
c) **Assembled** **$59.95**
d) **Software for Datablast-16 (tape)** ..... **$ 9.95**
e) **2716 EPROMs** ..... **$ 4.50**

J. Compuvox

A complete speech synthesis package for the C-64* with arbitrary vocabulary audio output capability. Single general purpose machine language program for random access of vocabulary files.

Compuvox **$69.95**

K. Octopus

A low-cost networking system for connecting as many as 8 C-64's* or VIC-20's* to a single disk drive and/or printer. Manual switching provides direct control and establishes access priority.

Octopus **$79.95**

L. Bi-Net

Network 2 C-64's* or VIC-20's* to a single disk drive and/or printer. Simple manual switching provides full control.

Bi-Net **$24.95**

M. Multi-Lab

Create intelligent custom instrumentation with this electronic "**Lab-on-a-Card**" for the C-64* and Vic-20*. Make multichannel biomedical oscilloscope, frequency and period counters, voltmeters, bridges, audio function generators, converters, digital sensors, frequency synthesizers, and many more.

Multi-Lab **$239.95**

RAMcharger

- Turn your Commodore 8K cartridge into a full 16K cartridge.
- Full block switching capabilities.
- Sockets allow future EPROM substitution.

RAMcharger Kit **$28.95**

Monitor Cables

VIC-20* **$5.95**
C-64* (1 prong) **$5.95**
C-64* to Color Monitor (3 prong) **$9.95**

CompuTron Business Systems

1139 S.W. 11th AVENUE • PORTLAND, OREGON 97205 • (503) 224-2220

Kits for Experienced Builders Only!
All assembled units have full 90-Day Limited Guarantee.
*Trademark Commodore Bus. Machines

NOTES: These prices are subject to change without notice. All kits supplied with **complete assembly and operating instructions.**

TERMS: No C.O.D. orders. Shipping and Handling **$3.00**
VISA/MASTERCARD - Add 3% Most orders shipped within 48 hours. (Personal checks — allow 2 weeks to clear)

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle No. 128

have been done in my examples. A two-byte addition can be coded as follows:

```
SED
CLC
LDA LOBYTE
ADC #VALUE
STA LOBYTE
LDA HIBYTE
ADC #00
STA HIBYTE
CLD
```

As in a normal addition, if the first byte exceeds the BCD limit (99) the carry will be set and this will be added into the second byte by the ADC #00. For multibyte additions simply add more LDAs, ADCs and STAs for each byte (or you could make it into a loop).

Let's take a look at what happens when we add to a BCD number. Say we wanted to add 1 to the value 999. This would be coded in two bytes as 00001001 (09) and 10011001 (99). If we added 1 to the lower byte (10011001) the first digit would flip over to 0 and add 1 to the second digit, which would also flip over to 0. This would set the carry, and the lower byte would be equal to 00000000 (00). We would then proceed to add in the carry to the second byte (the third and fourth digits) and this would flip the 9 in 00001001 and add 1 to the upper nybble, resulting in 00010000. The combined number would then be read as 0001 0000 0000 0000, or 1000, which is exactly what results when 1 is added to 999. Go over this example slowly, writing every step down and you should see how it works.

SUBTRACTIONS

Subtractions in BCD also operate in the same way as regular subtractions. Don't forget the SBC and the SEI/CLI and everything should work fine.

KEEPING SCORE

Following this article you will find an example program which I call SCORE. It will increment and display a two-byte counter located at $FB-$FC each time it is called by a SYS 828. The program listing following is the BASIC loader for that program. Type it in (it should work on all Commodore machines including the PET/CBM) and RUN it. You should see a four-digit counter running at the very top of your screen. You might find this routine adaptable to your own programs to display the score or perhaps keep a timer running. But its real purpose is to be used as an example to demonstrate the decimal mode. Following is how the program works.

NEW!

How To Make Good Investments:

*Computer aided instruction for the Commodore 64:

Our objective is to teach you the fundamentals of stock market and real estate investment analysis.

This is the first course in a series of courses on investment and financial analysis developed by experienced professionals from the top business schools. The courses are designed to cover the same material as is covered in the best business schools with some practical street techniques. The investment techniques in this initial course were selected for their ease of use and understanding. Programs and examples using those programs are provided as learning aids and for subsequent investment analysis.

Course I: "HOW TO MAKE GOOD INVESTMENTS" comes complete with a 75 page text and programs on cassette for $39.95.

Disk copies are available for an additional $5.00. This course and additional courses may be tax deductible.
(Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore, Inc.)

Send $39.95 check or money order to:

COURSE I
THE WIZARDS
P.O. BOX 7118
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77387

Circle No. 155

Circle No. 88

Commodore 64™ OWNERS:

You have one of the best. But where do you turn for sources of software? Interfaces? Peripherals? Much more is available than you may know. To realize the true potential of your 64,™ you need this brand new, complete products resource guide "What's? FOR THE 64"—a result of nearly 1000 hours of intensive research by an avid 64™ user/researcher. Not simply a mail order catalogue, "What's? FOR" is 125 pages jammed with program, software and interface sources, book titles, magazines, plus a section on 64™ user groups. It's the best $15 you'll ever spend! (If you don't agree, send the book back undamaged within 15 days & we'll return your money in full!)

Send $15 check or money order with your name and mailing address to:

"What's? FOR THE 64"
3494 Chickasaw Circle, Lake Worth, FL 33463.
Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Dlr. Inquiries invited. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

NEW

WHEELER
SOFT-GUIDE
NEWSLETTER
TMP

For The
COMMODORE 64™ Or VIC 20™

BUY THE RIGHT PROGRAM— THE 1st TIME—ALL THE TIME!

FOR LESS THAN THE PRICE OF ONE PROGRAM YOU CAN HAVE 12 MONTHLY ISSUES OF SOFT-GUIDE—A NEWSLETTER THAT REVIEWS GAMES, HOME, EDUCATIONAL AND PERSONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE VIC 20 AND COMM. 64, ONLY. ALL REVIEWS-NO ADS. THE CALL IS FREE- SUBSCRIBE NOW AND SAVE 33% ON SOFT-GUIDE 20 OR 64 NEWSLETTER

VISA-MASTERCARD ORDERS ONLY

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-835-2246 EXT. 271
Kansas 1-800-362-2421 Ext. 271

CHARTER SUBSCRIBERS Only $19.95 per year

If paying by check or money order

SOFT-GUIDE 4974 N. Fresno St., Suite 303 Fresno CA 93726

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

rates/yr/computer u.s.

Circle No. 96

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

THE AUTO CLOCK™

A TRUE MULTI-FUNCTION CARD

- Switch your **VIC-20/64** or other AC devices on and off under software control.
- 256 year clock/calendar.
- 2K CMOS battery backed up RAM.
- Menu driven software.
- Plugs into the buss expansion slot.
- Cartridge style case.
- 19 user accessible subroutines.
- 20 page illustrated manual with detailed programming examples.

AUTO CLOCK **$129.95**

Gothmog's Lair

- State of the art Pro-Adventure Series for the **Commodore 64.**
- Realistic sound effects and animated color graphics.
- Over eighty areas, 70 objects, and 40 commands.
- A "real-time" adventure with a user-friendly help feature, updated constantly.
- Comprehensive, illustrated manual with a fold-out map.
- Your success in Gothmog's Lair will depend on your skill and resourcefulness, NOT on pure luck.
- Prepare for the most challenging adventure you will ever undertake as you enter .....

GOTHMOG'S LAIR .. cassette version — $39.95
diskette version — $39.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER FROM:
PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE
6340 West Mississippi Avenue
Lakewood, Colorado 80226
(303) 778-1312

VISA MasterCard

Circle No. 58

Join the parade to

Micro-Ed

educational software

Send for free catalogs
Specify: Pet • VIC
• Commodore 64

telephone
us at
612-926-2292

Micro-Ed Inc.
P.O. Box 24156
Minneapolis, MN 55424

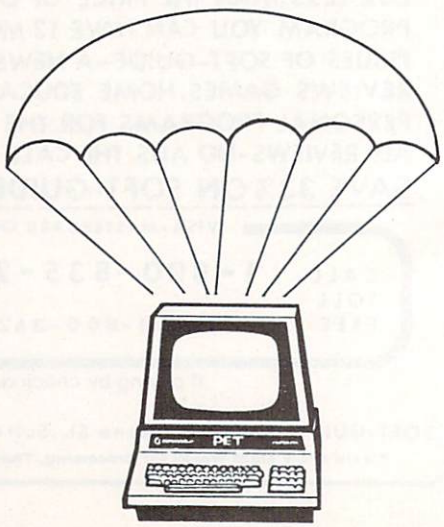
Circle No. 26

The program starts off in the cassette buffer at $033C (828). Lines 11 to 22 in the assembler listing add 1 to a BCD number located at NUMBER ($FB). Note that the value at $FB represents the thousands and hundreds and the one at $FC is the tens and ones. Lines 24 and 25 send the "home cursor" character to the screen. Anything now sent to the screen will start printing at the upper left corner, just as you had pressed the CLR/HOME key. Lines 27 to 43 print out the number as four separate digits, two digits at a time. Line 27 gets the byte, using the X-register as a pointer. A copy is stored on the stack for later use and then the value in the accumulator is shifted to the right four times. This has the effect of bringing the upper nybble (digit) into the lower one, where it can be ORAed with $30 to convert it to an ASCII numeral (which range from $30 to $39). It is then sent out to be printed by line 34. Lines 36 to 39 retrieve the original number from the stack, mask out the upper digit (leaving only the lower digit) and ORA this with $30, giving the second numeral in the byte, which is printed right after the first. This process is repeated for the second byte at $FC, whose two digits are printed right after the other two, and the program then exits via the RTS. It's a clean and easy way to convert BCD values into printable digits.

NEXT MONTH

Next month I'll show you a bit about the fascinating world of interrupts. In the meantime, if you have any questions or suggestions you may write me at: Eric Giguere, c/o Commander Magazine, P. O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA., 98498.

Continued on page 100



SJB DISTRIBUTORS. THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ON COMMODORE.

commodore

NEW COMMODORE PRODUCTS

The Executive 64	Call
CBM C128-80	$ 795
CBM BX700	2990
B Series Software	Call
CBM 1520 Plotter	169
CBM 1526 Printer	349

SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64

BUSINESS

Word Processing (WordPro 3+)	$ 69
Quick Brown Fox	56
Writers Assistant	99
Spell Master	75
Calc Result	125
Busicalc II	95
Spread Sheet Assistant	99
Data Manager	70
M File (merge with WordPro)	89
Info Mast	139
64 Mailing List	28
The Manager	50
Home Accountant (continental)	75
Finance Assistant	45
Stock (investment analysis)	80
Agricultural Management	Call
General Ledger, A/R, A/P, P/R, Inv	Call

RECREATION

Assembler Package (cassette or disk, compiled, includes editor, loader, disassembler)	39
Sprite Master (access)	30
Neutral Zone (access)	35
Space Belt	19
Pet Emulator	30
Coco II (build your own games)	40
Vic Tree (programmers utilities)	75
Micro-Term (save to printer,disk)	39
Hesmon	35
Synthesound	45
Gothmogs Lair	30
Road Toad	15
Commodore Games	Call

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

80 Column Expander	$159
VIC 1600 Modem	95
VIC 1650 (auto answer, auto dial)	150
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	225
VIC 1530 Datasette Recorder	65
VIC 1541 Disk Drive	249
VIC Switch (connect 8 64's or Vics to printer, dd)	149
PET-IEEE cable	33
IEEE-IEEE cable (2m)	49
Parallel Interface (Epson, Okidata, IDS, NEC)	70
Programmers Reference Guide	18
Verbatim Diskettes (10 per box)	26
Hes Modem	75
ADA 1450	149
ADA 1800 (new)	129
Numeric Keypad	65

VIC PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES

8K RAM Memory Expansion Cartridge	$ 40
16K RAM	70
24K RAM	105
VIC 3 Slot Expander	27
VIC 6 Slot Expander	70
Cassette Interface	30
Gorf (64 also)	30
Omega Race	30
Arcade Joystick - Heavy duty w/2 firing buttons! Great for the VIC or 64	25
Auto Clock	125

MONITORS - GREAT RESOLUTION (64 OR VIC)

CBM 1701 Color Monitor	$ 249
Amdek Color Plus	299
Panasonic TR-120 (w/speaker)	155
Panasonic CT-160	279
BMC (green screen)	95
Transtar 20 (high resolution green phosphor)	129
Video/Audio Cable	15

PRINTERS - LETTER QUALITY

CBM 6400, 40 cps	$1450
Diablo 620, 25 cps	949
Transtar 140 (serial)	1395
Transtar 130, 16 cps (auto load, wp features!)	769
NEC 3500 Series	1600
NEC 7700 Series	2350

PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

CBM 8023, 150 cps/graphics	$ 545
CBM 4023 Printer	395
Epson FX Printer, 160 cps	549
Epson MX-80 FT w/graftrax	Call
Epson FX-100	859
Okidata 82A, 120 cps (serial and parallel)	429
NEC 8023A (parallel)	429
Okidata 92	559
Star Gemini, 10	329
Star Gemini, 15	499
Transtar 315 (hi-res, color)	575

COMMODORE BUSINESS SERIES

SuperPet (5 languages, 2 processors)	$1059
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	595
CBM Memory Expansion, 64K	259
CBM 8050, 1 mg. Dual Drive	995
CBM 8250, 2 mg. Dual Drive	1295
CBM D9060, 5 mg. Hard Disk	1995
CBM D9090, 7.5 mg. Hard Disk	2250
CBM 2031, 170K Single Drive (New)	395
DC Hayes Smart Modem	220

BUSINESS SOFTWARE-8032

WordPro 4+ or 5+	$ 309
InfoPro	219
Administrator	489
VisiCalc (expanded)	199
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory, Payroll	ea.325

MasterCard, Visa, Money Order, Bank Check

COD (add $5) accepted.
Add 3% surcharge for credit cards.
In stock items shipped within 48 hours.
F.O.B, Dallas, Texas
All products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-527-4893
800-442-1048
(Within Texas)
Business Hours
Mon.- Fri. 8 to 6, Sat. 10-2

Write for free catalog.

GAME OF THE MONTH

Adventu-Writer (make your own adventure games) Join the Adventu-Writer Club	$ 49

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

INTERPOD (intelligent IEEE RS232, serial interface for VIC or C64)	$ 179

SJB DISTRIBUTORS INC.
10520 Plano Road, Suite 206
Dallas, Texas 75238
(214) 343-1328

Circle No. 60

Continued from page98

```
LINE LOC.   CODE     LABEL  OP. OPERAND        COMMENTS
---- ----   ----     -----  --- -------        --------

0001 033C           * DECIMAL MODE COUNTER *
0002 033C           *
0003 033C           * BY ERIC GIGUERE
0004 033C           *
0005 033C                  ORG $033C       ;CASSETTE BUFFER
0006 033C           ;
0007 033C           NUMBER EQU $FB          ;LOCATION OF VALUE
0008 033C           CHROUT EQU $FFD2        ;PRINT CHARACTER ROUTINE
0009 033C           HOME   EQU 19           ;HOME CURSOR CHARACTER
0010 033C           ;
0011 033C 78               SEI              ;SHUT-OFF INTERRUPTS
0012 033D F8               SED              ;SET DECIMAL MODE
0013 033E 18               CLC
0014 033F A5 FC            LDA NUMBER+1     ;GET LOWER VALUES
0015 0341 69 01            ADC #$01         ;ADD ONE IN DECIMAL MODE
0016 0343 85 FC            STA NUMBER+1
0017 0345 A5 FB            LDA NUMBER       ;GET HIGHER VALUES
0018 0347 69 00            ADC #$00         ;ADD IN CARRY
0019 0349 85 FB            STA NUMBER
0020 034B           ;
0021 034B D8               CLD              ;CLEAR DECIMAL MODE
0022 034C 58               CLI              ;RE-ENABLE INTERRUPTS
0023 034D           ;
0024 034D A9 13     SHOW   LDA #HOME
0025 034F 20 D2 FF         JSR CHROUT       ;MOVE CURSOR TO HOME
0026 0352 A2 00            LDX #$00         ;CLEAR POINTER
0027 0354 B5 FB     NEXTVL LDA NUMBER,X     ;GET TWO DIGITS
0028 0356 48               PHA              ;STORE ON STACK
0029 0357 4A               LSR              ;MOVE UPPER 4 BITS INTO LOWER
0030 0358 4A               LSR              ;4 BITS
0031 0359 4A               LSR
0032 035A 4A               LSR
0033 035B 09 30            ORA #$30         ;CONVERT INTO ASCII NUMERAL
0034 035D 20 D2 FF         JSR CHROUT       ;SEND TO SCREEN
0035 0360           ;
0036 0360 68               PLA              ;GET OLD VALUE
0037 0361 29 0F            AND #$0F         ;MASK OUT 4 UPPER BITS
0038 0363 09 30            ORA #$30         ;CONVERT TO ASCII NUMERAL
0039 0365 20 D2 FF         JSR CHROUT       ;SEND TO SCREEN
0040 0368           ;
0041 0368 E8               INX              ;INCREMENT POINTER
0042 0369 E0 02            CPX #$02         ;CHECK IF FINISHED
0043 036B D0 E7            BNE NEXTVL
0044 036D 60               RTS              ;FINISHED

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE.


SYMBOL TABLE:

NUMBER-$FB   CHROUT-$FFD2   HOME---$13   SHOW---$034D   NEXTVL-$0354


10 FOR I=828 TO 877: READ A: POKE I,A: NEXT
20 POKE 252,0: POKE 251,0
30 SYS 828: GOTO 30
100 DATA 120, 248, 24, 165, 252, 105, 1, 133, 252, 165, 251, 105, 0, 133
110 DATA 251, 216, 88, 169, 19, 32, 210, 255, 162, 0, 181, 251, 72, 74
120 DATA 74, 74, 74, 9, 48, 32, 210, 255, 104, 41, 15, 9, 48, 32
130 DATA 210, 255, 232, 224, 2, 208, 231, 96

READY.
```

Exclusive needs... Exclusive source!

Southwest Micro Systems Inc

Hardware & Peripherals

Commodore 64[1]	$195.00
Commodore B128 Computer[1] (128K)	895.00
MSD Single Disk Drive (30 Free Program) (Vic 1541 Compatible)	CALL
Star Gemini — 10 Printer with cable interface[8]	389.00
Star Gemini — 15 Printer with cable Interface[8]	575.00
CIE Cartridge (IEEE-488 for C64)	85.00
RS-232R Interface for Vic or C64	45.00
CPI Parallel Interface for VIC or C64	65.00
VEX-3 Expander for VIC	19.00
VEX-6 Expander for VIC	55.00
4 Slot Expander for C64	55.00
V3K Static RAM Expansion	15.00
V8K Static RAM Expansion	39.00
V16K Static RAM Expansion	69.00
V24K Static RAM Expansion	99.00
40/80 Col VIC Video Expander w/8K[10]	130.00
40/80 Col VIC Video Expander w/64K[10]	325.00
80 Col C64 Video Expander[10]	149.00
Z80 Video Pak for C64[10]	250.00
Light Pen for Vic or C64	30.00
VMC/CMC/VIC & C64 Monitor Cables	10.00
Joy Stock (Arcade Quality)	19.00
TTX 1014 (Daisy Wheel Printer) 15 CPS[11]	499.00
Gorilla Banana Monitor	85.00
Numeric Keypaid C64 & VIC-20	65.00

C64 Business & Professional Software

Wordpro 3 + Wordprocessing[5]	65.00
Info Designs Soft Pak (G/L, A/R, A/P)[6]	150.00
Data Base for C64	95.00
Financial Spreadsheet for C64	135.00
Super Sprite	Cassette 35.00
	Disk 35.00
Mailing List 64	Cassette 20.00
	Disk 25.00
Personal Finance C64	65.00
Quick Brown Fox C64[12]	55.00
Graphic Printer Utility (Epson Gemini)	15.00
Paper Clip	115.00
Easy Script	65.00
Checkbook Manager	45.00
Smart 64 Terminal	Cassette 20.00
	Disk 35.00
Vanilla Pilot	25.00
C64-Forth	55.00

VIC-20 Business & Professional Software

VTE/CTE Terminal Program for VIC & C64	Cassette 8.95
	Diskette 12.95
VT-40 VIC 40 Col Terminal Communicator	39.00
VIC Super Expander[1]	55.00
VIC Programmers Aid Cartridge[1]	45.00
VIC Intro to Basic Part I & II	45.00
Home Inventory[2]	Cassette 10.00 Disk 12.00
Household Finance[2]	Cassette 25.00 Disk 25.00
Hes Writer for VIC-20[4]	Cartridge 39.95
Hes-MON for Vic-20[4]	Cartridge 39.95
Hes-Turtle Graphics[4]	Cartridge 39.95
VIC-20 Data Base (Powerful)	75.00
Quick Brown Fox VIC-20[12]	55.00

Recreational Software

VIC-20:

Logic Games[2]	Cassette 10.95
Action Games[2]	Cassette 15.00
City Bomber & Minefield[2]	Cassette 15.00
Apple Panic Game[2]	Cartridge 25.00
Spills & Fills[2]	Cartridge 25.00
Pipes[2]	Cartridge 25.00
Choplifter Game[2]	Cartridge 25.00
Serpentine	Cartridge 25.00
EPYX-Rescue at Rigel (16K Extra)[3]	Cassette 29.95

C64:

Facemaker[14]	29.95
Hey Diddle Diddle[14]	25.00
Moondust[2]	25.00
Save New York[2]	25.00
Drelbs[15]	25.00
Fort Apocalypse[15]	25.00
Pharoah's Curse[15]	25.00
Protector[15]	25.00
Sentinel[15]	25.00
Shamus[15]	25.00
Survivor[15]	25.00
EPYX-Upper Reaches of Apshai[3]	Disk 15.00
EPYX-Curse of Ra[3]	Disk 15.00

VIC-20 & C64:

In Search Of...[14]	29.95
Snooper Troops[14]	29.95
Rat Hotel[2]	25.00
Astroblitz Game[2]	Cartridge 25.00
Trashman Game[2]	Cartridge 25.00
EPYX-Temple of Apshai[3]	Disk 30.00
EPYX-Sword of Fargoal[3]	Disk 25.00
EPYX-Crush, Crumble Chomp[3]	Disk 25.00

[1]Commodore Int. [2]Creative Software [3]EPYX Software [4]Human Engineered Software [5]Professional Software [6]Info Designs Software [7]MSD Inc. [8]Star Micronics, Inc. [9]Amdex Corp. [10]Data 20 Corp. [11]Teletex C.C. [12]Quick Brown Fox Inc. [13]Cardco [14]Spinnaker [15]Synapse

Call Toll Free 1-800-527-7573 For Latest Price Information **In Texas Call: (214) 484-7836**

Complete Catalog Available Upon Request **We Accept Master Card, Visa and American Express**

Southwest Micro Systems Inc. • 2554 Southwell • Dallas, Texas 75229

Circle No. 54

Continued from page 54

or tape. The "stuff" can be a program, or other information (data). The Commodore computer systems know four kinds of files: programs (sets of instructions), sequential (data), relative (different structure, but data) and user (you decide). Data is just a buzz word for information.

Next installment will take up flow charting or "Is Scribbling Only For Children?"

PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS: SIMPLE DATA FILES

Before we talk about data files, let me refresh our memory about arrays. The array is one concept that is used again and again in higher level programming. Perhaps you are not that clear on the exact meaning of the word. Let me see if I can help.

If you make up a list of everyone for whom you must buy a Christmas present, that is an array. Because you write one item to each line, you would call that a one *dimension* array. You use the term array to denote that the list has something in common. What there is in common is strictly up to you, or the designer of the array. Cheese, sparkplugs and newspaper may not sound like an array with anything in common, but they are an array, since they are the things on my Saturday morning shopping list.

If your Christmas shopping list has the name and what each person wants for Christmas, that is a two dimensional array. It is two dimensional because it goes 1)up/down and, 2) across. It makes no difference how far across or how far up and down, it is still two dimensional.

If you take several sheets of paper with these Christmas lists upon them, and stack the papers on a table, you now have a three dimensional array. We have the stack height as the third dimension. Again, it makes no difference how tall the stack is, the height still only represents one dimension.

Arrays of more than three dimensions are harder to visualize, so I will stop here. Further, there is seldom any need for more than three dimensions in an array anyway.

Figure A shows the program from last month in its final form. I made a small change to line 130 to improve readability, by removing the decimal from the rounded number if only whole numbers were desired. Next, I renumbered the lines in the 3000 range to 4000 to make them better align with the program structure presented last month. Finally, I changed the *7* at the end of line 3020 (new 4020) to a *6* and put a clear screen character in line 100 to make everything look tidier at the start. The result of all this appears in Figure B.

Let's add a new area in the 5000's for file closings. This is shown in Figure C. This routine is pretty simple. When the list has been printed on the screen, you now have a chance to store the list to tape or disk. I am showing both methods so you can see how each works.

Line 1010 was added to initialize the *cr$* to be a carriage return. The computer needs this carriage return between each piece of information in a sequential file to let it know where one piece of information ends and another begins. Line 5000 asks if you'd like to store your list. Notice that we provided a prompt that showed all the possible answers. Line 5010 gets the user's answer and then shortens whatever was entered to only one character. Line 5020 sends everything to an *end* in line 5999 if we are through. Line 5030 asks the question again if the other of the two possible answers is not given.

Line 5040 inquires for the type device to store the list and 5050 gets the answer and shortens it. If tape is not the entry, line 5060 moves you on ahead so that line 5070 can open the tape file. Let me explain the open command. The command *open* means to start using, as in "*open* the file drawer." The *3* is the number assigned to the file we are opening. This is a little bit like the story about the prisoners who had heard all the jokes, so they numbered them and just yelled out the number, rather than tell the whole thing. This number lets us refer to the file with only one character *(3)* rather than explaining each time all that is needed, where the file is located, what we want to do, etc. The first *1* tells the computer that this file is on the tape device. The tape always has a device number of *1*. The keyboard is *0*, the screen is *3*, the printer, usually *4* and the disk, usually *8*. The second *1* (the secondary address) gives the computer some particular information about this file: 1 stands for the file that we will write to. A *0* would indicate a file to be read, and a 2 informs of a write file, but one that is to be the last one of the tape. The quotes and "list" just name the file.

Line 5080 sends the program back to the first question if a totally improper response to the second is given. It may also be thought of as allowing the program to proceed if the desired storage device has been indicated to be a disk.

The command in line 5090 has a very special meaning and purpose. *Open* means the same thing as before, *15* is the file number, and the *8* refers to the disk drive unit number. The secondary address of *15* (the second *1*) tells the disk drive that we want to open a line of communication in both directions between the disk drive and the computer. This is normally called a command channel. This is how the disk drive unit's processor will tell the computer's processor how things have progressed in doing what the computer has requested the disk drive to do.

That *gosub900* is a very important routine. It is shown in Figure D. We need to digress just a moment to look at its function. This routine checks to be sure that the disk was able to do what was asked by the computer. Line 900 inputs an error number (e$), an error message (em$), the track where the problem occured (t$) and the sector (s$) through that command channel or communications link established in the previous line. If the terms track and sector are foreign to you, that's ok. We'll look at them another time. The variable *3* is also set.

Line 910 sends the program to the return in line 940 to go back to the point in the program from where it came, if no fatal error has been found. All fatal errors are numbered above 19. Line 920 prints the error and 930 stops the program. Line 940 is there in case the operator wants to ignore the error–not a good idea usually–and types in "cont" after the program quits with the stop in line 930.

In case the file was put on the disk previously, line 5100 scratches the file off drive 0 and then checks to be sure everything is ok.

Line 5110 opens the file with the file number of *3* on unit *8* (the disk drive unit). On the disk, a secondary address (in this case *3*) indicates which of the scratch pads (buffers) within the disk drive should be used with this file activity. If the idea of secondary addresses is confusing, just use a number for your file number higher than 1 and less than 12, then assign the secondary address the same as your file number and everything will almost always work out fine. People with newer PETs and CBM computers (with Basic 4.0) are able to use an easier syntax, but the one I have used will work for everyone. The *0:* is indicating that the file should be on drive 0. The name follows and then commas set off the fact that we have a sequential file to be written, thus the *s* and *w*. As always, we must check if the disk was able to perform as requested via the *gosub900*.

MOSES™

THE ASSEMBLER OF THE AGES
for the VIC 20™

Why MOSES?

Programs written with **MOSES** run fifty to several hundred times faster than programs written in BASIC. A program that takes two minutes to execute in BASIC, will only take two seconds (or less) to execute when written with **MOSES.**

ULTRA-FAST

MOSES is written in **MACHINE LANGUAGE! MOSES** assembles dozens of times faster than assemblers written in BASIC.

ULTRA-SOPHISTICATED

MOSES makes **3 PASSES,** not just one or two like most other assemblers.

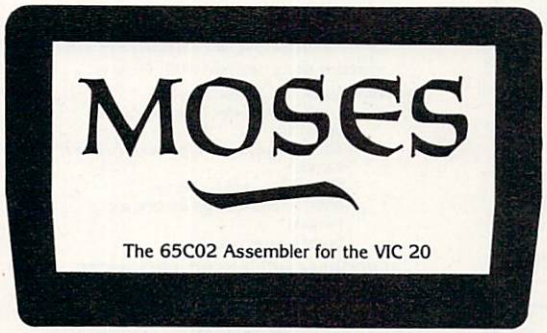
ULTRA-FRIENDLY

On screen menu of **EASY-TO-USE COMMANDS.**

ULTRA-CONVENIENT

Comes in a **CARTRIDGE** with sturdy plastic case.

MOSES is easy to learn and powerful. As you enter each line, **MOSES** verifies syntax, and partially assembles the line thereby reducing debugging time and conserving memory. This means an even faster assembly. Also included with **MOSES** is a machine language MONITOR with 34 powerful commands to help you debug your programs. Whether you program for fun or profit, or both, you need **MOSES.** You'll love the ability to program where imagination is your only limit.

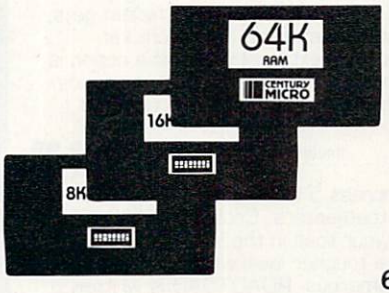


SPECIAL OFFER!

For a limited time, we will include a free kit to upgrade your VIC 20's outdated 6502 to the new, enhanced 65C02A microprocessor. The 65C02A is totally compatible with all VIC 20 software and hardware, uses 99% less energy, and has 27 new instructions to make programming easier and faster. And, of course, **MOSES** takes advantage of all 27 instructions. This is a $24.95 value, but is included free while quantities last.

8K • 16K
RAM EXPANSION

A high quality memory expansion cartridge housed in a sturdy plastic case. This product has an easily accessible dip switch which gives you memory block switching ability. Use one 8K and one 16K for 24K memory or two 16K cartridges for a total of 32K memory.
6-Month Warranty.



64K
RAM EXPANSION

It's finally here. This highly versatile ram cartridge allows you to store or write programs in two separate 32K banks that are bank selectable with software — NO SWITCHES. This product is power stingy using less than 200 mA current. A must for programmers.
6-Month Warranty.

VIC 20 PRODUCTS:

MOSES	$59.95*
MOSES with 8K RAM expansion	99.95*
8K RAM Cartridge	$46.95*
16K RAM Cartridge	69.95*
64K RAM Cartridge	169.95*

*Manufacturer's suggested list price

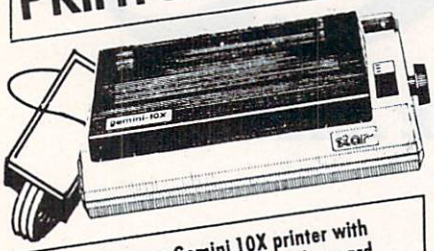
Call CENTURY MICRO at (916) 920-3656 for the name of a dealer in your area. Dealer inquiries invited.

1832 Tribute Rd., Suite 213, Sacramento, CA 95815

CENTURY MICRO

Circle No. 5

C-64 & VIC-20 PRINTER POWER



Star Micronics Gemini 10X printer with L & L Engineering printer interface card

- Interface card designed for Star Micronics printers. Multi operation modes include Commodore special character listing mode.
- Gemini 10X printer features 8 character sets, emphasized and double strike type, continuous underline, and bit image graphics. 120 CPS, friction and tractor feed.

$365 : Gemini 10X with L & L interface card
$340 : Gemini 10X printer only
$70 : L & L printer interface card only

Washington residents add 6.5% state tax. Call (206) 631-3383 for VISA/MASTERCARD orders, or send check or money order to:

L & L Engineering • P.O. Box 5891 • Kent • WA • 98031

Circle No. 134

C64-FORTH
for the Commodore 64

FORTH SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE 64

C64-FORTH (TM) for the Commodore 64 - $99.95
- Fig Forth-79 implementation with extensions
- Full feature screen editor and macro assembler
- Trace feature for easy debugging
- 320 × 200, 2 color bit mapped graphics
- 16 color sprite and character graphics
- Compatible with VIC peripherals including disks, data set, modeum, printer and cartridges
- Extensive 144 page manual with examples and application screens
- "SAVE TURNKEY" normally allows application program distribution without licensing or royalties

C64-XTEND (TM) FORTH Extension for C64-FORTH -$59.95
(Requires original C64-FORTH copy)
- Fully compatible floating point package including arithmetic, relational, logical and transcendental functions
- String extensions including LEFT$, RIGHT$, and MID$
- BCD functions for 10 digit numbers including multiply, divide, and percentage. BCD numbers may be used for DOLLAR.CENTS calculations without the round-off error inherent in BASIC real numbers.
- Special words are provided for inputting and outputting DOLLAR.CENTS values
- Detailed manual with examples and applications screens

(Commodore 64 is a trade mark of Commodore)

TO ORDER - Specify disk or cassette version
- Check, money order, bank card, COD's add $1.50
- Add $4.00 postage and handling in USA and Canada
- Mass. orders add 5% sales tax
- Foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling
- Dealer inquiries welcome

PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS
770 Dedham Street. S-2
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-1209

Circle No. 32

C-64/VIC 20/PET/CBM OWNERS

WALLBANGER - Blast your way through the dodge'm, blast'm, and attack modes. If you destroy the bouncing balls before they destroy you, the walls close in for the next round. WALLBANGER is written in machine language, has great sound, and encourages complex strategies.
CASS/5K/VIC 20
ALL 40/80 COLUMN PETS & CBMS ..... (Includes Shipping/Handling) **$19.95**
[CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX]

CHICKEN CHASE - Help your hapless hen avoid hungry chicken hawks, sneaky coyotes, and fiendish zompys. If your chicken gets into trouble, "hyper-hen" to a new spot on the maze. If your chicken travels the entire maze, you advance to the next level where the action is faster and the predators more numerous. Hi-res graphics, great sounds, and machine language help make CHICKEN CHASE a hilarious fun-filled game for the whole family.
C-64/CASS/5K/VIC 20 ..... (Includes Shipping/Handling) **$19.95**
[CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX]

ROADTOAD - Hop your toad across 5 lanes of traffic, avoid deadly snakes, and dodge the dreaded toad-eaters. Cross a raging river full of logs, turtles, alligators, and park your toad in the safety of a harbor. Each time you park 5 toads, you enter a tougher level where the action is faster and the toad-eaters are more numerous. ROADTOAD is written in machine language and uses high resolution graphics. The sound effects are excellent and you can use a joystick or the keyboard to control your toad.
C-64/CASS/5K/VIC 20 ..... (Includes Shipping/Handling) **$19.95**
[CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX]

Write For FREE Catalog

NIBBLES & BITS, INC.
P.O. BOX 2044
ORCUTT, CA 93455

Write For FREE Catalog

WARNING! These games cause high panic levels!

Circle No. 30

C-64/VIC 20/PET/CBM OWNERS

Line 5120 sets a counter for printing information into the file. Line 5130 is not there because I found the coding I originally put there to be unnecessary, so I deleted the line. Line 5140 prints the name and a carriage return, and the grade and a carriage return. The trailing semicolon keeps an additional carriage return from being printed. This is the same as a print command to the screen.

Line 5150 checks the disk drive, if, in fact, the disk drive is being used (rather than the tape), to be sure all is still well. Line 5160 goes back to write another. When all nine have been written, line 5170 closes the write file, which is very important, and also the command channel. Note that we close the command channel (file 15) even though it may not have been open if we are using tape. You can always close a file even if it is not, nor has ever been open. This is the same theory my wife uses on checking the front door around midnight. Line 5199 wraps it all up.

Next month I'll show you how to retrieve all this from the tape or disk into our program for printing on the screen. We will add some lines in the 2000 range to do this.

Now, at the end of last month's column I suggested that you add some lines to the original program (Figure A) to average the grades. Figure E shows the lines that I added but many variations could be done to get the same effect. Figure F puts everything together to see the total project. Figure G gives you a short little program to get your data back from the disk to see what was put there. See if you can see how to change line 4000 to make it work for tape. You will need to clear your computer memory by typing "new" *after* saving your masterpiece and before typing in Figure G. □

Continued on page 106

SEND FOR OUR CATALOG OF COMMODORE 64–VIC 20 SOFTWARE. Over 250 different pieces of software and accessories for the CBM 64. With full descriptions and screen pictures. **Send $2.00 postage and handling.**

64 SOFTWARE

BATTERIES INCLUDED SOFTWARE

PAPERCLIP PROFESSIONAL WP $125.00
Full screen editing, line length up to 249 characters using horizontal scrolling, supports all features of any printer, complete, even works with 80-column boards.

DELPHI'S ORACLE DBMS $150.00
Large record size up to 8,000 characters per record. Up to 99 fields per record, up to 9 screens per record. Super quick sort, and advanced report generator. The most complete data base management system for the Commodore 64.

BUSCARD $199.00
IEEE-488 interface with Basic 4.0, centronics parallel port, even a machine language monitor and a one year warranty.

HANDIC SOFTWARE

CALC-RESULT $139.95
Three dimensional electronic spreadsheet for the Commodore 64. Has built in graphics, on-line help menu, full arithmetic functions, boolean operations, and split screen/split window features that allow you to view up to 4 pages at the same time.

CALC-RESULT EASY $69.95
Similar to above, but two dimensional and limited help menus. Saves to tape or disk.

MICRO-SPEC LTD

GENERAL LEDGER $89.95
150 accounts, define your own chart of accounts and statement formats, budgeting, double entry accounting system, prints Balance sheets, Income statements, and update reports.

INVENTORY $89.95
Up to 1,200 items. Prints suggested order, comprehensive sales, current inventory status, and shrinkage reports. Also price lists and physical inventory reports.

PAYROLL $89.95
Up to 100 employees. FICA and Federal Income tax. Prints checks, payroll journal with subtotals by department, quarter to date and year to date.

DATA BASE MANAGER $89.95
Up to 1,200 records, up to 256 characters perrecord, up to 18 fields per record. Custom report generator and 3 levels of sorts.

MAILING LIST MANAGER $49.95

CHECKBOOK MANAGER $49.95

SYNAPSE

FORT APOCALYPSE	$31.95
SURVIVOR	31.95

DATA 20

DATA 20 VIDEO PAK-80 ..... $169.95
Gives you a full 80 column display on your Commodore 64. Free WP software and terminal emulation package (for monochrome monitor only). Compatible with PaperClip WP.

DATA 20 Z-80 VIDEO PAK $295.00
CP/M for the 64. Comes with word processor and terminal software, and of course the CP/M operating system.

EPYX SOFTWARE

JUMPMAN (tape or disk)	$31.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
TEMPLE OF APSHAI (tape or disk)	29.95
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI	14.95
CURSE OF RA	14.95
SWORD OF FARGOAL	24.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

REPTON	$31.95
BLADE OF BLACKPOOLE	31.95
SNAKE BYTE	27.95
TURMOIL	29.95

BRODERBUND

CHOPLIFTER	$39.95
DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC	29.95
SERPENTINE	31.95
SEA FOX	31.95

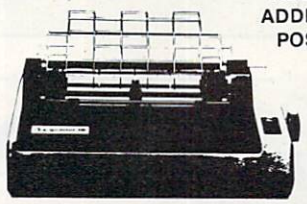
INFOCOM

ZORK I	$29.95
ZORK II	29.95
ZORK III	29.95
SUSPENDED	39.95
STARCROSS	29.95
WITNESS	39.95
DEADLINE	39.95
PLANETFALL	39.95

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

GEMINI 10X $399.95
WITH CARDCO INTERFACE

ADD $5.00 ADDITIONAL POSTAGE



FOR VIC-20
OR COMMODORE 64
120 c.p.s., BIDIRECTIONAL, DOT ADDRESSABLE GRAPHICS, ITALICS, 4 DIFFERENT PITCHES

SOFTWARE INTL

560 N. Mountain Ave., Suite L • Upland, CA 91786 • (714) 981-5925

TO ORDER: Send check or money order plus $3.00 ($8.00 on indicated items) postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. VISA and MasterCard are accepted. Give account number and expiration date. All orders shipped UPS Ground. Next-Day and Second-Day Service available. Call for prices. All prices in U.S. dollars.

Figure A

```
10 GOTO1000
100 IF DP < 0 THEN DP = 2
110 N$=MID$(STR$(INT(N*10↑DP+.5)),2)
120 IFLEN(N$)<DP+1THENN$=RIGHT$("0000000000"+N$,DP+1)
130 N$=LEFT$(N$,LEN(N$)-DP)+"."+RIGHT$(N$,DP)
140 IFN<0THENN$="-"+N$
150 DP=-1:N=VAL(N$): RETURN
1000 FOR I =1 TO 22:SP$ = SP$ + " ":NEXT:DP = -1
3000 FOR I = 0 TO 9
3010 INPUT"NAME, GRADE";NA$(I),GR(I):NEXT
3020 PRINT LEFT$("STUDENT NAME"+SP$,15);RIGHT$(SP$+"GRADE",7)
3030 FOR I = 0 TO 9:N = GR(I):DP = 0:GOSUB100
3040 PRINT LEFT$(NA$(I)+SP$,18); RIGHT$(SP$+N$,3)
3050 NEXT
```

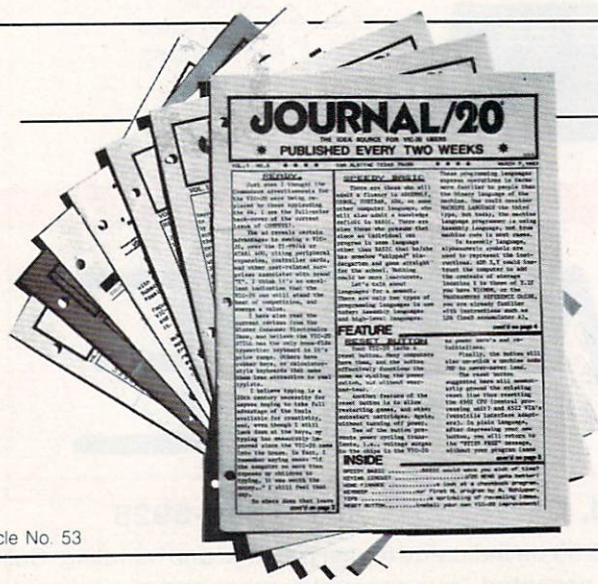
Figure B

```
10 PRINTCHR$(147):GOTO1000
100 IF DP < 0 THEN DP = 2
110 N$=MID$(STR$(INT(N*10↑DP+.5)),2)
120 IFLEN(N$)<DP+1THENN$=RIGHT$("0000000000"+N$,DP+1)
130 IFDP>0THENN$=LEFT$(N$,LEN(N$)-DP)+"."+RIGHT$(N$,DP)
140 IFN<0THENN$="-"+N$
150 DP=-1:N=VAL(N$): RETURN
1000 FOR I =1 TO 22:SP$ = SP$ + " ":NEXT:DP = -1
4000 FOR I = 0 TO 9
4010 INPUT"NAME, GRADE";NA$(I),GR(I):NEXT
4020 PRINT LEFT$("STUDENT NAME"+SP$,15);RIGHT$(SP$+"GRADE",6)
4030 FOR I = 0 TO 9:N = GR(I):DP = 0:GOSUB100
4040 PRINT LEFT$(NA$(I)+SP$,18); RIGHT$(SP$+N$,3)
4050 NEXT
```

Figure C

```
1010 CR$=CHR$(13)
5000 PRINT"STORE LIST (Y/N)";
5010 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
5020 IFA$="N"THEN5999
5030 IFA$<>"Y"THEN5000
5040 PRINT"TAPE OR DISK (T/D)";
5050 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
5060 IFA$<>"T"THEN5080
5070 OPEN3,1,1,"LIST":GOTO5120
5080 IFA$<>"D"THEN5000
5090 OPEN15,8,15:GOSUB900
5100 PRINT#15,"S0:LIST":GOSUB900
5110 OPEN3,8,3,"0:LIST,S,W":GOSUB900
5120 FOR I = 0 TO 9
5140 PRINT#3,NA$(I);CR$;GR(I);CR$;
5150 IFA$="D"THENGOSUB900
5160 NEXT
5170 CLOSE3:CLOSE15
5999 END
```

Continued on page 108



JOURNAL/20

A publication that shares your enthusiasm for the VIC-20.* Published every two weeks for $12 per year, **JOURNAL/20** has up-to-date news, reviews, and practical tips on hardware and software. Send check or money-order to:

JOURNAL/20
PO Box 1149
Van Alstyne, TX 75095

*TM, Commodore Business Machines

Circle No. 53

VIC 20

1541 DISK DRIVE $239

1701 Color Monitor	$255	1530 Recorder	$59
1525 Printer	$239	1600 Modem	$59
1520 Color Ptr	$169	1650 Auto Modem	$158
Hescard	$23	Microtek 16K Ram	$82
Hes Sound Box	$13	UMI 3K Ram	$56
Data 20 Exp. Chassis	$56		

VIC 20 SOFTWARE VIC 20

APPLIED SYSTEMS
Number Gulper (C) ... $17
Number Chaser (C) ... $17

BRODERBUND
Martian Raider (C) ... $14
Multisound Synth. (C) $14
Shark Trap (C) $14
Sky Blazer (R) $27
Seafox (R) $27
AE (R) $27

COMM-DATA
Pakacuda (C) $13
Sketch and Paint (C) .. $13
Eight Ball (C) $13
Invader Educ. Series (each) (C) $13

COMPUTERMAT
Paratroopers (C) $15
Bug Blast (C) $12
Cricket (C) $12

CREATIVE S.W.
Black Hole (R) $36
Trashman (R) $36
Astroblitz (R) $36
City Bomber (R) $20
Apple Panic (R) $36
Choplifter (R) $36
Serpentine (R) $36
Videomania (R) $36
Terraguard (R) $36

EPYX
Monster Maze (R) $27
Sword of Fargoal (C) . $20
Ricochet (C) $14
Rescue at Rigel (C) ... $20
Temple of Apshai (D) . $27

HES
Gridrunner (R) $27
Raid of Isram (C) $14
Robot Panic (R) $27
Protector (R) $29
Shamus (R) $27
Predator (R) $27
Syn The Sound (R) ... $39
Aggressor (R) $27
Heswriter (R) $27
Turtle Graphics (R) ... $27
Hesmon (R) $27
Vic Forth (R) $39
6502 Prof.Dev.Sys. (C) $20
Torg (C) $13
Concentration (C) $12
Fuel Pirates (C) $12
Simon (C) $12
Vic Trek (C) $13
Co Co II (C/D) $27

QUICK BROWN FOX
Prof. Word. Proc. $48

SYNAPSE
Harrier (C) $23
Squeeze (C) $23
Astro Patrol (C) $23

TAYLORMADE
Fun Fractions (C) $18
Vic Lemonade (C) $12
Tch Typing Tutor (C) .. $13

T&F SOFTWARE
Word Search (C) $14
Sports Search (C) $14
Arcade Search (C) ... $14

TOTL
Mailing List (C) $14
Time Management (C) $22
Research Asst. (C) ... $22

THORN EMI
River Rescue (R) $29
Vic Music Comp. (R) .. $29
Submarine Comm. (R) $29
Mutant Herd (R) $29
Fourth Encounter (R) . $29

TRONIX
Galactic Blitz (C) $17
Swarm (C) $20
Sidewinder (C) $20
Scorpion (R) $27
Gold Fever (R) $27
Deadly Skies (R) $27

UMI
Video Vermin (R) $27
Amok (C/R) $20
Outworld (R) $27
Satellites & Met. (R) .. $27
Subchase (C) $17
Kosmic Kamikaze (C) . $17
Meteor Shower (C) ... $11
Super Hangman (C) .. $14
Spiders of Mars (R) ... $27
Meteor Run (R) $27
Vicalc (C) $11
Vi Term A (C) $14
Vi Cat (C) $17
Vi Check (C) $17
Alien Blitz (C/R) $20
Sky Math (C) $11
Space Division (C) ... $11
The Alien (C) $17
Grand Master (C) $27
Renaissance (R) $33
Cloud Burst (R) $20
Skibbereen (R) $20
Wordcraft 20 (R) $65

VICTORY
Adv. Pak I (C) $14
Adv. Pak II (C) $14
Annihilator (C) $18
Grave Robbers (C) ... $12
Kongo Kong (C) $18
Trek (C) $12

Printers/Etc.

GEMINI 10X .. $289
GORILLA $199

CITOH
Prowriter $345
Prowriter II $629
Starwriter $1149
Printmaster $1448

NEC
8023 A-C $409
3510 ..... $1375
3530 ..... $1579
3550 ..... $1779
7710/7730 ..... $1998

PROWRITER . $345
SMITH TPI ... $488

SILVER REED P $669
QUME 11/40 + ... $1299

OKI-DATA
Microline 82A $398
Microline 83A $638
Microline 84P $958
Microline 92 ..... $488
Microline 93 ..... $858

DIABLO
620R $939
630R $1719

MONITORS

AMDEK
Color I $289
V300 ..... $139
V300A $149
Color II $449

NEC
GRN (JB1260) $115
GRN (JB1201) $155
Color Composite ... $298
RGB Color $598

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem $209
Smartmodem 1200 .. $498
Micromodem II $259

NOVATION
J-Cat $99
Apple Cat II $259
D-Cat $149

64 LATE ARRIVALS 64

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Delphis Oracle(D) 114
Paper Clip(D) 89

COMM—DATA (New Versions)
Supercuda(C/D) 18
Pegassus Odyssey(C/P) 18
Escape MCP(C/D) 18
Toddler Tutor(C/D) 18
Prim. Math Tutor(C/D) . 18
Math Tutor(C/D) 18
English Invaders(C/D) . 18

DATA 20
Pro Word Proc.(C) 21
General Ledger(C) 21
Accounts Rec.(C) 21
Elec. Spreedsheet(C) .. 21

EN—TECH
Studio 64(D) 28
Sprite Fun(C) 18

EPYX
sword Fargoal(C/D) 20
Crush Crumble(D) 20
Upper Reaches APS(D) 14

HES
Synthe Sound 64(R) ... 34
64 Forth(R) 40
Time/Money Mgr.(D) .. 48

INFO—DESIGNS
G/L (D) 61
A/P (D) 61
A/R (D) 61

NUFEKOP
Exterminator(C) 20
3-D Man(C) 16

RAINBOW
Pers. Finance Assist.(D) 41

PSYCOM SOFTWARE
Personality Analyzer(D) 24

SIERRA ON—LINE
Crossfire(D) 20

SOUTHERN SOLUTIONS
Bill Payer(A/P) 68
Business Man(G/L) 68
Paymaster(Payroll) 68
Bill Collector(A/R) 68
Widget(Inventory) 68

T & F SOFTWARE
Word Search(C) 15
Sport Search(C) 15
Arcade Search(C) 15

TIMEWORKS
Programming Kit 1(D) . 18
Programming Kit 2(D) . 18
Programming Kit 3 (D) . 18

D = Disk
R = ROM (Cartridge)
C = Cassette

SPECIALS

Gemini 10X Printer	$289
Gemini 15X Printer	$379
Gorilla Banana Printer	$199

COSMIC COMPUTERS
UNLIMITED

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16
WALNUT, CA 91789
ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm

(800) 626-7642
PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY
SORRY, NO COD'S

(714) 594-5204
FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES, OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS

Add $2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add $5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO. Add $10.00 or 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. Cashiers checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for software only within continental U.S., add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change.

COMMODORE

CBM 64 ..... CALL
1541 DISK DRIVE ... $239

1701 Color Monitor	$255	1530 Recorder	$59
1525 Printer	$239	1600 Modem	$59
1520 Color Ptr	$169	1650 Auto Modem	$158
Card ? (Infc)	$60	CMB 64 Ref Guide	$18
Light Pen	$29	The Connection (Infc)	$85
Cassette Infc	$29	MSD Disk Drive	$339
Card ? Software	$16	PTI 45 Lot Board	$59

Script 64 ..... $77
Calc Result Prof. $114
Calc Result Easy $68
The Home Accountant $48
Delphis Oracle $114
Word Pro 3 with Spell $78

64 SOFTWARE 64

ACCESS SOFTWARE
Neutral Zone (C/D) ... $26
Sprite Master (C/D) ... $27

AVALON HILL
Nukewar (C) $12
Planet Miners (C) $12
Androm. Conquest (C) $14
Midway Campaign (C) $12
North Atl. Convoy (C) . $12
Comp. Stcks/Bnds (C) $15
Computer Football (C) $18
Telengard (C) $16

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paper Clip (D) $89
D.Base $114

BRODERBUND
Choplifter (R) $29
Serpentine (R) $27
Seafox (R) $27
David's Midnight (D) .. $23

COMMODORE
Easy File (D) $75
Easy Finance (D) $38
Easy Mail (D) $38
Easy Script (D) $75
Easy Schedule (D) ... $59
Logo (R) $75
Pilot (D) $75
Assembler (D) $38
Music Machine (D) ... $25
Music Composer (D) .. $25
Meza Music (D) $75
Video/Music Supt. (D) $38
Jupiter Lander (R) $25
Radar Rat Race (R) ... $25
Sea Wolf (R) $25
Kickman (R) $25

COMM-DATA
Pakacuda . (C) $14 (D) $18
Escp. MCP . (C) $14 (D) $18
Centropods (C) $14 (D) $18

COMPUTERMAT
Arcade-Pak (C) $18
Education-Pak (C) $18

CREATIVE SOFTWARE
Moondust (R) $25
Trashman (R) $25
Save New York (R) ... $25
Astroblitz (R) $25
Household Fin. (D) ... $25

DATA 20
Video Pak 80 ..... $139
Z80 Video Pak $229

EN-TECH
Finance Calc 64 ..... $34
Data Base 64 ..... $56
Invoice Ease 64 ..... $56

EPYX
Temple of APS (D) ... $27
Upper Reach. APS (D) $14
Jumpman (D) $27

HES
HES Modem $59
6502 Prof.Dev.Sys.(C) . $22
Hesmon 64 (R) $27
Turtle Grapics II (R) .. $41
Heswriter 64 (R) $32
Gridrunner (R) $27
Retroball (R) $27

INFOCOM
Zork I, II or III (D) $27
Deadline (D) $35
Starcross (D) $27

JIN SAM
Mini-Jini (R) $75

LITTLE WIZARD
Pro.Mail.List (C)$22 (D)$25
Stockmaster (Inventory) (C)$25 (D)$28

LOGISTIC
Datacalc 64 (C) $55 (D) $59
Home Journal (D) $55

MICROSPEC
Payroll System (D) ... $73
Inventory Pkg (D) $73
General Ledger (D) ... $73
Disk Data Mgr (D) $62
Mail List Mgr (D) $41
Checkbook Mgr (D) ... $39

M-SOFT
M-File (D) $89

ON-LINE
Frogger (D) $23
Jawbreaker (D) $20

PACIFIC COAST SOFT.
PCS (80 Col BD, Word Proc, D.Base,Spreadsheet) CALL
Account PAC (C/D) ... $34
File PAC (D) $30
Editor PAC (D) $39
Inquire PAC (D) $57
Happy Tutor Typng (D) $18

PROFESS. SOFTWARE
Wordpro 3 + /64 (D) ... $68

QUICK BROWN FOX
Prof.Word Proc. (R) ... $50

RAINBOW
Writers Assistant $95
Spreadsheet Assist. .. $95
File Assistant $95

SIRIUS
Blade/Blackpoodle (D) $27
Type Attack (D) $27
Repton (D) $27
Critical Mass (D) $27
Snake Byte (D) $23
Way Out (D) $27
Fast Eddie (D) $23
Turmoil (D) $23
Spider City (D) $27
Squish'Em (D) $23
Final Orbit (D) $27
Alpha Shield (D) $27

SKYLES ELEC. WORKS
Busicalc (C/D) $52
Busiwriter (D) $72

SPINNAKER
Snooper Troops 1 (D) . $29
Facemaker (D) $23
Kindercomp (D) $20
Hey Diddle (D) $20
Most Amaz. Thing (D) . $27

SYNAPSE
Fort Apocalypse (C/D) $23
Survivor (C/D) $23
Drelbs (C/D) $23
Pharoh's Curse (C/D) . $23
Protector II (D) $23
Morgal (D) $23
Shamus (D) $23

TAYLORMADE
Touch Typing Tutor 3.0 (D) $21

TIMEWORKS
Rbbrs/Lost Tomb (C/D) $21
Wall Street (C/D) $21
Money Manager (C/D) $21
Data Master (C/D) $21
Dungeons of Alg. Dragons (C/D) $21

TOTL
Text 2.6 ... (C) $32 (D) $34
Label 2.6 .. (C) $15 (D) $17
Time Manager 2.6 (C) . $24
Time Manager 2.6 (D) . $27
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (C) . $24
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (D) . $27

UMI
Motor Mania (C) $20
Renaissance (C) $27

VICTORY
Annihilator (C/D) $16
Kongo Kong (C/D) $16
Trek (C/D) $14
Adv. Pack #1 (C/D) ... $16
Adv. Pack #2 (C/D) ... $16
Grave Robbers (C/D) .. $13
Chomper Man (C/D) .. $18

Continued from page 106

Figure D

```
900 INPUT#15,E$,EM$,T$,S$:E=VAL(E$)
910 IFE<20THENRETURN
920 PRINTE$", "EM$", "T$", "S$
930 STOP
940 RETURN
```

Figure E

```
4045 TG=TG+N
4060 PRINTRIGHT$(SP$+"-----",21)
4070 N=TG/10:DP=2:GOSUB100
4080 PRINTRIGHT$(SP$+"AVERAGE",15);RIGHT$(SP$+N$,6)
```

Figure F

```
10 PRINTCHR$(147):GOTO1000
100 IF DP < 0 THEN DP = 2
110 N$=MID$(STR$(INT(N*10↑DP+.5)),2)
120 IFLEN(N$)<DP+1THENN$=RIGHT$("0000000000"+N$,DP+1)
130 IFDP>0THENN$=LEFT$(N$,LEN(N$)-DP)+"."+RIGHT$(N$,DP)
140 IFN<0THENN$="-"+N$
150 DP=-1:N=VAL(N$): RETURN
900 INPUT#15,E$,EM$,T$,S$:E=VAL(E$)
910 IFE<20THENRETURN
920 PRINTE$", "EM$", "T$", "S$
930 STOP
940 RETURN
1000 FOR I =1 TO 22:SP$ = SP$ + " ":NEXT:DP = -1
1010 CR$=CHR$(13)
4000 FOR I = 0 TO 9
4010 INPUT"NAME, GRADE";NA$(I),GR(I):NEXT
4020 PRINT LEFT$("STUDENT NAME"+SP$,15);RIGHT$(SP$+"GRADE",6)
4030 FOR I = 0 TO 9:N = GR(I):DP = 0:GOSUB100
4040 PRINT LEFT$(NA$(I)+SP$,18); RIGHT$(SP$+N$,3)
4045 TG=TG+N
4050 NEXT
4060 PRINTRIGHT$(SP$+"-----",21)
4070 N=TG/10:DP=2:GOSUB100
4080 PRINTRIGHT$(SP$+"AVERAGE",15);RIGHT$(SP$+N$,6)
5000 PRINT"STORE LIST (Y/N)";
5010 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
5020 IFA$="N"THEN5999
5030 IFA$<>"Y"THEN5000
5040 PRINT"TAPE OR DISK (T/D)";
5050 INPUTA$:A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
5060 IFA$<>"T"THEN5080
5070 OPEN3,1,1,"LIST":GOTO5120
5080 IFA$<>"D"THEN5000
5090 OPEN15,8,15:GOSUB900
5100 PRINT#15,"S0:LIST":GOSUB900
5110 OPEN3,8,3,"0:LIST,S,W":GOSUB900
5120 FOR I = 0 TO 9
5140 PRINT#3,NA$(I);CR$;GR(I);CR$;
5150 IFA$="D"THENGOSUB900
5160 NEXT
5170 CLOSE3:CLOSE15
5999 END
```

Figure G

```
4000 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN3,8,3,"0:LIST":INPUT#15,E:IF E <> 0 THENSTOP
4010 INPUT#3,A$:H=ST:PRINTA$:IFH=0THEN4010
4020 CLOSE3:CLOSE15
```

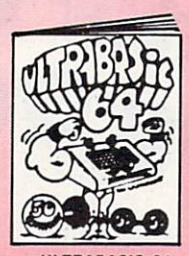
HERE'S SOME GREAT GIFT IDEAS FOR YOUR COMMODORE-64

OR VIC-20 Computer

Every ABACUS SOFTWARE Package includes an attractive outer carton, a manual and a disk or cassette.

YOU CAN COUNT ON

Abacus Software



ULTRABASIC 64

- **TURTLE**, hires, multicolor and sprite graphics
- Sound and effects
- Hardcopy
- 50 Powerful Commands
- Includes demos, tutorial, manual
- **$39.95 FOR TAPE**
- **$42.95 FOR DISK**

SUPER DISK UTILITY 64

- Single Disk Copy (3 types) or Append
- Dump or Modify Any Disk Sector (Has Scrolling)
- Directory Display with scrolling
- BAM Display
- Printer Output
- Fast Machine Code
- **$22.95DISK ONLY**

SYNTHY 64

- Full featured music and sound synthesizer
- Easy entry and editing of notes and commands
- Control ASDR, filters, waveforms etc.
- Includes sample music and manual
- **$29.95 FOR TAPE**
- **$32.95 FOR DISK**

CHECKBOOK MANAGER

- Menu/Function Key makes it very easy to use
- Complete editing
- Full checkbook balancing
- Printer Output
- **$22.95DISK ONLY**

CHARTPAK 64

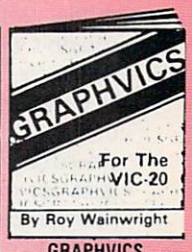
- Create Pie, Bar and Line charts in high resolution
- Enter, edit, save and recall to/from disc
- Choose any of 8 chart formats and design charts interactively
- Produce hard copy onto 1515, 1525 or Epson printer
- **$42.95DISK ONLY**

SKIER 64

- Arcade type game
- Joystick or keyboard control
- 3 different games
- 3 different levels
- **$14.95 FOR TAPE**
- **$17.95 FOR DISK**

TINY FORTH

- Easily extendable language
- Based on fig-FORTH
- Commodore 64 or Vic-20 w/8k exp
- **$19.95 FOR TAPE**
- **$22.95 FOR DISK**



GRAPHVICS

- Hires and multicolor graphics
- Fast ploting at machine language speed
- Two screens-graphics and text
- Save screen to tape/disk
- VIC-20 w/3k or 8k exp
- **$19.95 FOR TAPE**
- **$22.95 FOR DISK**

DISTRIBUTORS

Great Britain:
ADAMSOFT
18 Norwich Ave.
Rochdale, Lancs.

West Germany:
DATA BECKER
Merowingerstr 30
4000 Dusseldorf
0211/312085

Great Britain
CCI Software
167 Great Portland St.
London WI
01-636-6354

Sweden:
TIAL TRADING
PO 516
34300 Almhult
476-12304

Canada East:
KING MICROWARE LTD.
5950 Cote des Neiges
Montreal, Quebec H3S 1Z6
514/737-9335

Australia:
CW ELECTRONICS
416 Logan Road
Brisbane, Queens.
07-397-0808

Canada West:
L.S.I. Distributors Ltd.
810 W Broadway #163
Vancouver, BC V5Z 4C9
604/733-0211

New Zealand:
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS
306-308 Church Street
Palmerston North
63-86-696

TO ORDER NOW: Write Abacus Software P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Mich. 49510

For postage & handling, add $1.50 (U.S. and Canada), add $3.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax).

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616/241-5510

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD_____ NUMBER _____

FREE CATALOG Ask for a listing of other Abacus Software for Commodore-64 or Vic-20

Circle No. 69

VIC Letter Quality Printing On A Budget

By Jim Grubbs

Ever since I finally took my mother's advice and enrolled in a high school typing class I have wanted an IBM Selectric typewriter. Several years ago I finally found myself in a position to afford a used but clean Selectric 721. I had to settle for the model without self-correction; I just couldn't afford the extra one hundred dollars for it. I had been fortunate enough to have access to the latest model Selectrics at my place of employment. Now I would be able to type all my handouts and tests for my college electronics class at home. I was like a kid in a candy store. Little did I know what was in store for the future!

About two years ago I started actively looking for a home computer. I seriously considered an Apple II system at about two grand. That didn't include a printer of any kind and I had my heart set on a letter quality machine. Everything I looked at that would do the job ran $1,500 and more. The whole thing was so depressing it kept me from buying anything.

Last Christmas my family decided it would be nice to get dad a computer. The budget was limited and his level of interest uncertain. The decision was finally made to buy a VIC-20 and being the eldest son I got elected to purchase and check it out. That was all it took. The day dad's VIC got gift wrapped, mine got purchased! As it has turned out, both machines have been enjoyed beyond our expectations.

I still didn't have a printer though. I found myself getting more and more frustrated as the programs I wrote got longer and longer. It's hard to debug a 16K program twenty-two lines at a time, and without scrolling! I came close several times to giving in and buying an inexpensive printer, but in my heart I wanted a letter quality printer.

I was hearing stories about the Smith Corona TP-1. It sounded like what I wanted, but other than seeing them listed in the advertisements I couldn't find any information on them. I didn't even know for sure if a TP-1 would work with my VIC-20. I finally, after over six months, ventured into the typewriter store where I had bought my IBM. Rumor had it that they had a TP-1 in the flesh and were trying to get a small computer to hook it up to so they could demonstrate it.

After I walked in, I found just what I was looking for–I thought. There in the spotlight at the front of the store was a VIC-20 and disk drive obviously interfaced to what I took to be a TP-1. Unfortunately the only salesperson on duty that Saturday was unfamiliar with the computer stuff, as it was called, but I was welcome to try if I promised not to break it! As I sat there trying to figure out how TOTL.TEXT worked, something struck me as strange about the printer. It had a keyboard! The salesperson did know enough to tell me that what I thought was a TP-1 was in fact a Smith Corona Typetronic Electronic Typewriter. They did have a TP-1 and it became apparent that the printer was just the print mechanism from the Typetronic. I also learned that the Ultrasonic portable and the Typetronic II were capable of being interfaced to the VIC as well. I went home with some literature and made an appointment with the computer person for Monday.

Virtually all of my questions were answered in this visit. I found out that in addition to the typewriter itself, a device called "Super Cord" was being used. This is an interface made by Cord Ltd., another one of the Silicon Valley establishments. Overall I was very impressed and decided to go home and think it over.

The quality was everything I could hope for. The daisy wheel impressions were second to none, and I couldn't believe how easy ribbon and print wheel replacement was.

After thinking on it, I decided that the Typetronic/Super Cord combination was just what the doctor ordered. There are some limitations, but for my particular needs the advantages outweighed the problems.

As I see it, there are only a few points in favor of the TP-1 over the typewriters. The TP-1 is of course ready to interface through a relatively simple cord to the VIC. The Typetronic on the other hand only speaks "typewriter" code, not ASCII, and thus the Super Cord interface is required. It is a smart cord with conversion codes stored in ROM to match ASCII to the typewriter code. Both machines will print 12 characters per second, so there is no speed difference between the two. The TP-1 will support form feed. Either unit is available in 12 pitch elite or 10 pitch pica type.

The Super Cord is an RS-232 type device and therefore ties up the user port on the VIC. If you use a modem or other RS-232 type device this could be a problem without adding additional parts. One thing that you don't get, of course, is the Commodore graphic character set. If you are really into graphics this can be a big problem. In my case it is only a minor irritation. There are software interfaces available that may take care of some of these problems. Smart ASCII is designed to translate symbols like cursor right, cursor down, clear/home, etc., to plain English in listings. I have not had the chance to try any of them with my system yet. The single greatest irritation occurs when trying to print a greater than or less than symbol. The Super Cord supports the characters, but the daisy wheel has the ½ and ¼ symbols in their place which makes for some weird listings until you get used to it.

It also took me a while to figure out how to output a listing using my new printer. When all else fails, read the programmer's

Continued on page 116

COMMODORE 64
(more power than Apple II at half the price)

$99.50*

- 170K DISK DRIVE $159.00*
- TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $119.00*

(* with software savings applied)

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE CHRISTMAS SALE

WE HAVE THE BEST SERVICE

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

VIC-20
(a real computer at the price of a toy)

$77.00*

- 40-80 COLUMN BOARD $89.00
- VOICE SYNTHESIZER $59.00

(* with Cassette and Gortek purchase)

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $99.50
You pay only $199.50 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $99.50!!

SOFTWARE BONUS PACK $29.95
When you buy the Commodore 64 Computer from Protecto Enterprizes you qualify to purchase ONE SOFTWARE BONUS PACK for a special price of $29.95!! Normal price is $49.95 (40 programs on disk or 24 programs on 5 tapes).

170 DISK DRIVE $159.00
You pay only $259.00 when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is $159.00.

TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $119.00
You pay only $219.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8 1/2 x 11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels etc. 40, 66, 80, 132 columns. Impact dot matrix, bi-directional, 80 CPS. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied your net printer cost is only $119.00.

80 COLUMN BOARD $149.00
You pay only $149.00 for this 80 Column Board. Included with this board is word processor pack, electronic spread sheet and mail merge data base on two tapes. List $249.00. (Disk add $10.00).

80 COLUMN WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE $79.00
SCRIPT 64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 Computer! THE ULTIMATE for PROFESSIONAL wordprocessing application. DISPLAYS 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR. Featuring simple operation, powerful text editing with a customized 250 word dictionary, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls, line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers. Included is a powerful MAIL MERGE When used with THE COMPLETE DATA BASE PACKAGE. List $99.00. Sale $79.00. Coupon Price $52.00. (Disk only).

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER-DISK DRIVE-PRINTER-MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $100 OFF SALE PRICES! $200-$300 savings are possible!! (example)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Coupon
Executive Word Processor	$99.00	$52.00
Complete Data Base	$89.00	$46.00
Electronic Spreadsheet	$89.00	$46.00
Accounting Pack	$69.00	$32.00
Total 5.2 Word Processor—Plus		
Tape	$69.00	$37.00
Disk	$79.95	$42.00
Total Text 2.6 Word Processor—		
Tape	$44.95	$26.00
Disk	$49.95	$26.00
Total Label 2.6	$24.95	$12.00
Disk	$29.95	$15.00
Quick Brown Fox Word Processor	$69.00	$40.00
Programmers Reference Guide	$20.05	$12.50
Programmers Helper	$69.00	$40.00
Basic Tutor	$29.95	$15.00
Typing Teacher	$29.95	$15.00
Sprite Designer	$16.95	$10.00
Medicinemen	$19.95	$12.00
Weather War II	$19.95	$12.00
Music-Maker	$19.95	$12.00
EDU-Pack	$24.95	$13.00
3D Maze Craze	$24.95	$13.00
Professional Joy Stick	$24.95	$12.00
Light Pen	$39.95	$20.00
Deluxe Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 4.60

(and many other items)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE EXECUTIVE QUALITY BY TIME WORKS!

The Cadillac of business programs for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	*SALE
Inventory Management	$89.00	$69.00
Accounts Receivable	$89.00	$69.00
Accounts Payable	$89.00	$69.00
Payroll Management	$89.00	$69.00
Cash Flow Management	$89.00	$69.00
Sales Analysis	$89.00	$69.00
General Ledger	$89.00	$69.00

(*COUPON PRICE $59.00)

VIC-20 COMPUTER $77.00
You get the Commodore VIC-20 Computer for only $77.00 when you buy at sale prices: The Commodore Data Cassette for only $69.00 and the Gortek Introduction to Basic program for only $19.95. TOTAL LIST PRICE $302.95. SPECIAL PACKAGE SALE PRICE $165.25.

40-80 COLUMN BOARD $89.00
A fantastic price breakthrough for VIC-20 owners on this most wanted accessory!! "Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or Monitor Screen." Plus we add a word processor with mail merge, electronic spread sheet, time manager and terminal emulator!! These PLUS programs require 8K or 16K RAM memory. (Disk add $10.00).

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $59.00
Votrax Based. Make your VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK! Has features equivalent to other models costing over $370.00. You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch. You can make adventure games that talk! A must for enhancing your programming creativity and pleasure.

60K MEMORY EXPANDER $59.00
Sixslot — Switch selectable — Reset button — Ribbon cable. A must to get the most out of your VIC-20 Computer. Includes FREE $29.95 adventure game.

8K RAM CARTRIDGE $39.95
Increases programming power 2 1/2 times. Expands total memory to 33K (33,000 bytes). Memory block switches are on outside of cover! Includes FREE $16.95 game.

16K RAM CARTRIDGE $69.00
Increases programming power 4 times. Expands total memory to 41K (41,000 bytes). Memory block switches are an outside cover! Includes FREE $29.95 adventure game!!

12" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR $99.00
Excellent quality GREEN PHOSPHOROUS VIDEO MONITOR with antiglare, 1920 characters (80 characters x 24 rows). Save your TV! a must for 80 column word processors. PLUS $9.95 for VIC 20 or Commodore 64 Cable.

12" AMBER SCREEN MONITOR $119.00
Premium quality AMBER VIDEO MONITOR With antiglare, (80 characters x 24 rows), exceptionally clear screen, faster scanning, 1000 lines. PLUS $9.95 for VIC 20 or Commodore 64 Cable.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle No. 34

VIC 20

40-80 COLUMN BOARD

NEW

only $89.00

NEW

Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or monitor at one time! No more running out of line space for programming and making columns. Just plug in this board and you immediately convert your VIC-20 computer to 40 or 80 columns! PLUS, you get a Word Processor, Mail Merge program, Electronic Spreadsheet (like VISICALC) and Terminal Emulator! These PLUS programs require only 8K RAM memory and comes in an attractive plastic case with instructions. List $149 Sale $99

"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- **We have the lowest VIC-20 prices**
- **We have over 500 programs**
- **Visa – Mastercharge – C.O.D.**
- **We love our customers!**

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

NEW

MAKE YOUR VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK

when you plug in our

ONLY
$59.00

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch.
You can make: • Adventure games that talk • Real sound action games
This voice synthesizer is VOTRAX based and has features equivalent to other models costing over $370.00. To make programming even easier, our unique voice editor will help you create words and sentences with easy to read, easy to use symbols. The data from the voice editor can then be easily transferred to your own programs to make customized talkies.

"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- **We have the lowest VIC-20 prices**
- **We have over 500 programs**
- **Visa – Mastercharge – C.O.D.**
- **We love our customers!**

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle No. 34

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!

9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- East to read - no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start - no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

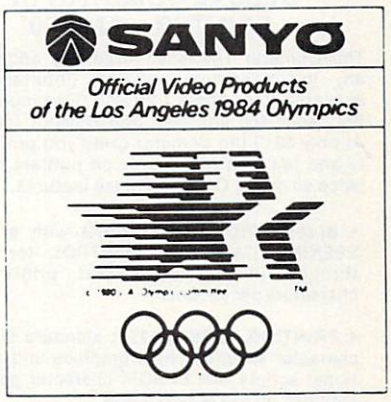
- *15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty*

9" Screen - Green Text Display	**$ 79.00**
12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$ 99.00**
12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$119.00**
14" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)	**$249.00**

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including up-front brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5 × 7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!



• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

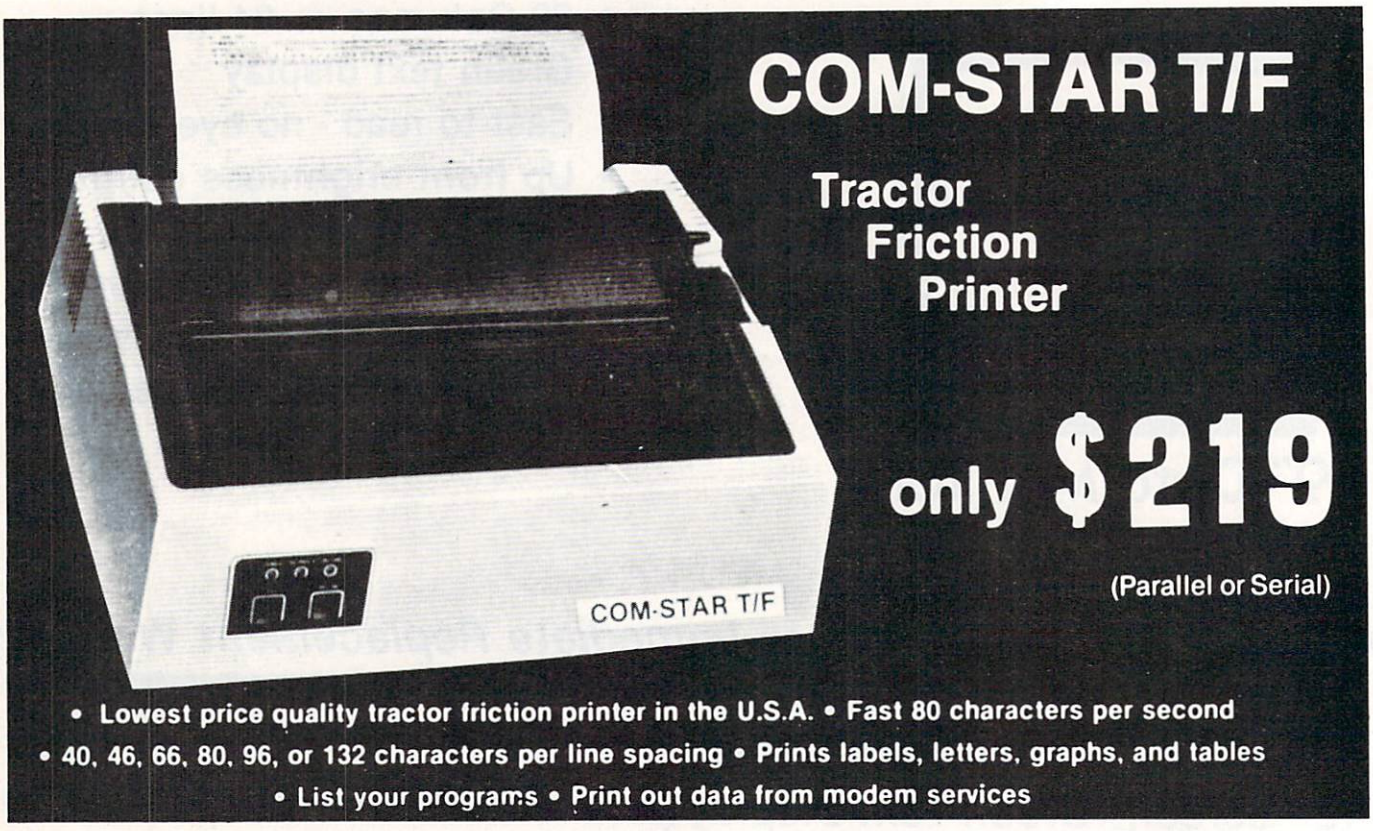
Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle No. 34

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—$149.00*



*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal roll paper!

DELUXE COMSTAR T/F PRINTER—$219.00

The Comstar T/F is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard). At only $219 the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

- **BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING** with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.
- **PRINTING VERSATILITY:** standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.
- **INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY:** Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop.
- **LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD:** 100 million character life expectancy.
- **THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS:** 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.
- **THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES:** • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.
- **PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED:** programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.
- **VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL:** programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.
- **FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED:** will accept single sheet paper.
- **224 TOTAL CHARACTERS**
- **USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER**

If you want more try —

Premium Quality COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—$299.00
More Features Than RX-80

For $299 you get all of the features of the Comstar T/F plus 10" carriage 120 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, Italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar T/F Super 10" leads the pack!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

15 DAY FREE TRIAL

OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons	$ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder	32.95
Roll Paper	4.95
5000 Labels	19.95
1100 Sheets Fan Fold Paper	13.95

Add $17.50 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10"
Circle No. 34

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

EPYX
TOP 10 GAME SALE
* BUY TWO — GET ONE FREE *

SPECIAL FREE GAME
Buy Two Epyx Games From Protecto And Get A Free Game

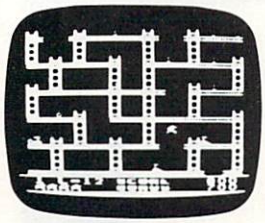
The Thinking Man's Paradise

(Disk / Cassette)

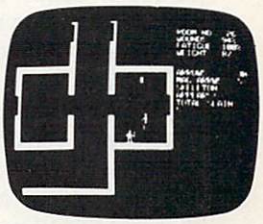
- **Award Winning Games**
- **Fantastic Graphics**
- **Skill (not luck) Needed**
- **Already in top 10 charts**

COMMODORE - 64 / VIC-20

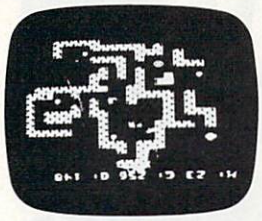
Buy Any Two Epyx Games From Protecto And Send The Proof Of Purchase Seals To Epyx And Epyx Will Send You A Free Game.



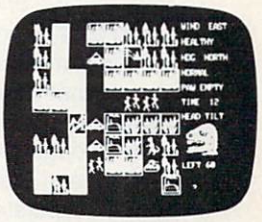
JUMPMAN
If you like Donkey Kong, you'll love Jumpman. Over 30 different screens with 8 speeds and 5 skill levels make this the fastest action game in the country. You must leap girders, climb ropes, and scale ladders to reach and diffuse bombs while avoiding robots, birds, bullets, explosives, crumbling walls, vanishing escape routes, and many other obstacles. (Truly a fantastic game!)
List $39.95 **Sale $27.95** (DISK ONLY)



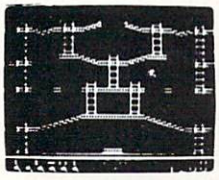
TEMPLE OF APSHAI (computer game of the year)
This is the standard by which other adventure games are judged. Full color graphics portray the temple and all its contents - magic, monsters, doomed cities and damsels in distress. Do battle in real time with over 20 monsters, expansion modules will keep your adventure alive in the future.
List $39.95 **Sale $29.95**



SWORD OF FARGOAL
Search for the wondrous sword in the depths of an ever changing dungeon. Make yourself invisible, teleport to a new location, drink a healing potion or use enchanted treasures, but watch out for traps and hideous creatures who will try to stop you. (Fantastic dungeon adventure)
List $29.95 **Sale $21.95**



CRUSH CRUMBLE & CHOMP (Computer game of the year nominee)
Choose one of six monsters or create your own, and use your monster to destroy one of four unsuspecting cities. The cities aren't totally defenseless, they call on police, national guard, and even a mad scientist, complete with helicopter, to save humanity from the relentless threat.
List $29.95 **Sale $21.95**



JUMPMAN JUNIOR
The devilish ALIENATORS are back! And they have overrun the Jupiter Command Substation. In this cartridge format sequel to the best-selling Jumpman, players must leap through 12 all new screens featuring electrocution traps, moving walls, hellstones, and dangers much too bizarre to be believed. How many screens can you master? Twelve different screens, 8 speeds.
List $39.95 **Sale $27.95**

We have all Epyx games

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle No. 34

Continued from page 110

guide. With some interpretation I concluded correctly that OPEN 2,2,3,CHR$(2): 2:LIST (return) would do the trick. I then discovered another of Commodore's quirks.

Everyone else's upper case is Commodore's lower case and vice versa. What does this mean? When you do a listing all the alpha characters come out in lower case! I'm still working on that one.

All in all I now have everything I wanted. My listings are a little abnormal, but my letters and manuscripts look like I have a full time executive secretary. I can go drink a softdrink while the printer plugs along at 12cps. It won't set any speed records but does an adequate job.

What does all this cost? I do not have a list price for the Typetronic. I paid about $500 locally. I notice that the Ultrasonic portable is available in the $400 range by mail order. It is virtually identical but it is designed as a portable unit. The Super Cord is listed at $400, though I paid considerably less. I imagine the price will continue to come down as the demand goes up. The TP-1 would have cost me $695 locally. Again it too is available at a considerable savings from several sources. For about $50 more I got the Typetronic and the Super Cord installed and locally guaranteed. The modification to the typewriter is straightforward for anyone modestly adept at electronic work, though installation by a typewriter technician is recommended.

The Typetronic II for those of you who are wondering has some built in electronic features that you don't need if you are tying into a computer. They would be nice in the stand alone mode though. What about the SCM Typetronic as a typewriter? It is a pure delight to operate. If you have not used a truly electronic typewriter (not an electric typewriter like my old 721) you haven't typed! The feel of the keyboard is so smooth it will drive you crazy until you get used to it. Every key feels the same. Operation is much quieter than with old electro-mechanical units. You can use the typewriter even with your computer turned off, though you cannot use the typewriter and the computer simultaneously for separate tasks.

If you like the general concept but prefer another typewriter, Cord Ltd. supplies interfaces for several popular models including Royal, Adler, Hermes, Silver Reed, Brothers and Facit. Installation in some models is very difficult, however, so check carefully before you buy. Further information is available from Cord Ltd., 2815 Junipero Avenue, Building 102, Signal Hill, California 90806. Your local typewriter dealer will probably also be familiar with this interface.

All in all the Typetronic/Super Cord combination is earning its keep at my house. Consider it as another alternative somewhere between a low priced printer and a high speed, letter quality dot matrix super printer. It may just be what you have been looking for! □

Figure One

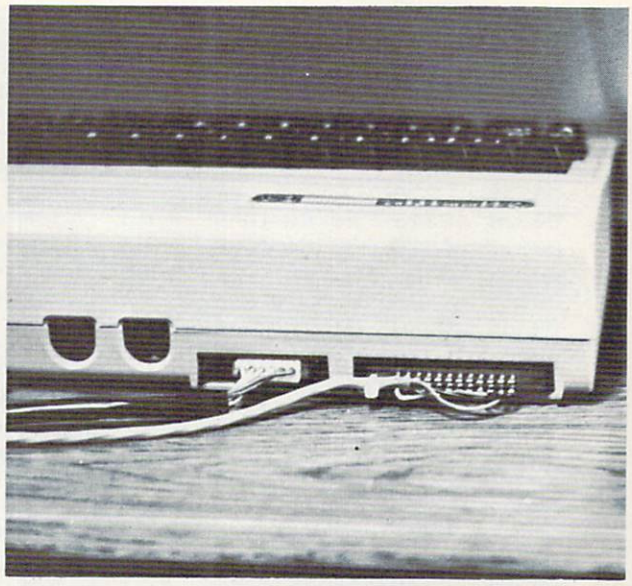
```
10 rem this is an example of a listing
20 rem using a Smith Corona Typetronic typewriter
30 rem and a Super Cord interface
40 rem the greater than symbol comes out: ½
50 rem the less than sign comes out: ¼
60 rem notice that all alpha characters
70 rem are in lower case
```

The SCM Typetronic fits in well with my C-64, Datasette and TV monitor. The Cord interface is not visible in this picture, but sits directly behind the Typetronic.

The SUPERCORD interface is the little white box sitting atop the SCM Typetronic.

Commander's Toll Free Subscription Number is 1-800-426-1830

The SCM Typetronic in action!



Connection to the RS-232 port (right hand side) is all that is required to hook up SUPERCORD to the VIC or 64!

OUR ISOLATORS FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Prevents:
disk drive woes,
printer interaction,
memory loss and damage due to lightning or AC power line disturbances.

Commercial Grade Isolator
ISO-1 3 Isolated Sockets. . . $76.95

Industrial Grade Isolator
ISO-3 3 Double
Isolated Sockets. . . . 115.95

Laboratory Grade Isolator
ISO-17 4 Quad
Isolated Sockets. . . 200.95

Circuit Breaker
any model (Add-CB). . . Add 10.00
Remote Switch
any model (Add-RS). . . Add 18.00

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 S. Main St., Box 389, Natick, MA 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

Circle No. 15

BYTES & PIECES

HOLIDAY SPECIALS!

Commodore 64		LIST	OURS
Choplifter	X	44.95	32.26
Fast Eddie	D	34.95	24.86
Hesmon	X	39.95	28.56
Maxell Disks	D	55.00	29.50
Quick Brown Fox	D	64.95	46.56
Shamus	X	39.95	28.56
Story Machine	D	39.95	28.56
Suspended	D	49.95	35.96
Temple of Apshai	D,C	39.95	28.56
Zork 1,2, or 3	D	29.95	21.66
Vic 20			
K-Razy Patrol	X	39.95	28.56
Raid on Isram	C	19.95	14.26
Snake Byte	X	39.95	28.56
Swarm!	C	29.95	21.66
Turtle Graphics	X	39.95	28.56

Please specify machine and format
C = Cassette
D = Disk
X = Cartridge

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100.

C O D • Money Orders • Certified Checks • Personal Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N Y S Res Add Sales Tax
U S Orders Under $150 Add $2 00 P&H
All Canadian U S Funds $3 00 P&H
Foreign Charges Only Min P&H $6 00

VISA MasterCard

SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST
Source TCP 637 • Compuserve 72135, 1710
BYTES & PIECES (516) 751-2535
P.O. Box 525 Dept 20 • East Setauket, N.Y. 11733

Circle No. 50

Continued from page 71

```
 LINE#  LOC   CODE        LINE

00331  C31F  10 EC              BPL START6
00332  C321  30 D7              BMI FINI1
00333  C323              ;
00334  C323              ; FILL WINDOW WITH CHARACTER ROUTIINE
00335  C323              ;
00336  C323  20 E2 C1    FILL    JSR GETPMS        ;GET WINDOW PARAMETERS
00337  C326  20 F1 B7            JSR COMBYT        ;GET CHARACTER
00338  C329  86 AF               STX CHRCTR
00339  C32B  A0 00               LDY #$00
00340  C32D  B1 7A               LDA (TXTPTR),Y    ;CHECK IF COLOUR PARAMETER
00341  C32F  C9 2C               CMP #','          ;IS INCLUDED
00342  C331  D0 08               BNE NEXT4
00343  C333  20 F1 B7            JSR COMBYT        ;GET COLOUR
00344  C336  86 02               STX COLOR
00345  C338  A9 00               LDA #$00
00346  C33A  2C                  .BYTE $2C
00347  C33B  A9 FF       NEXT4   LDA #$FF
00348  C33D  85 AE               STA CFLAG
00349  C33F  20 14 C2            JSR SWAPZP        ;SAVE ZERO PAGE
00350  C342  20 B6 C2            JSR LASTLN        ;GET ROW # OF BOTTOM LINE
00351  C345  A5 FB       HERE8   LDA LC
00352  C347  A6 D3               LDX BAS2+1        ;GET ROW #
00353  C349  20 9B C1            JSR BASCLC        ;CALCULATE SCREEN ADDRESSES
00354  C34C  A5 AF       START7  LDA CHRCTR        ;FILL LINE WITH CHARACTER
00355  C34E  91 D0               STA (BAS1),Y
00356  C350  A5 AE               LDA CFLAG
00357  C352  D0 04               BNE NEXTY
00358  C354  A5 02               LDA COLOR
00359  C356  91 D4               STA (BAS3),Y
00360  C358  88          NEXTY   DEY
00361  C359  10 F1               BPL START7
00362  C35B  C6 D3               DEC BAS2+1        ;DO NEXT ROW
00363  C35D  C6 FE               DEC DEPTH
00364  C35F  10 E4               BPL HERE8
00365  C361  30 97               BMI FINI1
00366  C363              ;
00367  C363              ; DRAW BORDER ROUTINE
00368  C363              ;
00369  C363  20 E2 C1    BRDR    JSR GETPMS        ;GET WINDOW PARAMETERS
00370  C366  20 F1 B7            JSR COMBYT        ;GET CHARACTER
00371  C369  86 AF               STX CHRCTR
00372  C36B  A0 00               LDY #$00
00373  C36D  B1 7A               LDA (TXTPTR),Y    ;CHECK IF COLOUR PARAMETER
00374  C36F  C9 2C               CMP #','          ;IS INCLUDED
00375  C371  D0 08               BNE NEXT5
00376  C373  20 F1 B7            JSR COMBYT        ;GET COLOUR
00377  C376  86 02               STX COLOR
00378  C378  A9 00               LDA #$00
00379  C37A  2C                  .BYTE $2C
00380  C37B  A9 FF       NEXT5   LDA #$FF
00381  C37D  85 AE               STA CFLAG
00382  C37F  20 14 C2            JSR SWAPZP        ;SAVE ZERO PAGE
00383  C382  20 B6 C2            JSR LASTLN        ;GET ROW # FOR BOTTOM LINE
00384  C385  A5 FB       HERE9   LDA LC
00385  C387  A6 D3               LDX BAS2+1        ;GET ROW #
00386  C389  20 9B C1            JSR BASCLC        ;CALCULATE SCREEN ADDRESSES
00387  C38C  A5 AF       START8  LDA CHRCTR        ;DO TOP BORDER
00388  C38E  91 D0               STA (BAS1),Y
00389  C390  A5 AE               LDA CFLAG
00390  C392  D0 04               BNE NEXTY2
00391  C394  A5 02               LDA COLOR
00392  C396  91 D4               STA (BAS3),Y
00393  C398  88          NEXTY2  DEY
00394  C399  10 F1               BPL START8
00395  C39B  C6 D3               DEC BAS2+1
00396  C39D  C6 FE               DEC DEPTH
00397  C39F  F0 E4               BEQ HERE9         ;DO BOTTOM BORDER
```

Continued on page 120

MAKE YOUR COMMODORE SOFTWARE DECISIONS SWIFT AND EASY

FUNDAMENTALS OF MATHEMATICS

Courseware and Printed Materials

by Craig and Wells

Fundamentals of Mathematics, for grade levels 3-12, was developed by Byron Craig, a mathematics supervisor, and tested for three years in a large Texas school district. James Wells programmed the materials.

The **FOM** learning system consists of 89 lessons and programs (tutorial and drill-and-practice on disk), **444** worksheets, plus documentation. Worksheets, plus pre-and post-test for each lesson, may be reproduced by the teacher.

The 89 programs may be purchased as a 6-disk set, or as separate sets by grade level. All programs are correlated with essential mathematics objectives for testing purposes.

A "Hands-On Preview" disk with sample documentation is available.

FOM has been produced for the *Commodore 64; PET Commodore (2000 and 4000 Series).*

HOW TO PROGRAM IN THE BASIC LANGUAGE (TUTORIALS)

"Hands On" Microcomputer Workbooks and Courseware

by James L. Poirot and Don Retzlaff

Diskettes and cassettes load the microcomputer for computer-assisted instruction. Tutorials parallel the workbook chapters.

Produced for the *Commodore 64; PET Commodore 2000* and *4000* Series. And for *Apples II, II Plus, IIe; IBM PC; TI 99/4A; Atari 800; TRS–80 Models I & III.*

TO: STERLING SWIFT PUBLISHING COMPANY
7901 South IH-35, Austin, TX 78744–**HOTLINE (512) 282-6840**

FROM: _____ ☐ **Send Catalog**
Name

_____
Address

_____
City, State, ZIP

SEND ME: **FUNDAMENTALS OF MATHEMATICS**

	PRICE	NO.	TOTAL
The 6-Disk Set (89 programs)	$249.95		
Third grade level only (2 disks)	69.95		
Fifth grade level only (2 disks)	69.95		
Ninth grade level only (3 disks)	99.95		
Worksheets for Lessons/Programs 1-89	29.95		
"Hands-On" Preview Disk	9.95		
How to Program in the BASIC Language (Tutorials)			
Microcomputer Workbooks, each	5.95		
Teacher's Editions, each	5.95		
"Hands-On" Preview Disk (refundable upon purchase of a set)	9.95		
Set of diskettes or cassettes	69.00		

FOR: ☐ **Commodore 64**
☐ **PET Commodore 2000/4000 Series**

Texas residents add 5% tax _____
Add $3.50 for Postage & Handling _____
TOTAL _____

Check enclosed ☐
VISA _____ MasterCard _____ No. _____ Expires _____

Circle No. 118

Continued from page 118

```
00398  C3A1  30 22           BMI FINI2
00399  C3A3  A5 FB    HEREA  LDA LC
00400  C3A5  A6 D3           LDX BAS2+1
00401  C3A7  20 9B C1        JSR BASCLC
00402  C3AA  A5 AF    START9 LDA CHRCTR      ;DO RIGHT CHARACTER
00403  C3AC  91 D0           STA (BAS1),Y
00404  C3AE  A5 AE           LDA CFLAG
00405  C3B0  D0 04           BNE NEXTY3
00406  C3B2  A5 02           LDA COLOR
00407  C3B4  91 D4           STA (BAS3),Y
00408  C3B6  88       NEXTY3 DEY
00409  C3B7  30 04           BMI MORE
00410  C3B9  A0 00           LDY #$00        ;DO LEFT CHARACTER
00411  C3BB  F0 ED           BEQ START9
00412  C3BD  C6 D3    MORE   DEC BAS2+1      ;DO NEXT ROW
00413  C3BF  C6 FE           DEC DEPTH
00414  C3C1  F0 C2           BEQ HERE9
00415  C3C3  10 DE           BPL HEREA
00416  C3C5  20 14 C2 FINI2  JSR SWAPZP      ;RESTORE ZERO PAGE
00417  C3C8  58              CLI
00418  C3C9  60              RTS
00419  C3CA           .END
```

SYMBOL TABLE

SYMBOL	VALUE						
AGAIN	C1A6	BAS1	00D0	BAS2	00D2	BAS3	00D4
BAS4	00D6	BASCLC	C19B	BRDR	C363	CFLAG	00AE
CHRCTR	00AF	COL	C2FF	COLOR	0002	COMBYT	B7F1
DEPTH	00FE	DWN	C143	ERROR	C211	FILL	C323
FINI1	C2FA	FINI2	C3C5	GETPMS	C1E2	HERE	C17F
HERE2	C217	HERE4	C247	HERE5	C291	HERE6	C2E3
HERE7	C316	HERE8	C345	HERE9	C385	HEREA	C3A3
ILLQTY	B248	LASTLN	C2B6	LC	00FB	LFT	C227

Continued on page 122

PRICES SLASHED ON COMMODORE

1541 Disk Drive	$249
1701 Monitor	$269
1525 Printer	$239
1530 Datasette	$63
1600 VIC MODEM	$59
VIC Prog. Ref. Guide	$13
C-64 Prog. Ref. Guide	$17
Commodore 64	$229
VIC-20 Computer	$95
C-64 Logo-cart	$39
C-64 Pilot-cart	$39
C-64 PASCAL-D	$59
16-K RAM for VIC	$50
3 slot expansion-VIC	$28
Software 6 pack-VIC	$15
8 Games for VIC	$25

2000 ITEM CATALOG - $3
REFUNDED WITH ORDER.

Dealers - We distribute major brands.
INQUIRIES INVITED.

Space Shuttle Software

BOX 252, CAPE CANAVERAL, FL 32920
(305) 459-9116

VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, L.T.D.

Circle No. 148

and The Alien said..."Let Commodore Speak... and Sing!"

Yes, the VOICE BOX™ from The **Alien** Group, the world's ONLY *singing* speech synthesizer, now grants the power of speech to the VIC 20™ and the Commodore 64™. A commented, all-BASIC demo program gets the VOICE BOX talking right away, and, since it can be "taught" to say anything, the VOICE BOX has an unlimited vocabulary! The voice speaks with natural speech inflection controlled either from the program or from the precise, built-in Pitch control. *No other speech synthesizer has this feature!*

Want to add speech to a new or existing BASIC program! The VOICE BOX has FOUR ways to do it on VIC 20's of any memory size and on any Commodore 64: entirely from BASIC, or using one of the three machine language programs readily added to other programs – English text-to-speech, the same with the lip-synch "Alien" face added, or use of the 64 basic phonemes as input. A challenging spelling quiz that accepts new words (expanded memory required with VIC 20) is provided on the cassette supplied.

The VOICE BOX plugs directly into the computers user port, comes with built-in speaker, Volume and Pitch controls and lots of instructions from The **Alien** Group, the people who got Atari® and Apple® to speak!

Available at leading computer stores everywhere, or order direct by sending $95.00 to: The **Alien** Group, 27 W. 23rd St., NY, NY 10010. Specify whether for VIC 20, Commodore 64 cassette or Commodore 64 disk. Programs for a high-res talking human face and a comprehensive music and singing system available on separate cassette for $25.00 (expanded RAM necessary when used on VIC 20). Extra main cassette for either computer available for $19.00.

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. VOICE BOX is a trademark of The **Alien** Group.

Circle No. 101

Commodore 64 – Vic 20

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

TEACHER DEVELOPED – CLASSROOM TESTED

FOR QUICK MASTERY OF BASIC CONCEPTS.

COMPETITIVE GAMES DESIGNED TO IMPROVE THINKING SKILLS.

All programs self-explanatory. Easy to use. Learn at your own pace at home or at school.

GRAMMAR: 3 or 4 complete programs
MATH: 4 or 5 programs
PHONICS: 3 or 12 programs
FUN PACKS: 3 or 4 programs

RSL

REES SOFTWARE LABORATORIES

GRAMMAR PROGRAMS

G1 Parts of Speech I $19.95
Nouns
Adjectives
Personal Pronouns
Indefinite Pronouns

G2 Parts of Speech II.....$19.95
Verbs
Helping Verbs
Adverbs

G3 Parts of Speech III.....$19.95
Prepositions
Conjunctions
Interjections

G4 Sentence Structure....$19.95
Subjects
Predicates
Objects

G5 Capitalization and Punctuation $19.95
Capitalization
Punctuation, Apostrophes and Quotation Marks
Punctuation II, End Marks

G6 Homonyms, Antonyms, and Synonyms.....$19.95
Homonyms
Antonyms
Synonyms

G7 Phrases, Prefixes, and Suffixes.....$19.95
Phrases
Prefixes
Suffixes

PHONICS PROGRAMS

P1 Phonic Blends.....$39.95
3 Programs
3 Voice Tapes

P2 Word Blends.....$49.95
3 Programs
4 Voice Tapes

P3 Computer Phonics $49.95
Pre-Test
Long and short vowels (10 programs)
Post-Test

MATH PROGRAMS

M1 Number Theory.....$19.95
Place Value
Reading Large Numbers
Rounding Off
Math Drills
Addition
Subtraction
Multiplication
Division

M2 Conversions $19.95
Inches to Feet to Yards
Pints to Quarts to Gallons
Roman to Arabic Numerals
Metrics 1,2

M3 Fractions I $19.95
Fractions to Percent Conversion
Adding Fractions (with carrying)
Subtracting Fractions (with borrowing)
Sequence Patterns

M4 Fractions II/Decimals....$19.95
Multiplying Fractions
Reducing Fractions
Adding and Subtracting Decimals
Multiplying Decimals

FUN PACKS

F1 Fun Pack I.....$19.95
Quarter Back Challenge
Magic Cards
Latin Magic
Haunted Mansion

F2 Fun Pack II $19.95
Amazing Craze
Missile Attack
Roaring Cycle

F3 Fun Pack III $19.95
Magic Spell
States and Capitals
Choice Hangman

ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON DISKETTE OR CASSETTE

Phone Orders: REES SOFTWARE LABORATORIES (714) 980-9562

QTY.	SERIES NO. & NAME	DISK.	CASS.	PRICE EA.	TOTAL

SUBTOTAL	
Postage & handling	$1.50
3% (VISA/MC)	
CA residents 6% tax	
TOTAL	

REES SOFTWARE LABORATORIES, INC.
Post Office Box 763
Cucamonga, CA 91730
Circle No. 77

VISA/MC (Include charge card no. & expiration date)

****

DANDEE VALLEY VIDEO AND COMPUTER

68 TURTLEBACK RD. CALIFON, NJ 07830

(201)832-7098

****

Software & Accessories For The COMMODORE64 and The VIC-20

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

"For the extras that make your CBM64 WORK FOR YOU"

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

----NEW----

AUTODIAL 64-Disk or Tape $79.95

AUTODIAL 64-

COMPLETE COMMUNICATION PACKAGE $189.95

#AUTODIAL 64

- .totally menu driven
- .all emulations and protocols
- .preprogramed autodial and autoanswer
- .fully selectable
  - -baud rate
  - -parity
  - -stopbit
  - -etc.

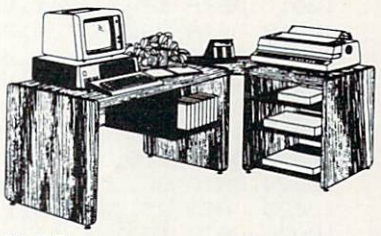
Package includes:

#AUTODIAL 64
#SIGNALMAN MKVII autodial/answer MODEM
#MSD RS232C CBM64 Interface

Everything needed to use the CBM64 or VIC For TELECOMMUNICATIONs.

-OTHER SPECIALS -

THREE PIECE ASH FINISH WORK STATION
Quality furniture-nice enough for your LIVINGROOM(less shipping) $274.95



ALSO-

COLOR 80 By Computer Marketing $37.95
Turns your CBM64 into 80 column format

THE LAST ONE By Computer Marketing $89.95
Automatically writes BASIC programs

CALC RESULT(E) By Computer Market. $69.95
Financial spreadsheet program.

WORDPRO 3 PLUS/64 By Pro. Software $74.95
Used to write this advertisement

M'FILE By Data Management Sys. $89.95
Data management prog.-w/w WORDPRO 3

PROTECTED POWER OUTLET By MFJ $89.95
Complete electrical protection

"WE ONLY SELL WHAT WE HAVE USED"

ALL PRODUCTS ARE BACKED BY OUR OWN PERSONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

TO ORDER -SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE
-CBM64 OR VIC WHERE APPLICABLE
-CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR BANK CARD
-INCLUDE CARD#, EXP. DATE & SIGN
-N.J. ORDERS ADD 6% SALES TAX
-ADD $5.00 SHIP/HANDLING IN USA
-DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
-$2.00 FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

****

Circle No. 152

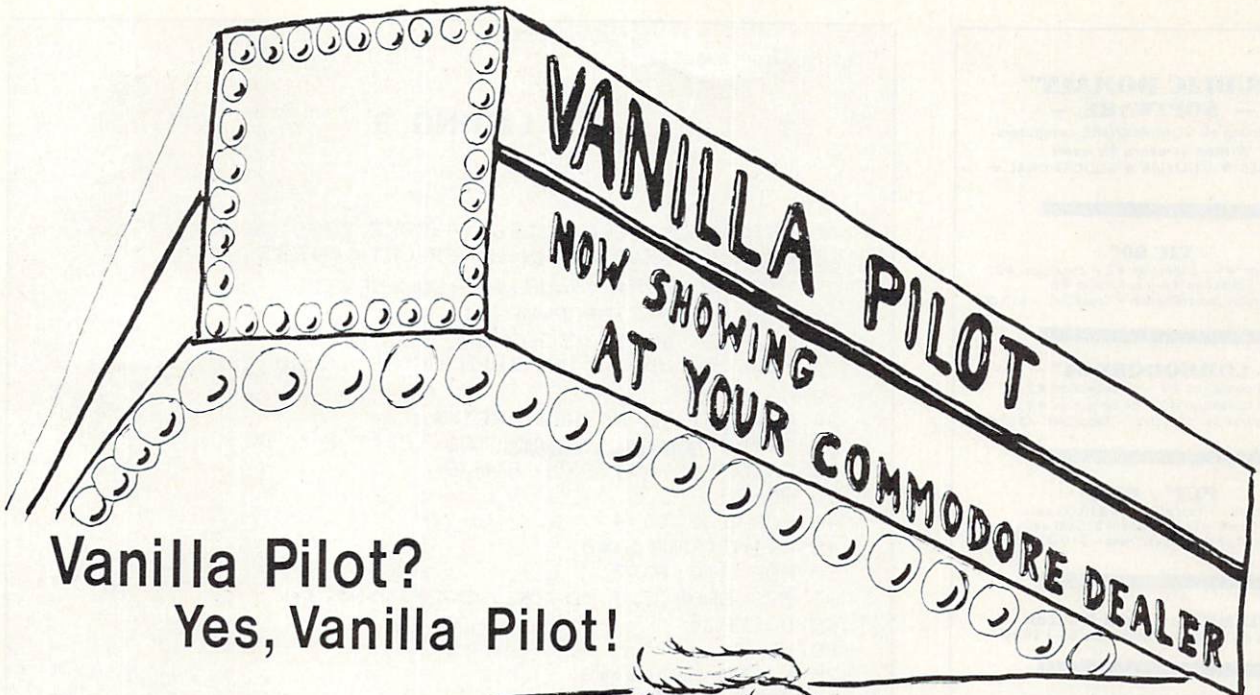
Continued from page 120

```
SYMBOL TABLE

SYMBOL VALUE

LINE    C131    MORE    C3BD    MOVE    C177    NEXT    C1D4
NEXT2   C25F    NEXT3   C2A7    NEXT4   C33B    NEXT5   C37B
NEXT6   C2D2    NEXTY   C358    NEXTY2  C398    NEXTY3  C3B6
REPLAC  C12F    REV     C2BF    RHT     C271    SAVE    C1CD
START   C11A    START2  C15F    START3  C235    START4  C27F
START5  C2DC    START6  C30D    START7  C34C    START8  C38C
START9  C3AA    SWAPZP  C214    TEMPC   C048    TEMPS   C020
TEMPZ   C000    TEST1   C254    TEST2   C2A0    TR      00FC
TXTPTR  007A    UP      C100    WIDTH   00FD    WRAP    0002
YMIN1   C2F1    ZP      00D0

END OF ASSEMBLY
```

LISTING 2

```
10000 FOR I=49408 TO 50121:READ X:POKE I,X:NEXT:RETURN
10001 DATA 32,226,193,32,241,183,134,2,32,20,194,165,251,166,252,32
10002 DATA 155,193,32,205,193,166,254,202,48,21,24,165,208,105,40,133
10003 DATA 210,133,214,165,209,105,0,133,211,32,119,193,202,16,235,164
10004 DATA 253,185,32,192,145,208,185,72,192,145,212,136,16,243,32,20
10005 DATA 194,88,96,32,226,193,32,241,183,134,2,32,20,194,32,182
10006 DATA 194,170,165,251,32,155,193,32,205,193,166,254,202,240,208,56
10007 DATA 165,208,233,40,133,210,133,214,165,209,233,0,133,211,24,32
10008 DATA 119,193,202,16,234,48,184,41,3,9,216,133,215,164,253,177
10009 DATA 210,145,208,177,214,145,212,136,16,245,165,211,133,209,165,210
10010 DATA 133,208,165,215,133,213,165,214,133,212,96,72,169,216,133,208
10011 DATA 172,136,2,136,132,209,24,165,208,105,40,133,208,165,209,105
10012 DATA 0,133,209,202,16,240,24,104,101,208,133,208,133,212,165,209
10013 DATA 105,0,133,209,41,3,9,216,133,213,164,253,96,165,2,208
10014 DATA 3,169,32,44,177,208,153,32,192,177,212,153,72,192,136,16
10015 DATA 236,96,32,241,183,138,41,63,133,251,32,241,183,138,41,31
10016 DATA 133,252,32,241,183,202,134,253,24,165,251,101,253,201,40,176
10017 DATA 16,32,241,183,202,134,254,24,165,252,101,254,201,25,176,1
10018 DATA 96,76,72,178,120,162,30,181,208,72,189,0,192,149,208,104
10019 DATA 157,0,192,202,16,241,96,32,226,193,32,241,183,134,2,32
10020 DATA 20,194,32,182,194,165,251,166,211,32,155,193,160,0,177,208
10021 DATA 133,210,177,212,72,144,13,200,177,208,72,177,212,136,145,212
10022 DATA 104,145,208,200,196,253,144,239,165,2,208,3,169,32,44,165
10023 DATA 210,145,208,104,145,212,198,211,198,254,16,201,32,20,194,88
10024 DATA 96,32,226,193,32,241,183,134,2,32,20,194,32,182,194,165
10025 DATA 251,166,211,32,155,193,177,208,133,210,177,212,72,164,253,240
10026 DATA 15,136,177,208,72,177,212,200,145,212,104,145,208,136,208,241
10027 DATA 165,2,208,3,169,32,44,165,210,145,208,104,145,212,198,211
10028 DATA 198,254,16,203,48,68,166,252,138,24,101,254,133,211,96,32
10029 DATA 226,193,160,0,177,122,201,44,208,8,32,241,183,134,2,169
10030 DATA 0,44,169,255,133,174,32,20,194,32,182,194,165,251,166,211
10031 DATA 32,155,193,177,208,73,128,145,208,165,174,208,4,165,2,145
10032 DATA 212,136,16,239,198,211,198,254,16,226,32,20,194,88,96,32
10033 DATA 226,193,32,241,183,134,2,32,20,194,32,182,194,165,251,166
10034 DATA 211,32,155,193,165,2,145,212,136,16,251,198,211,198,254,16
10035 DATA 236,48,215,32,226,193,32,241,183,134,175,160,0,177,122,201
10036 DATA 44,208,8,32,241,183,134,2,169,0,44,169,255,133,174,32
10037 DATA 20,194,32,182,194,165,251,166,211,32,155,193,165,175,145,208
10038 DATA 165,174,208,4,165,2,145,212,136,16,241,198,211,198,254,16
10039 DATA 228,48,151,32,226,193,32,241,183,134,175,160,0,177,122,201
10040 DATA 44,208,8,32,241,183,134,2,169,0,44,169,255,133,174,32
10041 DATA 20,194,32,182,194,165,251,166,211,32,155,193,165,175,145,208
10042 DATA 165,174,208,4,165,2,145,212,136,16,241,198,211,198,254,240
10043 DATA 228,48,34,165,251,166,211,32,155,193,165,175,145,208,165,174
10044 DATA 208,4,165,2,145,212,136,48,4,160,0,240,237,198,211,198
10045 DATA 254,240,194,16,222,32,20,194,88,96
READY.
```

Continued on page 124



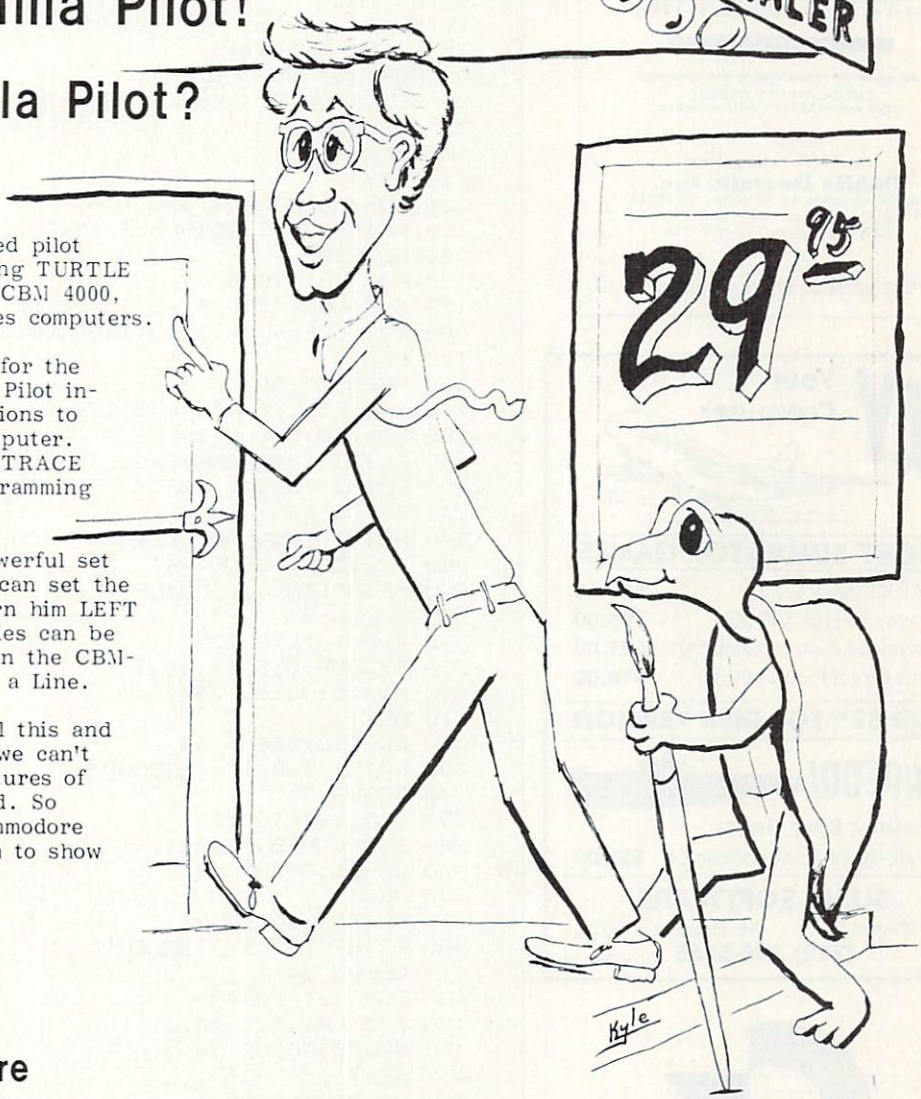
Vanilla Pilot?
Yes, Vanilla Pilot!
What is Vanilla Pilot?

Vanilla Pilot is a full-featured pilot language interpreter including TURTLE GRAPHICS for the PET or CBM 4000, 8000, 9000 and CBM-64 series computers.

At last! A Pilot interpreter for the Commodore computers. This Pilot includes some powerful extensions to the screen editor of the computer. Things like FIND/CHANGE, TRACE and DUMP enhance the programming environment.

The TURTLE has a very powerful set of graphics commands. You can set the Turtle's DIRECTION and turn him LEFT or RIGHT. The pen he carries can be set to any of the 16 colors in the CBM-64. He can DRAW or ERASE a Line.

What else? Vanilla Pilot is all this and much, much more. In fact, we can't tell you about all of the features of the language in this small ad. So rush down to your local Commodore computer dealer and ask him to show you Vanilla Pilot in action.



Tamarack Software
Darby, MT. 59829

Circle No. 42

'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™
— SOFTWARE —
Supporting all COMMODORE computers
Written by users, for users
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

VIC 20™
collection #1 – collection #2 – collection #3
collection #4 – collection #5
70+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

COMMODORE 64™
64 collection #1 – 64 collection #2
64 collection #3 – 64 collection #4
25+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

PET® / CBM®
5 Utility – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
11 Game – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
6 Educational – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each

DINSET™: Reset Switch
Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 – $5.00

All prices include shipping and handling.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS,
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

For A Free Catalog Write:
Public Domain, Inc.
5025 S. Rangeline Rd., W. Milton, OH 45383
10:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. EST – Mon. thru Fri.
(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

VIC 20™, CBM™ and Commodore 64™ are Trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
PET® is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle No. 47

FLY Your Computer

FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAMES

Sky Pilot (8K VIC-20)	**$18.00**
Runway 20 (16K VIC-20)	**$25.00**
Runway 64 (Commodore 64)	**$25.00**
Micro-Pilot (EPSON HX-20)	**$18.00**

ADD $2.00 FOR DISK VERSION

TORPEDO!

Submarine Battle Games
8K VIC-20 or Commodore 64 **$25.00**

SUSIE SOFTWARE
709 Wilshire Dr. Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
(312) 394-5165 Circle No. 149

Continued from page 122

LISTING 3

```
 0 PRINT "■":POKE 53280,14:POKE 53281,6
10 UP=12*4096+256:DWN=UP+67:LFT=UP+295
   :RHT=UP+369:RVS=UP+447:COL=UP+511
20 FILL=UP+547:BRDR=UP+611
30 IF PEEK(49500)<>202 OR
   PEEK(50000) <>165 THEN GOSUB 10000
32 GOTO 35
34 FOR L=1 TO ND:NEXT:RETURN
35 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■"TAB(16)"T E X T"
38 PRINT"■"TAB(16)"D E M O"
39 ND=25
40 FOR I=1 TO 4
45 K=INT(RND(1)*8)
50 FOR J=0 TO 7
60 SYS BRDR,J,J,40-2*J,25-2*J,160,J+K
65 GOSUB34
70 NEXT
75 K=INT(RND(1)*8)
80 FOR J=7 TO 0 STEP-1
90 SYS BRDR,J,J,40-2*J,25-2*J,160,J+K
95 GOSUB34
100 NEXT
110 NEXT
120 ND=1500:GOSUB 34
130 PRINT"■":T=25:GOSUB 1500:GOSUB 34
135 ND=250
140 FOR I=1 TO 6
150 SYS COL,4,14,31,3,15:GOSUB 34
160 SYS COL,4,14,31,3,6:GOSUB 34
170 NEXT
180 ND=1500:GOSUB 34
190 SYS FILL,0,17,40,8,160,2
200 ND=750:GOSUB 34
210 PRINT "■■■■■■SCROLLING WITH WRAPAROUND"
220 PRINT TAB(17)"■          "
230 GOSUB 34
240 PRINT "■■■CAN BE DONE IN ALL FOUR DIRECTIONS."
250 ND=1500:GOSUB 34
260 PRINT TAB(17)"■■UP"
270 GOSUB 34
280 FOR I=1 TO 22
290 SYS UP,5,5,30,11,1
300 ND=75:GOSUB 34
310 NEXT
320 ND=750:GOSUB 34
330 PRINT TAB(17)"■■DOWN"
340 GOSUB 34
350 FOR I=1 TO 22
360 SYS DWN,5,5,30,11,1
370 ND=75:GOSUB 34
380 NEXT
390 ND=750:GOSUB 34
400 PRINT TAB(17)"■■LEFT"
410 GOSUB 34
420 FOR I=1 TO 40
430 SYS LFT,0,5,40,11,1
440 ND=75:GOSUB 34
450 NEXT
460 ND=750:GOSUB 34
470 PRINT TAB(17)"■■RIGHT"
480 GOSUB 34
```

Continued on page 126

GOSUB OF SLIDELL, INC.

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

GOSUB of Slidell:

64-MATH FLASH.....(T 9.95/D 11.95)
Math drill for all ages. Numbers on screen are six times their normal size. Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division. Operations may be mixed. 13 levels of difficulty.

FOLLOW ME.....(T/D 15.95)
Simon style game for the Commodore 64. Game is played by repeating sequences of lights and tones that the computer or another player generates.

TEMPERATURE.....(T 9.95/D 11.95)
Part one explains temperature, the scale used to measure temperature and the relationships between them. Part two is a temperature conversion program allowing conversion between Fahrenheit, Celsius, Kelvin, and Rankin scales. Excellant Graphics for the Commodore 64.

FIN.RATIO.....(T/D 49.95)
This is a program for the Commodore 64 that computes the ratios involved in Manufacturing Industries. The following ratios are computed: Liquidity Ratios, Leverage Ratios, Activity Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Coverage Ratios and Stock Ratios.

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE:

COMPUTER CHECKBOOK.....(D 15.95)
Keeps a running tabulation of deposits, checks, and service charges.

MUSIC MAKER.....(D 15.98)
14 different instruments can be played using the Commodore 64 keyboard.

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

C-64 Cartridge
Avenger.....11.50
Kickman.....13.50
Speed/Bingo Math.....13.50
Jupiter Lander.....11.50
Visible Solar System.....16.50
Lemans.....11.50
Radar Rat Race.....11.50
Pinball Spectacular.....11.50
Super Smash.....11.50
Blue Print.....13.50
Gorf.....13.50
Omega Race.....13.50
Lazarian.....16.50
Clowns.....13.50
Sea Wolf.....15.50
Tooth Invaders.....11.50
Star Post.....13.50
Wizard of Wor.....13.50
Frogmaster.....13.50
Star Ranger.....13.50
Super Expander.....14.95
CP/M 2.2.....55.95

EPYX

Temple of Apshai (D).....29.95
Upper Reaches of Apshai (D).....14.95
Curse of Ra (D).....14.95
Sword of Fargoal (D).....22.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp (D).....22.95
Jump Man (D).....29.95

WILLSON DATA PRODUCTS

MONEY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 4.0 (D/T).....29.95
The easy, professional way to manage all your bank accounts. Tracks all outstanding checks and deposits until paid, prints statements, balances accounts, and allows searching of files by any parameters you choose. The most versatile checkbook program we have ever seen.
PERSONAL DATA BASE 2.2 (D).....29.95
Uses rel. files to allow maximum number of records possible on 1541 disk drive. User formated screens and reports.
MAILING LIST (D).....29.95
Uses Rel files to allow over one thousand names on a single mailing list. Prints mailing labels and lets you sort by any field.
INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM 2.6 (D).....49.95
Complete inventory control system for small businesses.
STARGUARD (D/T).....24.95
Fast action two player arcade game.
STAR TREK II (D/T).....24.95
Souped up version of the old favorite with lots of color, sound and super excitement.

HOME BUDGET (T).....14.95
HOME BUDGET (D).....16.95
MASTER MIND (T).....14.95
MASTER MIND (D).....16.95
PERSONAL LEDGER (T).....14.95
PERSONAL LEDGER (D).....16.95
HOME INVENTORY (T).....14.95
HOME INVENTORY (D).....16.95

CARDCO PRODUCTS

CARDBOARD/6.....79.95
VIC-20 6-slot expansion board.

CARDRAM/16.....60.50
16K memory card for the VIC-20. Fully switched.

CARDPRINT.....69.00
VIC-20 & C 64 Parallel input printer interface.

CARDBOARD/5.....69.95
Five slot expansion interface for the C 64.

WRITE NOW.....49.95
Word processor on cartridge for the C 64.

MAIL NOW.....39.95
Mailing list program on Disk for the C 64.

WRITE NOW.....39.95
Word processor on cartridge for the VIC-20.

CARDKEY/1.....39.95
Sixteen numerical key pad with software for the VIC-20 & C 64.

CARDBOARD/3a.....35.95
VIC-20 3-slot expansion board.

CARDETTE/1.....30.95
VIC-20 & C 64 universal cassette interface.

CARDRITER/1.....29.95
VIC-20 & C 64 Light pen with switch & programs.

PRINTER UTILITY PROGRAMS.....19.95
Tape software & screen dump for the VIC-20 & C 64.

COMMODORE

3K Memory Expander.....35.00
8K Memory Expander.....45.00
16K Memory Expander.....75.00
VIC-20 Prog Ref Guide.....12.75
C 64 Prog Ref Guide.....12.75
C 64 Simon's Basic (C).....16.95
C 64 Logo (D).....39.95

WILLSON DATA PRODUCTS

THE LIGHT PEN.....24.95
Low cost, high sensitivity model with barrel mounted switch and five foot cord. Comes with instruction manual and software.
THE PORTA-START.....14.95
A reset module that plugs into the user port of either the VIC-20 or C 64 and comes with a program on tape which allows you to recover a program after a lock-up, reset, or accidental new.

COVERS

VIC-20 Cassette-old style.....5.00
VIC-20 Cassette-new style.....5.00
1541 Disk Drive.....10.00
VIC-20/C 64 Keyboard.....9.00

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

TO ORDER:
GOSUB of Slidell, Inc.
P.O. Box 1781
Slidell, La 70459
(504) 641-8307

Handling charges $2.00
COD (add $2.00)
Allow 2-4 weeks delivery
Prices subject to change
Master Card & VISA (add 3%)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VIC-20 SOFTWARE

GOSUB of Slidell

GOLD MINER.....(T 15.95)
Guide your Gold Miner through the mine shafts, opening new shafts with your explosive charges and picking up gold as you go. But be careful, the walls may cave in on you. Take your gold to the assayers office and exchange it for cash and then return to the mine for more. Four levels of difficulty. Excellent Graphics (Unexpanded VIC).

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE (TAPE)

COMPUTER CHECKBOOK.....9.95
SPELLING FLASH.....9.95
COMPUTER HANGMAN.....9.95
A BOMB SQUAD.....9.95
MEMORY CHALLENGE.....9.95
YOT-ZEE.....9.95
MONTHLY BUDGET.....9.95
E.T.MATH.....9.95
SEA WAR.....9.95
TOT TUTOR.....9.95
TEACHER'S PET.....9.95
BATTLE FLEET.....9.95

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

VIC-20 Cartridge
VIC Avenger.....11.50
Superslot.....11.50
Super Alien.....11.50
Jupiter Lander.....11.50
Draw Poker.....11.50
Midnight Drive.....11.50
Radar Rat Race.....11.50
Sargon Chess II.....16.50
Pinball Spectacular.....16.50
Super Smash.....11.50
Cosmic Cruncher.....11.50
Gorf.....13.50
Omega Race.....13.50
Money Wars.....11.50
Clowns.....13.50
Sea Wolf.....13.50
Tooth Invaders.....15.50
Star Post.....11.50
Super Expander.....55.95
Programmer's Aid.....26.95

EPYX

Datestones of Ryn (T).....14.95
Sword of Fargoal (T).....22.95
Rescue at Rigel (T).....22.95
Crush, Crunble & Chomp (T).....22.95
Ricochet (T).....14.95
Platter Mania (C).....29.95
Monster Maze (C).....29.95

CREATIVE

Astroblitz (C).....31.95
Apple Panic (C).....31.95
Choplifter (C).....31.95
Serpentine (C).....31.95
Trashman (C).....31.95

WILLSON DATA PRODUCTS

MASTER MIND (8K-T).....14.95
MASTER MIND (8K-D).....16.95
STAR TREK I (8K-T).....14.95
STAR TREK I (8K-D).....16.95
PERSONAL LEDGER (16K-T).....14.95
PERSONAL LEDGER (16K-D).....16.95
HOME INVENTORY (8K-T).....14.95
HOME INVENTORY (8K-D).....16.95
CHECKMINDER (8K-T).....14.95
CHECKMINDER (8K-D).....16.95
HOME BUDGET (T).....14.95
HOME BUDGET (D).....16.95

UMI

Spiders of Mars (C).....32.00
Amok (C).....22.00
Meteor Run (C).....32.00
Alien Blitz (C).....22.00
Outworld (C).....32.00
Cloudburst (C).....22.00
Video Vermin (C).....32.00
Subchase (8K-T).....20.00
Amok (T).....20.00
Kosmic Kamikaze (8K-T).....20.00

NUFEKOP

Alien Panic (T).....11.95
Anti-Matter Splatter (T).....22.95
Collide (T).....11.95
Exterminater (T).....22.95
Krazy Kong (T).....11.95
Rescue from Nufon (T).....11.95
Search (T).....11.95
Target (T).....11.95

Circle No. 16

The Banner Machine™

For the **Commodore 64** (with 5 fonts) or the **VIC-20** with 24K memory. • Use on any Epson MX with Graftrax or the FX and RX printers. • Menu-driven program operates like a word processor. • Makes signs up to 13" tall by any length. • Makes borders of variable width up to ¾". • 8 sizes of letters from ¾" to 8" high. • Proportional spacing; Automatic centering; Right and left justifying. $49.95 Tape or Disk (Specify computer equipment)

For the Commodore 64:

Space Raider An amazing arcade simulation. Your mission is to destroy the enemy ships. $19.95

Super Roller Challenging dice game. Sprite graphics and sound. Yahtzee-style rules of play. $14.95

Microbroker Exciting, realistic and educational stock market simulation. $34.95 Tape or Disk

Preschool Educational Programs ABC Fun; 123 Fun; and Ginger the Cat with: Addition and Subtraction, Number Hunt, and Letter Hunt. All programs have bright color, music, and action. Each $14.95

Formulator A scientific calculator for tasks which require repetitive arithmetic computations. Save formulas and numeric expressions. $39.95

Sprite Editor The easy way to create, copy, alter, and save up to 224 sprite shapes. $24.95

Cross Reference Generator for BASIC programs Displays line numbers in which any BASIC word appears. Allows you to change variable name and ask for lines where it appears, and more. $19.95

VIC-20 Programs Also Available. Ask for Catalog.

Cardinal Software™

Virginia Micro Systems
13646 Jeff Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Phone (703) 491-6502
Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle No. 154

COMMODORE 64®
OWNERS ONLY

• SHARE • LEARN • ENJOY •

- **Monthly Newsletter**
- **Public Domain Software**
- **Reports of Recent 64 Articles**
- **Local Chapter Meetings**
- **Product Discounts**
- **Service Advice**
- **Bi-Monthly Magazine**
- **Advice on Training**
- **Annual Convention**
- **Member Bulletin Board**

Send Name, address, phone no. and annual dues ($25) to:

The Commodore 64 Users Group
Suite 100, Corporate West
4200 Commerce Court
Lisle, Illinois 60532

Or Call:

(312) 369-6525 (Weekdays 9:00am—5:00pm—Central Time)

MASTERCARD OR VISA ACCEPTED

"An independent not-for-profit organization".

Circle No. 8

Continued from page 124

```
490 FOR I=1 TO 40
500 SYS RHT,0,5,40,11,1
510 ND=75:GOSUB 34
520 NEXT
530 ND=750:GOSUB 34
540 SYS FILL,0,17,40,8,160,5
550 ND=750:GOSUB 34
560 PRINT "■■■■■■■■■SCROLLING WITH BLANKING"
570 PRINT TAB(17)"■■■■■■■■■
```

```
1045 SYS FILL,0,20,40,5,160,6
1050 PRINT"■■■■■■■■IT CAN ALSO BE USED
1060 PRINT"■■■■■■TO FLASH THE WINDOW.
1065 ND=1500:GOSUB 34
1070 FOR I=1 TO 14
1075 SYS RVS,3,11,33,5,5:ND=200:GOSUB 34
1080 NEXT
1085 ND=1500:GOSUB 34
1090 SYS FILL,0,20,40,5,160,6
1100 PRINT"■■■■■■■■BUT ...
1110 PRINT"■■■■■■FLASHING CAN BE OVERDONE.
1115 ND=1500:GOSUB 34
1120 FOR I=1 TO 60
1125 SYS RVS,0,0,40,25:ND=120-.033*I*I:GOSUB 34
1130 NEXT
1132 FOR I=1 TO 20:SYS RVS,0,0,40,25:NEXT
1135 ND=1500:GOSUB 34
1145 PRINT"■":POKE 53280,6:POKE 53281,15
1150 V$="■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■"
1155 PRINTV$TAB(12)"■FILLING A WINDOW"
1160 ND=200:GOSUB34:SYS UP,0,0,40,24,0
1165 PRINTV$TAB(12)"──────────────"
1170 GOSUB34:SYS UP,0,0,40,24,0
1175 GOSUB34:SYS UP,0,0,40,24,0
1180 PRINTV$TAB(6)"WITH A PARTICULAR CHARACTER"
1185 GOSUB34:SYS UP,0,0,40,24,0
1190 GOSUB34:SYS UP,0,0,40,24,0
1195 PRINTV$TAB(8)"CAN CREATE A NICE EFFECT"
1200 GOSUB34:SYS UP,0,0,40,24,0
1210 GOSUB34:SYS UP,0,0,40,24,0
1215 PRINTV$TAB(12)"IF THAT CHARACTER"
1220 GOSUB34:SYS UP,0,0,40,24,0
1225 GOSUB34:SYS UP,0,0,40,24,0
1230 PRINTV$TAB(11)"IS PROPERLY CHOSEN."
1232 ND=3000:GOSUB 34:ND=10
1235 FOR I=1 TO 25:GOSUB34:SYS UP,0,0,40,24,0:NEXT
1240 SYS FILL,5,4,33,15,160,2
1245 FOR I=1 TO 7:SYS FILL,5,3+2*I,33,1,160,1:NEXT
1250 SYS FILL,5,4,15,8,160,6
1255 FOR I=1 TO 7:SYS FILL,4+2*I,5,1,6,170,6:NEXT
1260 SYS FILL,2,3,1,20,160,0
1270 PRINTV$TAB(15)"ENJOY !!!"
1499 GOTO1499
1500 PRINT"■":POKE 53280,12:POKE 53281,15
1510 PRINT TAB(10)"■──────────────────"
1520 PRINT TAB(10)"■ SCROLLING COMMANDS ■■"
1530 ND=60*T:GOSUB 34
1540 A$="THESE COMMANDS":PRINT"■■"
     :GOSUB 2000:ND=20*T:GOSUB 34
1550 A$="PROVIDE NUMEROUS POSSIBILITIES"
     :PRINT"■■":GOSUB 2000:GOSUB 34
1560 A$="FOR CREATING":PRINT"■■":GOSUB
     2000:ND=20*T:GOSUB 34
1570 A$="S P E C I A L    E F F E C T S":PRINT"■■"
     :GOSUB 2000:ND=20*T:GOSUB 34
1580 RETURN
2000 PRINT TAB((40-LEN(A$))/2);
2005 ND=T
2010 FOR I=1 TO LEN(A$)
2020 PRINT MID$(A$,I,1)"■ ■■";
2030 GOSUB 34
2040 NEXT
2050 PRINT" "
2060 RETURN
```

Note: If you are a cassette user then you must include the routine from listing 1. *HERE.* If you are a disk user and have saved the commands as a PGM file then change line 30 accordingly.

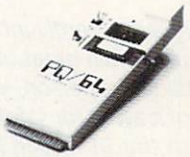
GLOUCESTER COMPUTER

Products for home, industry & education

PROMQUEEN Write code for most common 8-bit microprocessors, test it in circuit, and burn it on EPROM with this all-in-one micro development system cartridge. Powerful machine code editor provides comprehensive ROMware development support. Ideal for robotics, process control, game development. Commodore VIC-20 host computer. Programs 2716, 2732, 2758 EPROMS and similar EPROMS. **$199.00**

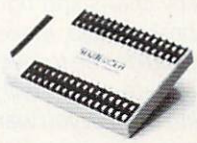
PROMQUEEN **RS pack** add RS-232 communications to Promqueen development system. **$69.00**

PQ/64 all features of Promqueen less mimic mode. Software enhanced to include EPROM QC utilities, RS-232 communication, printouts. 28 pin ZIF socket. Reads, edits runs and programs all 5 volt 2500 and 2700 series EPROMS plus variety of EEPROMS all without personality modules. Commodore C-64 host computer. **$299.00**



PQ/64 **RS pack** performs RS-232 voltage conversions for PQ/64 system. **$49.00**

GLOUCESTER SEQUENCER Connect the VIC or 64 to the outside world for robotics, control, sensing. 16 independent inputs, 16 independent outputs plus unique software allowing user to define 255 "finite states." Includes 3 software timers, and stepper motor driver software. 100% machine coded software for high speed. All sequencer programs and state definitions are ROMable. VIC-20 or C-64 host. **$299.00**

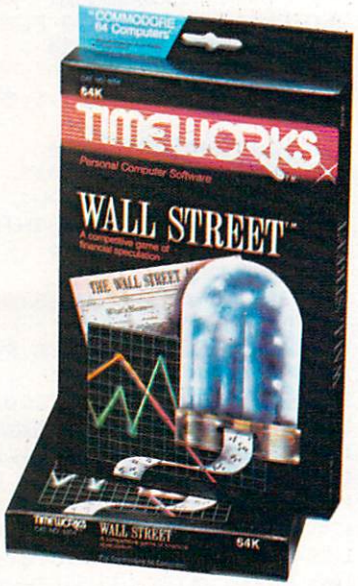


ROM Packs Industrial quality circuit cards are socketed, solder masked, fully bypassed, and include a ground plane for low noise operation. Includes 1 EPROM. 8K & 16K models for VIC-20 and C-64. Specify 2732 or 2764 EPROM type. Molded plastic case. **$39.00**

All products shipped with comprehensive documentation. Call our user hotline **617-283-7719** or write for information: Gloucester Computer, 1 Blackburn Center, Gloucester, MA 01930.

Circle No. 19

The Critic's Page



By Eric Giguere

You have recently inherited the estate of an unknown great uncle of yours. Being a cautious person, you decide to put most of it away for safekeeping. What to do with the $1 million left? Inside you a voice cries: "Play the stock market! Play the stock market!" Ever since you were an adult you've dreamed of risking your money on the stock market. "Why not?", you say. You hire a reputable broker and start playing the market. Your goal: to make $10 million in 15 years. But will you be able to do so? Only time will tell.

In the ensuing months you gain experience in buying and selling stocks. The quarterly charts and figures provided by your broker help make your decisions easier. You decide to invest a lot of money in real estate, which will always be going up. With the rest you want to take control of some big company. How about BTT, the Big Telephone and Telegraph Company? Good Idea. After a bit of wheeling and dealing you end up with a majority of the stock and are paid a fat salary as head of the company. But watch it! With all this money coming in, the IRS is sure to take a big bite out of it for taxes. To minimize this you invest more money in real estate and sock some of your free cash into an IRA (Individual Retirement Account) which will mature at the end of your 15 years. No way will the tax man profit at your expense!

You are now at the 15-year mark, quarter 2. You have gained control of several corporations and have a lot of money in real estate but you are still missing almost $1 million. Just as you were wondering how to remedy this, your broker calls. He has a special investment opportunity for you: a treasure hunt. Somebody will try to find the USS Loaded, a sunken ship loaded with money. This could be the break you needed. You decide to invest $300,000 in the venture. There is always a chance you'll lose it all, but if they do find the sunken ship you could quadruple your money. Time passes. It's now the third quarter of the 15th year. One more quarter left to achieve your goal. That morning the headlines in the newspapers announce the finding of the USS Loaded by a group of explorers. Yipee! You literally jump for joy! Later that same day your broker calls to say that you've quadrupled your money. You invested $300,000 and came back with $1,200,000!—enough to reach your $10 million goal! Patting yourself on the back you go out to celebrate. It wasn't easy, but you are now $9 million richer. Congratulations!

WALL STREET

Wouldn't it be nice if this had happened to you in real life? The odds are against your experiencing anything like this in real life, but nothing is impossible using a computer. That's why you should check out the *Wall Street* program from Timeworks. For 1 to 4 players on the Commodore 64, this simulation is very realistic. I've never played the real stock market, but this program gives you the feeling that you *are* playing it, right down to the ticker tape announcing the latest stock fluctuations. If you fancy yourself as a penniless financial wizard who could storm the stock market but for a lack of money, then this is the game for you.

The goals in *Wall Street* are simple. With one Player the objective is to increase your assets to $10 million in 15 years. With two to four Players you simply want to make more money than they in the same timespan. In both cases each Player or "trader" starts off with $1 million in cash and a $200,000 line of credit at the bank. You are then left on your own to "use your business savvy" as the manual states. The computer acts only as the broker and banker, giving you all the pertinent information needed to make profitable choices. How you spend your money is up to you.

STARTING THE GAME

Wall Street is available on both cassette and disk, though I would recommend the latter for serious game play. Loading the disk version takes a few minutes so the cassette version must take over a quarter of an hour to load. Once loaded, the title and a ticker tape machine will appear on the screen. On the bottom of the screen is a line of periods. This is the ticker tape itself. Messages will appear on the

WE'LL BACK YOU UP!

"The best back-up and disk utilities to date."

DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Order from

MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.
1342B Rt 23 Butler, NJ 07405
201-838-9027

MasterCard VISA

THE CLONE MACHINE™ *FROM MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.*

Take control of your 1541 disk drive with this indispensible disk users tool. The Clone Machine will allow you to copy programs, files, full or partial disks, and even allow track/block editing. Package includes:

1) Complete and thorough users manual
2) Copy with one or two drives
3) Copy all file types including relative files
4) Investigate and back-up many protected disks.
5) View track/block in HEX or ASCII
6) Easily edit track blocks
7) Display full contents of directory and print
8) Change program names, add, delete files with simple keystroke
9) Easy disk intitialization
10) Supports up to four drives

All this for only $49.95

Special limited introductory offer
$39.95

The NEW REVISED Nibbles Away II™

version C by COMPUTERapplications

1) Full Apple IIe compatibility
2) New auto-loading to simplify parameter access
3) Added printer compatibility
4) Enhanced printing formats
5) CTRL P screen snapshot to printer
6) Enhanced sector editing
7) New disk data search & full disk diagnostics
8) Subscription to NIBBLE NEWS Available for back up hints and new parameter settings.

NIBBLES AWAY II version C is still the best and most supported back up program available. Written about in the New York Times Business Section, Science 83, Digital retailing, and other publications as one of the most popular of its kind. A necessary program for all Apple & Franklin owners. List $69.95

Limited special offer only $64.95

right, one character at a time, and move to the left, just like on a real ticker tape. It's interesting to see. You will be asked via the ticker tape if this is to be a continuation of a saved game. If it isn't, then you will be asked for the number of Players and the names (up to 20 characters) and initials (3 characters) of each Player. After this, the screen will clear and you will be presented with your first display: the Big Board.

DISPLAYS

Wall Street has four different screen displays: 1) the Big Board, 2) the Trader Summary, 3) the Trader Detail Display and 4) the bar charts. The Big Board displays all the investments, their prices (P/S), the net change since the last quarter (NPC), the estimated annual percentage (EAP) change and averages of the P/S and NPC for the different investment groups. This board is useful in determining which investments to go after.

The second display, the Trader Summary, is only used in multi-player games (2 or more Players). It shows how much each Player has tied up in each investment available, in thousands of dollars. This board is useful for figuring out what your opponents are doing.

The third display, the Trader Detail Display, is probably the most important. There is one Display for each Player. They list in detail each Player's holdings and it is here that the Player can buy or sell the investments, with changes immediately reflected in the Display. This is useful for keeping track of where you are and where you should be going.

The final display is the bar chart. A bar chart shows the changes in stock prices for a specified company during the last 32 quarters. Its usefulness is in helping to analyze trends.

THE INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

The Investment Portfolio provided with *Wall Street* is not as large as in real stock markets but provides enough variation to make it interesting. The main two investments are stocks and real estate. With stocks you may invest in five companies: Big Telephone and Telegraph (BTT), American Business Machines (ABM), Defense Industries Inc. (DEF), Generic Motor Company (GMC) and Major Mining and Manufacturing Corp. (MMM). In real estate you can invest in either residential rental units (RER) or commercial rental space (REC). These will probably be the mainstream of your investments.

The other investments go as follows: Mineral Exploration Co. (MIN), Precious Metals (PMT), Money Market (MKT), Special Investments (SPE) and Individual Retirement Accounts (IRA). The Mineral Exploration Co. is a very risky company to invest in, though the return can be high. PMT is used to buy precious metals for speculation and is not quite as risky as MIN. The Money Market is always a good place to invest, but the return is low. Special Investments are at the top of the list of risks. These will only happen once in a while and can have a return from +400% to −100%. You should only invest in these if you can spare the money. The last investment possibility is the IRA, only possible in the last quarter of a year. It follows the Money Market in growth and is non-taxable. At the end of 15 years the cash invested in this account will be added automatically to your other assets. An IRA is the perfect place to sock money away so the tax man won't get it.

BUYING AND SELLING

The game is played for 15 years, each with 4 quarters, for a total of 60 quarters of Play. Every quarter each Player has the chance to buy or sell stocks and other investments when his Trader Detail Display is on-screen. You may buy as much of each investment as you want, provided you have the money. Transactions are entered in the format INV/B/SHRS where INV is a 3-letter abbreviation for the investment, B stands for Buy (S would mean Sell), and SHRS is the number of shares you want to buy. To buy 1000 shares of BTT you would enter BTT/B/1,000 and press RETURN. All transactions are entered in this way. When you are finished, simply press RETURN and the computer will move to the next player.

Once all players are finished entering their transaction, the screen displays the ticker tape machine again. Stock price changes for that quarter will scroll across the bottom of the screen. When finished, you will be returned to the Big Board and Play will recommence in the next quarter, with stock changes reflected in the P/S column. This cycle continues until the player(s) reach the end of year 15, quarter 4, at which time the computer will announce the winner and ask if you wish to play again. If you don't, it simply ends and you can load another program.

OTHER FEATURES

Wall Street is loaded with special features and one must play the game to appreciate them. Players can make loans or transfer assets between each other. A financial advisor is available to any Player who would like advice (for a price, of course). Players can gain controlling interest of a company or companies and get fat salaries as senior stockholders. A 20% line of credit is available for investment purposes. Sometimes there will be an unexpected occurrence where you might gain or lose some cash. To inject a bit of realism in the game, taxes are collected at the end of the fourth quarter of each year, and these can vary from 10% to 40%, depending on the amount of money you made during the year. And if the game gets a bit too long for you, it can be saved on disk or tape for continuation at a later date. When you reload the game, everything will be as you left it. These features make the game more interesting and enjoyable to play.

CONCLUSION

In my opinion, *Wall Street* is the best simulation I have seen so far for the Commodore 64. It's interesting trying to beat your friends or relatives and see who has the most "business savvy". If you like to play around with money and stocks then this game is definitely for you. □

Available from:
Timeworks, Inc., P.O. Box 321,
Deerfield, IL 60015

Price: $29.95 (U.S.) Rating: Excellent

Circle No. 31

Commodore 64

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

MASS STORAGE:

PETDISK II High Performance FLOPPY DISK for Commodore 64

PEDISK directly transfers data to computer memory. This and the 250000 bps transfer rate means performance up to 10 times faster than a serial bus disk.

Model C340-2 Dual 3'... $995.00 Model C877-1 Single 8'... $1095.00
Model C540-2 Dual 5'... $895.00 Model C877-2 Dual 8' ... $1695.00

80 COLUMN VIDEO:

Screenmaker 80 column VIDEO BOARD..... $179.95
Give the 64 a screen full of characters. Screenmaker gives a complete set of characters (80X24) in a 2K Video RAM. Software to link the system is included.

WORD PROCESSING:

COPY-WRITER Professional Word Processor..... $145.00
The next logical step in the evolution of Word Processors. Copy-Writer has the features found in the best and more. Double columns, shorthand, the works!

COMMUNICATIONS:

COMPACK Intelligent Terminal Package..... $129.95
A complete communications control center – record/read to/from disk – convert files ASCII, BASIC, BINARY, MAE – print incoming data. Complete with software, port board and cable.

LANGUAGES:

fullFORTH+ enhanced fig Forth for Commodore 64... $100.00
Strings, floating point, editor, conditional assembler, interpreter, and more are included in fullFORTH +. Target Compiler is also available for $50.00

KMMM PASCAL for Commodore 64 by Wilserve.... $85.00
One of the newest HL languages, KMMM PASCAL is a true compiler that generates machine code from PASCAL source... FAST! Editor, Compiler, Translator included.

UTILITIES:

Copymaker SINGLE DISK BACKUP ROUTINE..... $30.00
Copymaker allows a 1541 owner to quickly backup an entire floppy disk on ONE DRIVE! Simple swap prompting and full use of memory make this easy to use and essential for any disk owner.

MAE Macro Assembler Editor from EHS..... $ 99.95
MAE has become the standard of the 6502 industry by providing the power and ease of use needed by the best assembly programmers. MAE is a complete development system including a word processor and lots of source goodies.

MICROTECH is your complete 64 center. Dealer inquiries invited.

cgrs **MICROTECH**

P.O. BOX 102
LANGHORNE, PA 19047
215-757-0284

Circle No. 6

It's simple. . .
CALL & SAVE MONEY
1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY
TELEMARKETING TO SAVE YOU MONEY

SINCE 1978

commodore COMPUTER

CALL FOR BEST PRICES
COMMODORE 64
VIC 1541 DISK DRIVE
VIC 1530 DATA SETTE
VIC 1525 GRAPHIC PRINTER
VIC 1520 PLOTTER
VIC 1600 VIC MODEM
VIC 1701 COLOR MONITOR
COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE
HESWARE SOFTWARE
AND MORE

$CALL

FREE UPON REQUEST
• DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT

PRINTERS
EPSON OKIDATA
SCM SMITH CORONA C. Itoh

star GEMINI 10X **$309**

CARDCO PARALLEL PRINTER CARD **$59**

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS
COLOR..... $CALL
PORTABLE.... $CALL
PRINTERS $CALL

Verbatim

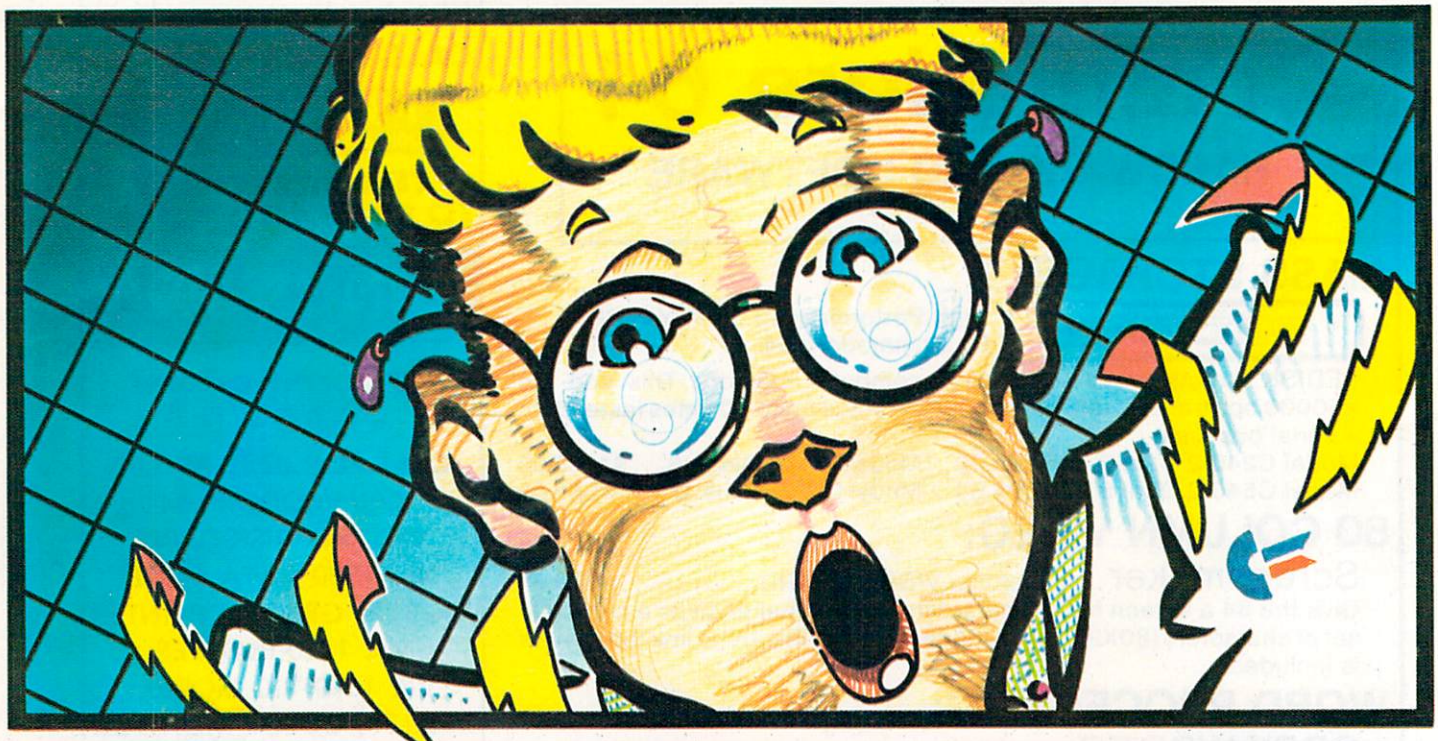
QUADRAM CORPORATION

ALL PRODUCTS WE CARRY ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC WARRANTY PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

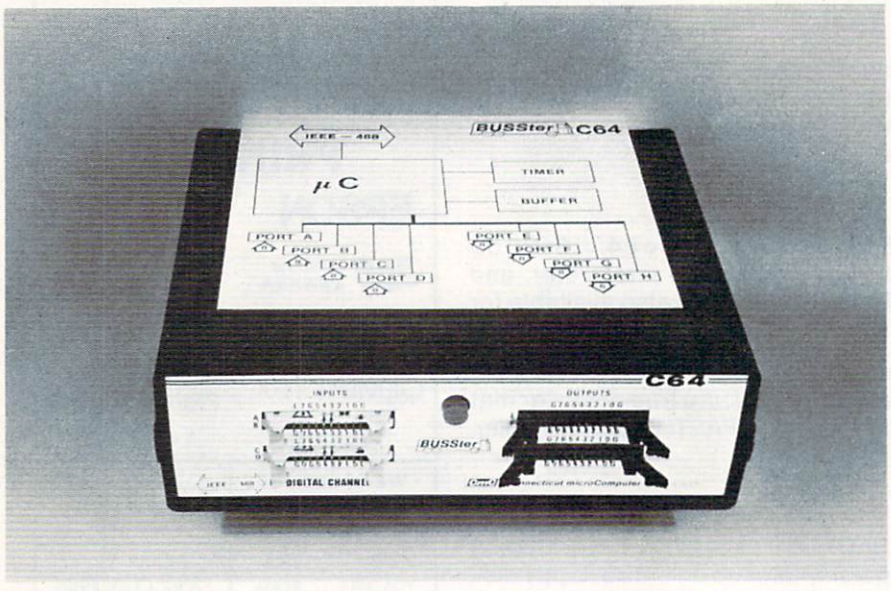
Man's Best Friend

Micro Management Systems, Inc.
TELEMARKET DEPT. NO. 38
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

Circle No. 100



NEW PRODUCTS



IEEE-488 64 DIGITAL CHANNEL INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE

Connecticut MicroComputer announces a new 64 digital line input/output module–32 in/32 out–which is a self contained IEEE-488 (GPIB) bus compatible device. The BUSSter C64 works with any computer that has an IEEE-488 interface (either built-in or added on) including computers manufactured by Commodore. The C64 is the third product in the BUSSter series of I/O modules.

The BUSSter C64 Digital Input/Output Module accepts commands and data from any host computer through its IEEE port, to read or write 64 digital TTL level lines (32 in/32 out). The built-in timer operates from .01 seconds to 48 hours. The built-in buffer allows data acquisition while the host computer is busy with other tasks. A BUSSter module economically increases a computer's interfacing capability while reducing its wordload.

The BUSSter C64 Digital Input/Output Module is easily programmed through BASIC commands from the controlling computer.

The BUSSter C64 sells for $495.00 in standard version, including case and power supply, and is available from stock.

Contact Joanne Akin, 36 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804, (203) 775-4595.

"BUSINESS PACK" ON DISK FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND VIC 20

Contained within the software package are the most widely used and popular business utility programs including:

- THE ACCOUNTANT–General Ledger, Income Statement and Balance Sheet.
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE–Journal for current & paid accounts.
- THE EDITOR–Full feature word processor.
- SPREAD SHEET CALC–Complete spread sheet/calculating program.
- BUSINESS INVENTORY–Inventory control system.
- CHECKBOOK MATE–Checkbook maintenance and writer.
- THE MAILMAN–Address file with sorting.
- PLUS 6 UTILITY PROGRAMS–Profit Margin Calculator; Business Calendar & Data Base; Program Evaluation Review

THE MASTER KEY

unlocks the door to the Commodore 64

Word Processing
File Management
Home Finance
Electronic Paintbrush
Terrestrial Game

The Gateway to Five Worlds 129.95

TRI MICRO

International Tri Micro
1010 N. Batavia Ste. G
Orange, CA 92667
714-771-4038

Technique (PERT); Linear Regression Analysis; Depreciation, and Amortization programs.

The Software package has full printer capabilities and comes complete with a detailed reference manual including program examples and a hard bound binder. Programming assistance in utilizing the software is also offered during specified hours.

The entire package is now being offered on an introductory basis of $100.00.

Inquiries or order information may be obtained by writing or calling SUPERBYTE SOFTWARE at 2 Chipley Run, West Berlin, New Jersey 08091. Telephone (609) 346-3063. Dealer inquiries are welcome.

HOW TO MAKE GOOD INVESTMENTS

Computer aided instruction for the Commodore 64:

Objective is to teach the fundamentals of stock market and real estate investment anaylsis.

This is the first course in a series of courses on investment and financial analysis developed by experienced professionals from the top business schools. The courses are designed to cover the same material as is covered in the best business schools with some practical street techniques. The investment techniques in this initial course were selected for their ease of use and understanding. This is an ideal course for the beginner or occasional investor.

Programs and examples using those programs are provided as learning aids and subsequent investment tools.

COURSE I: "How To Make Good Investments" comes complete with text and programs on cassette for $39.95.

PRODUCT PACKAGING

The product is packaged essentially like a book. The title (front cover) of the enclosed text will provide the attention getting and primary information. The cassette will be attached to the front cover, in clear view, with the title of the programs printed for additional consumer information. The book and cassette will be separately wrapped in cellophane and attached via adhesive. This makes for an easily handled and easily displayed product.

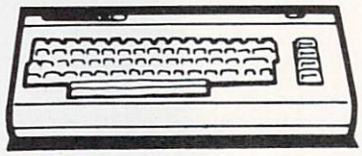
Send $39.95 check (allow 3 weeks) or money order to: Course I, The Wizards, PO Box 7118, The Woodlands, TX 77387.

THE END OF COMPUTER CLUTTER

Sound Expansions of House Springs, Mo. has engineered *Compubench*. It is a computer bench which easily organizes the computer workstation for space efficiency. The design was engineered for comfortable ergonomics and maximum productivity. *Compubench* is constructed of solid oak and is shipped assembled.

Compubench I is a one shelf organizing unit. Compubench II is a two shelf unit. The generous size of both units will accommodate most personal computers and peripherals.

Contact Sound Expansions, P.O. Box 53, House Springs, Mo. 63051. Telephone, (314) 677-4295.



CREATIVE SOFTWARE ADDS "IN THE CHIPS" TO EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Sunnyvale, CA..–Creative Software today announced that *In The Chips*, the third in a series of concept educational programs, will soon be available for the Commodore VIC-20 home computer.

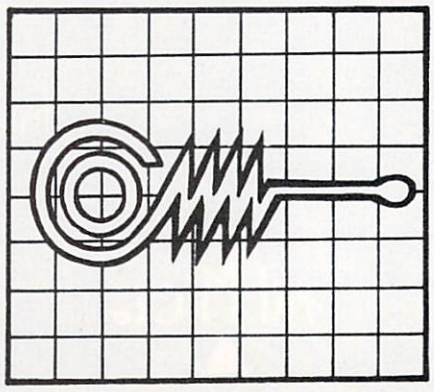
In The Chips tests the entrepreneurial ability of one or two players in the development and operation of rival game software companies. Each company owner starts with $100,000 to finance company operations. The object of the game is to use the capital in the most efficient way in order to "out-profit" the competition.

The company owners take turns using the joystick to direct an assistant to buildings where decisions are made regarding product development, inventory, pricing, and advertising. First the assistant is guided to the research and development house where the owners must decide which games will be manufactured. The busy assistant is then ordered to the warehouse to manipulate inventory levels. Meanwhile the treasury reports that funds are dissipating.

After the games have been developed and inventoried, the player must direct the assistant to the marketing department to set prices. And finally, the assistant must pay the bill at the local advertising agency.

After both players are finished, they get a chance to see their financial results for the quarter on the screen. They must use that information to make future inventory, pricing and budgeting decisions.

Creative Software is located at 230 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089.



It's time for your computer to grow up.

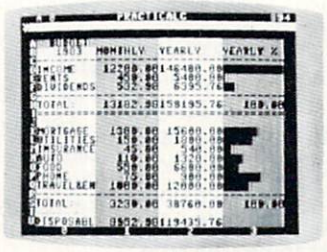
Meet PractiCalc.™ The world's most versatile spreadsheet at only $40.*

Games are fun when it's time to play. But at heart, your Commodore 64™ or VIC-20™ is a full-grown computer straining to gallop at the touch of your fingers.

But the problem is, most software's been designed for toys. Not for real computers. Until now.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20.
Not just for games...

Now comes PractiCalc. And there's not much in the world of grown-up computing it won't do. It'll keep addresses (in alphabetical or numerical order), phone numbers (likewise), make budgets and menus, project profits, keep track of expenses, inventories, investments, what have you. For your home, your school, your business.

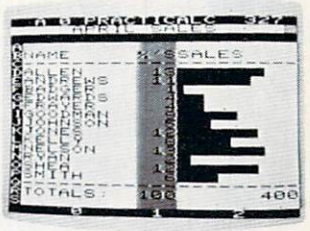


Budgets, inventories,
projections, you name it...

Spreadsheet analysis...

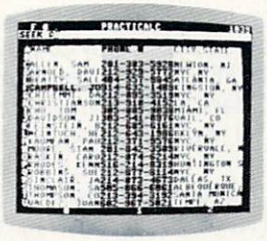
PractiCalc gives you everything you'd expect from a spreadsheet, like adding and subtracting, multiplying and dividing, calculating square roots, logarithms, exponential numbers and even trig functions. And PractiCalc gives you a lot more.

Want to make a chart? Hit a key and the high or low resolution graphics of PractiCalc Plus or PractiCalc 64 will turn numbers into graphs. It'll even print out everything that shows on the screen.



High or low
resolution graphics...

Want a lot of facts and figures at your fingertips? PractiCalc stores more than 2,000 cells in up to 100 columns and 250 rows. It'll sort them, search them, or shuffle them for you.



High-speed and
wild card search...

You can add entries, delete them, or move them around –numerically or alphabetically, and instantly, of course. And you'll find PractiCalc unusually friendly, flexible, and forgiving.

All of which is a far cry from just playing with a joystick. Still, PractiCalc has one thing in common with a computer game. The price. Only $40.

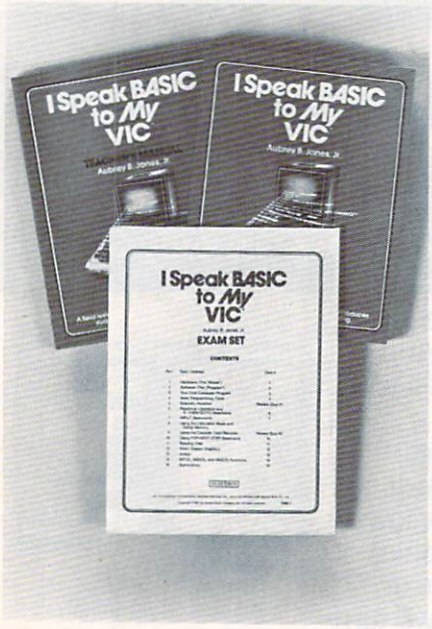
Alpha or numeric sort...

PRACTICALC™ by **COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES, INC.**

Exclusively distributed by **Micro Software International, Inc.**
The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164 • (617) 527-7510

*$40 is suggested retail price for tape version of PractiCalc-20 ($45 for disk version; PractiCalc Plus or PractiCalc 64 = $50 for tape version, $55 for disk).

© 1983 Computer Software Associates, Inc. Commodore 64™ and VIC-20™ are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



TEACHERS AID "I SPEAK BASIC TO MY VIC™" RELEASED

I SPEAK BASIC TO MY VIC is a computer literacy course that introduces students to BASIC programming and the operation of a VIC microcomputer.The VIC course is the latest addition to the best-selling *I Speak Basic* series that explains the BASIC language for the PET™. The series includes a Teacher's Manual, Student Text, and Exam Set for each machine.

Written by Aubrey Jones, *I Speak BASIC to My VIC* is designed for teachers regardless of their knowledge of microcomputers and their programming skill.

The core of the course is the Student Text that features learning objectives, definitions and examples of key terms and BASIC concepts, in class programming exercises, practices and assignments. Each version includes chapters explaining the parts and operation of the microcomputer. Chapters cover BASIC programming topics such as Mathematical Operations, Scientific Notations, Conditional and Unconditional Branching, Input Statements, Loops, Reading Data, Video Display Graphics, Arrays and Subroutines.

The Teacher's Manual provides techniques for presenting the material and emphasizing particular concepts, annotations to aid in lesson planning, suggestions for implementing the course, and answers to all practice exams.

The Exam Set contains 12 quizzes on sprite duplicating masters to check student understanding and reinforce learning. The quizzes can be easily reproduced for class use. A Classroom set of *I Speak BASIC* contains one Teacher's Manual, 20 Student Texts, and one Exam Set.

For more information contact:
Bill Madaras on (201) 843-0550

INFO DESIGNS, INC. ADDS TRAINING AND COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

Birmingham, MI—Info Designs, Inc. today announced creation of a Training and Communications Division to complement the company's primary software products business. John Wysner, formerly Vice President of service systems at Sandy Corp., was named vice president of Info Designs and head of the new division.

The division, which sells videotaped training programs under the InfoVision name, is under contract to provide training tapes to Commodore Business Machines, Inc. for use by owners of Commodore computers. "The product line will be expanded to include training aids for other brands of computers and different types of software," said Richard Stahl, Info Designs president.

"We have adapted the personal instruction needs of novice computer users to the mass market nature of the microcomputer industry through these training aids," Stahl said. "The division fills a void in the microcomputer market and should increase buyer satisfaction with both the computers and software."

"Wysner's experience in developing and implementing state-of-the-art productivity and performance improvement systems should be of substantial benefit in the new division's efforts to provide similar services to the microcomputer software market," Stahl added. "Wysner has a strong background in instructional systems design, standards-based systems, communications network development and strategic planning."

Info Designs, Inc. creates and distributes software and instructional training programs for use by microcomputer owners. The company sells products under its own name through a network of more than 1,000 retail outlets and is under contract to supply software to Commodore Business Machines, Inc. for sale under the Commodore label. Its primary line of products includes software compatible with Commodore brand computers. The company also is working to expand its software offerings to include programs compatible with other operating languages and the systems of other computer manufacturers.

For further information contact Info Design at 6905 Telegraph Road, Birmingham, MI 48010. Telephone: (313) 540-4010.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE INC. AND RESTON BOOKS SIGN CONTRACT

Educational Software Inc. (ESI) of Soquel, Calif., has contracted with Reston Books to publish and distribute ESI's Master Memory Maps™ for the Commodore 64, and VIC-20.

The books for the Commodore computers are completely new. Prices are to be $14.95 for the VIC-20 version and $15.95 for the Commodore 64 version. The books will be available from bookstores and computer outlets worldwide. These books may also be purchased directly from Educational Software Inc.

Computer enthusiasts, both beginner and expert, will find these books loaded with useful information on how to unlock the seeming mysteries of their computers. Covered in detail are such topics as: color locations, how to PEEK and POKE, using memory more efficiently, hints on speeding up BASIC, arcade game writing techniques, paddles, joysticks and much more.

Circle No. 155

NEW! Get ready for 1984!

OMNIPOTUS! ....The Computer game of thought for the Commodore 64™.....$13.95. (Specify disk or casette). Send check or money order to:

THE WIZARDS
P.O. BOX 7118
THE WOODLANDS, TX 77387

Circle No. 99

(M)agreeable™

software

STOCK HELPER™

Commodore 64 and VIC-20

Stock HELPER is a tool to maintain a history of stock prices and market indicators on diskette, to display charts, and to calculate moving averages. Stock HELPER was designed and written by a "weekend investor" for other weekend investors.

Stock HELPER is available on diskette for:

Commodore 64	$30.00	($37.00 Canadian)
VIC-20 (16K)	$27.00	($33.25 Canadian)

plus $1.25 shipping ($1.55 Canadian)

Output diskettes are interchangeable between versions, but the VIC-20 version charts 26 bi-weekly periods rather than 52 weekly periods.

(M)agreeable software, inc.

5925 Magnolia Lane • Plymouth, MN 55442

(612) 559-1108

(M)agreeable and HELPER are trademarks of (M)agreeable software, inc. Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

VIC-20

4 GREAT ARCADE GAMES AT A PRICE OUR COMPETITORS CHARGE FOR 1!

FRONTIER
You are a shuttle pilot in the depths of space. Avoid and destroy stars and asteroids. Totally machine language.

TANK
Battle your friends in one of very few 2 player Vic games. 100% machine language.

ALIEN VADERS
A two-dimensional spin-off of an old favorite. Machine language fast.

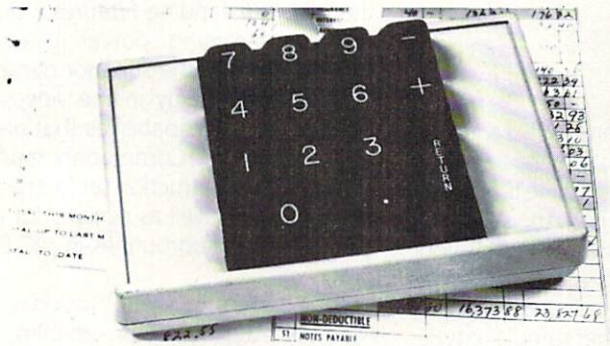
BREAKTHROUGH
Use your high resolution paddle to break through the wall of bricks.

Send $19.95 (B.C. residents add tax) or a self addressed stamped envelope for information to:

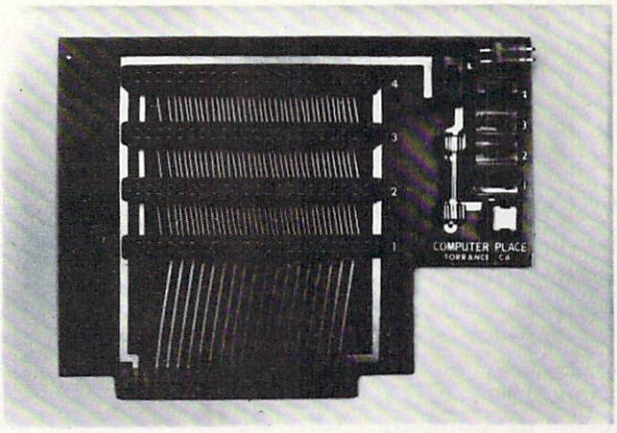
TRONIC SOFTWARE
#125 - 1450 Johnston Road
White Rock, B.C. V4B 5E9
Dealer inquires invited

Circle No. 82

Friendly DUO



The CP Numeric Keypad is the best friendly companion for your Commodore 64 and VIC-20. It is designed with top-quality, low-profile key switches for smooth, reliable and low-cost numeric data entry. Now you can zip through your numeric work sheet, input your numbers and figures comfortably, quickly and more easily than ever before. The Numeric Keypad easily connects in parallel with the existing keyboard connector. No additional software is required. The setup is simple, the usage is comfortable, and the price is very affordable at only $69.95.



This CP VIC-20 Expander is the one you have been waiting for. It incorporates all the features you've ever wanted. It enhances your VIC-20 computer system by fully expanding the VIC-20 memory, plugging in cartridges for programming utilities, language extension, and many more applications. For only $54.95, you get these built-in quality features: Four high-quality positively keyed connector slots for full memory expansion and utility cartridges; Gold-plated contact fingers for solid, long-lasting connection; An on-board RESET button that allows the restart of the VIC-20 without turning off the computer; Four individual slot ON-OFF control switches which are arranged for easy access and designed with fingertip control rather than pentip; An external power supply hook-up provision with a two-way power source switch; A fuse block for overload and short protection.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Computer Place (213) 325-4754

23914 Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle No. 104

COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES DEBUTS EDUCATIONAL/TUTORIAL SOFTWARE FOR THE VIC-20

Sprint Typer, an educational/tutorial typing program for the Commodore VIC-20 microcomputer, has just been introduced by Computer Software Associates. Sprint Typer is a cassette-loaded program written for an unexpanded VIC-20. It was designed primarily for the novice computer user who wants to get beyond games, or for the person who wants to upgrade his or her typing skills.

Sprint Typer is a typing tutorial program that lets you teach yourself touch typing and easy programming on the VIC by providing easy sentences that appear in random sequence. One hundred five words and eight digits are used to compose 356,625 different sentences in eight basic statement structures.

The program generates a sentence, which you then type. You are timed for speed, and the computer tells you the number of errors (if any) in the sentence. The computer also indicates what your fastest time is during a given session. When the sentence is typed perfectly, you will be given another sample to type.

Computer Software Associates' president, Sandow Ruby, points out that "There is a need for good tutorial programs for home computer users. Once people discover they can do much more than just play games on their VIC-20, they start to seek those kinds of programs that are going to improve their computer skills so they can get more value from their micros."

Sprint Typer, as in all Computer Software Associates products, is marketed and distributed by Micro Software International. Robert Shapiro, MSI's Executive Vice President of Marketing, notes, "Sprint Typer is the kind of program that every new VIC owner, in addition to those wanting to improve their typing, should acquire. It's the perfect companion to Computer Software Associates' VIC PAK #1, which was also designed for the novice computerist."

Sprint Typer was written by Mantronics Software, and sells for a suggested list price of $19.95. For additional information about Sprint Typer or the complete line of Computer Software Associates programs, contact Micro Software International, Inc., 44 Oak Street, The Silk Mill, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164. Telephone: (617) 527-7510.

"VIC™ REVEALED" BOOK RELEASED

"VIC Revealed" is a comprehensive examination of the VIC's hardware capabilities, with assembly language programming and advanced programming techniques for the serious VIC owner.

The book is written by Nick Hampshire, a noted authority on Commodore machines and the author of *Library of PET Subroutines* and *PET Graphics*, published by the Hayden Book Company of Rochelle Park, New Jersey.

The book covers five major topics–the 6502 Microprocessor; VIC System Software; the Video Interface Chip; I/O Ports and I/O Processing and Functions.

Hampshire provides information on the VIC's outstanding features including the programming power given the limited memory, the superior game and graphics technology in the video chip, and unique I/O capabilities that are not even explained in Commodore manuals. The complete instruction set for the 6502 is provided, as well as options for using machine code subroutines in VIC BASIC programs.

The "System Software" includes a VIC Memory Map, system variables, user memory and data storage, the BASIC Operating Software, and VIC system "wedges"–machine code routines to modify the system operation or monitor functions.

In the chapter on the VIC video interface, the author includes details for sound effects programming. Differences between VIC high resolution mode and multicolor are discussed, and sample graphic subroutines are included. Six BASIC programs illustrate the VIC's sound and music capabilities.

The last sections of the book focus on I/O processing concerns including the

big selection big savings

COMMODORE 64

COMPU-THINGS
Dome Business System (D) $44.95
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant (D) 56.95
CREATIVE SOFTWARE
Household Finance (D) 29.95
Household Finance (T) 25.95
Loan Analyzer (D) 16.95
Loan Analyzer (T) 12.95
Car Cost (D) 16.95
Car Cost (T) 12.95
Home Inventory (D) 16.95
Home Inventory (T) 12.95
Moon Dust (C) 29.95
Trashman (C) 29.95
EPYX
Temple of Apshai (D) 29.95
Upper Reaches of Apshai (D) 14.95
Curse of Ra (D) 14.95
Jumpman (D) 29.95
Sword of Fargoal (D) 23.95
Sword of Fargoal (T) 23.95
HES
Gridrunner (C) 29.95
HES Writer 64 (C) 37.95
Turtle Graphics II (C) 44.95
Retro Ball (C) 29.95
HES Mon (C) 29.95
Coco (D) 37.95
Benji's Space Rescue (D) 35.95
INFOCOM
Zork 1 (D) 29.95
Starcross (D) 29.95
Witness (D) 39.95
MAGIC CARPET
Weather War II (T) 14.95
Medicine Man (T) 16.95
Tombs (T) 21.95
Forced Encounter (D) 21.95
Forced Encounter (T) 18.95
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
PractiCalc 64 (D) 43.95
PractiCalc 64 (T) 39.95
NUFEKOP
3-D 64 Man (T) 14.95
PRO SOFTWARE
Word Pro 3 Plus (D) 71.95
RAINBOW COMPUTER
Writer's Asst. (D) 106.25
Filing Asst. (D) 106.25
Spread Sheet Asst. (D) 106.25
Personal Finance Asst. (D) 50.95
SIMS
Color Craft (T) 22.95
Color Craft (D) 26.95
SPINNAKER (Educational, Children)
Facemaker (C) 27.95
Fraction Fever (C) 27.95
Delta Music (C) 31.95
Kinder Comp (D) 25.95
Facemaker (D) 29.95
Hey Diddle Diddle (D) 25.95
SOFT PLUS
Meteor Madness (T) 18.95
Meteor Madness (D) 21.95
SIERRA-ON-LINE
Mr. Cool (C) 31.95
Frogger (D) 27.95
Frogger (T) 27.95
New Jawbreaker (D) 23.95
New Jawbreaker (C) 27.95
SIRIUS
Fast Eddie (D) 26.25
Turmoil (D) 26.25
Squish 'Um (D) 26.25
Snake Byte (D) 26.25
Type Attack (D) 29.95
Way Out (D) 26.25
Critical Mass (D) 26.25
Blade of Blackpoole 26.25
Repton (D) 31.95
SYNAPSE
Fort Apocalypse (D) 26.25
Fort Apocalypse (T) 26.25
Survivor (D) 26.95
Survivor (T) 26.95
TAYLORMADE
Touch Typing Tutor (T) 14.95
Touch Typing Tutor (D) 18.95
TIMEWORKS
Robbers of the Lost Tomb (T) 18.95
Robbers of the Lost Tomb (D) 18.95
Wall Street (T) 18.95
Wall Street (D) 18.95
Money Manager (T) 18.95
Money Manager (D) 18.95
Data Manager (T) 18.95
Data Manager (D) 18.95
Inventory Management (D) 63.95
Sales Analysis Management (D) 63.95
A/R Management & Invoicing (D) 63.95
A/P Management & Checkwriting (D) 63.95
TOTL
Totl. Text 2.6 (T) 34.95
Totl. Text 2.6 (D) 38.95
Totl. Label (T) 18.95
Totl. Label (D) 21.95
Time Manager (T) 29.95
Time Manager (D) 33.95
Research Assistant (T) 29.95
Research Assistant (D) 33.95
VICTORY
Adventure Pack 1 (T) 14.95
Adventure Pack 2 (T) 14.95
Grave Robbers (T) 14.95
Trek (T) 12.95
Annihilator (T) 16.95
Kongo Kong (T) 18.95
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Pro 3 Plus (D) 71.95
• HARDWARE •
Cardboard/6 89.95

COMMODORE 64

Cardram/16 67.95
Cardprint/a 67.95
Cardboard/3 33.95
Cardette/1 33.95
Cardriter/1 33.95
• BOOKS •
Elementary 64 11.25
Computer Playground 7.95
NEW ARRIVALS!!!!
Programer Kit 1 (D) 19.95
Electric Check Book (D) 19.95
Pin Ball Math (D) 19.95
Presidential Campagne (D) 19.95
Presidential Campagne (T) 19.95
General Ledger (D) 63.95
Educational
SPINNAKER
Alphabet Zoo (C) 27.95
Kids on Keys (C) 27.95
Kinder Comp (D) 24.95
Up For Grabs (C) 31.95
Cosmic Life (C) 27.95
Games
Protector II (T) 27.95
Protector II (D) 27.95
Neutral Zone (T) 27.95
Neutral Zone (D) 27.95
Dungeons of the Algebra Dragons (T) 19.95
Business
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Pro 3 Plus Spell Right (D) 79.95
Spell Right (D) 47.95
Quick Brown Fox (C) 51.95
GAME
Pro Sports Stats 71.95
NEW!! JUST ARRIVED!!!!
• HARDWARE •
Cardboard 5 Slot $69.95
Printer Utility Pkg. 15.95
Key Pad 31.95
Kraft Joy Stick 15.95
T.G. Joy Stick 23.95
• GAMES •
Choplifter (C) 35.95
Planet Fall (D) 39.95
Snakman (D) 23.95
Snakman (T) 19.95
Astroblitz (C) 31.95
Shamus (D) 27.95
Crossfire (TorD) 23.95
Moon Shuttle (D) 23.95
• BUSINESS •
Master Type (D) 31.95
Koala Pad w/Micro Illus. Comm. 64 79.95
Calc Result (D&C) 127.50
Paper Clip (D) 99.95

D = Disk T = Tape (or cassette)
C = Cartridge

TO ORDER: Send certified checks, money orders, or use your Master or Visa Cards and call **1-800-343-8019.** From inside New Hampshire call **(603) 542-6175.** Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are subject to change without notice. Please include $2.00 for complete order. For C.O.D. add additional $1.70, 2-day air (UPS) add $4.00. FOREIGN ORDERS INCL. CANADA Please add $5.00 (US) Service fee and 10% ground and 15% by air.

Hours: Monday thru Saturday 8:00 to 10:00 Eastern Time.

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE
The Best Software for Less
P. O. Box 955
Claremont, N.H. 03743

VISA MasterCard

CALL NOW • 1-800-343-8019 • TOLL FREE

Circle No. 123

Circle No. 111

MEGA SOFTWARE

Guaranteed Mega Fun With Software for the Commodore 64.

MEGA DRAW

Use Commodores hires abilities to draw on the screen using its 64K dots to compose your pictures.

- Precise drawings using the keyboard and/or joystick.
- 16 line, 16 pad and 16 background colors.
- Erase lines and pad colors for corrections.
- 4 size copies with the 1525 printer.
- Images saved or load on disk.
- Full Commodore character set.

DISK ONLY $18.95

MEGA TREK

A hires game using sprites and sound. Mega Trek is not just a shooting game but it is also a logical game, needing logical thinking to obtain high scores. Captain's log Star Date 2437.9. The Klingons have invaded a neutral system. You are the Enterprise, faced with a mission to seek out and destroy the Klingons and their captured planets.
Joystick Required

TAPE, $12.95 • DISK, $15.95

Send check or money order to:

MEGA SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2398
Klamath Falls, OR 97601

WHY SPEND MORE?
SUPERBYTE BUSINESS PACK
ON DISK FOR THE
Commodore 64
OR
Vic 20 (8K)

Circle No. 122

INCLUDED ARE...
***THE ACCOUNTANT**
General Ledger, Income Statement & Balance Sht.
***ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/ PAYABLE**
Journal for current & paid accounts
***THE EDITOR**
Full feature word processor
***SPREAD SHEET CALC.**
Complete spread sheet/calculating program
***BUSINESS INVENTORY**
Inventory control system
***CHECKBOOK MATE**
Checkbook maintenance & writer
***THE MAILMAN**
Address file with sorting
***PLUS 6 UTILITY PROGRAMS**
Profit Margin/Bus. Calendar & Data Base
Pert Model/Linear Regression/Depreciator
Amortization

FULL PRINTER CAPABILITIES
COMPLETE REFERENCE MANUAL

ONLY $100.00
By Check, Charge or COD (& Shipping)

SUPERBYTE SOFTWARE
Master Card BOX 579, 905 LORIEN DRIVE GWYNEDD VALLEY, PA 19437 (609) 346-3063 Visa

•FREE CATALOG

cassette deck, VIC keyboard, joystick controls, and uses of the RS232 port and the simplified IEE port. Fully illustrated with schematic diagrams and charts and includes appendices of CBM codes, utility programs and the commands used by the machine code monitor.

Contact Bill Maparts on (201) 843-0550 for further information.

NEW GENERATION OF HIGH QUALITY COMPUTER ACCESSORIES FOR VIC-20

The units are built to a high quality of construction and are designed to meet the technical requirements of your VIC-20. Furthermore, we guarantee each unit is individually tested before it leaves our factory and comes with the Adman one year guarantee.

- SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

Infinite vocabulary is achieved by the use of Allophones (parts of speech) to construct words or sounds and does not rely on a fixed vocabulary of words. A series of software routines has been incorporated in EPROM to allow an extremely flexible method of word construction which is both easy to learn and use and gives the following applications: talking keyboard, educational uses, verbal commands and computer games enhancement.

- 8K & 16K RAM PACKS

These units have been constructed on the static RAM design and comply with the Commodore maximum current drain technical specifications. When RAM Packs are inserted into the VIC-20, basic starts at $1 200 (4608), the screen at $1 000 (4096), and color at $9 400 (37888).

- MOTHERBOARD

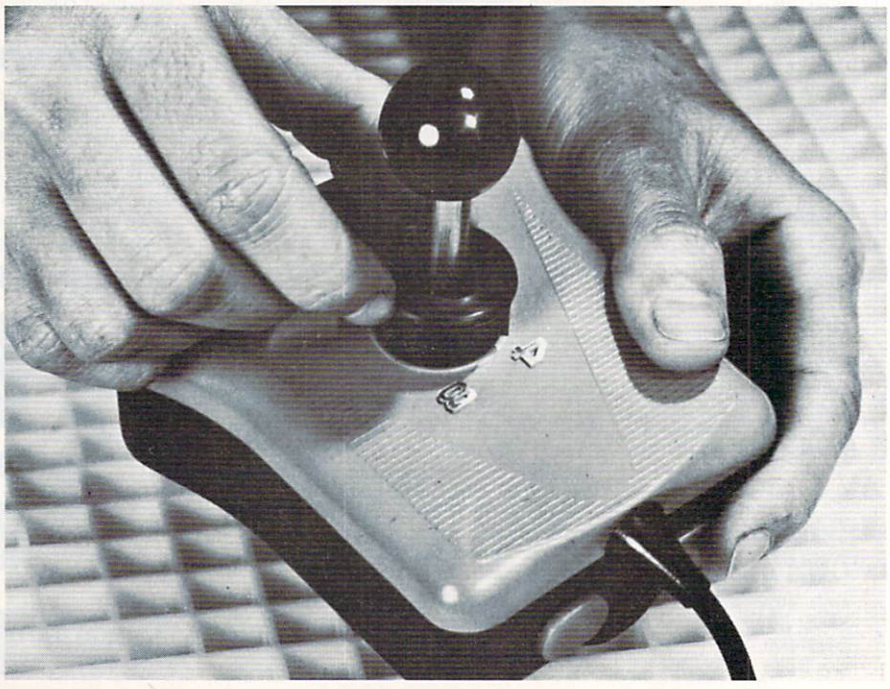
The Motherboard has been designed to give high quality performance at an affordable price and has a number of important features incorporated into its design. Some of which are: stabilizing base to protect the expansion port of the VIC-20, high quality edge connectors, three expansion ports to cover most expansion requirements.

Dealer inquiries are welcome. Contact Adman Electronics, Ltd., Ripon Way, Harrogate, N. Yorks. Telephone: 0423 62642 Telex: 57953.

PROSTICK II FOR VIC-20 AND C-64

NEWPORT CONTROLS® has announced its new improved "PROSTICK II"™ arcade-style replacement joystick for the COMMODORE™ VIC-20™ Home Computer and various other videogame/computer applications.

The "PROSTICK II"™ has the same durability and positive responsiveness as its predecessor, the "PROSTICK MODEL 150"™. However, the injection molded case has been redesigned for easy hand-held operation. The solid steel, short-throw control shaft with an arcade-style ball on the top gives the user precise, fast action.



COMMODORE 64™

Circle No. 81

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

General Ledger . . . . . $ 129.95
Detail G/L Income Stmt. • Bal. Sheet Journals • Budget Variance Stmt. • Trial Bal. Cash Flow Analysis • 300 Chart of Accounts • 700 J/E.

Payroll System . . . . . $ 129.95
Emp. Time Card Lists • Work. Comp. Rept. Ck. Register • W-2 Forms • Payroll Cks. • 941 Reports Employee Wage Analysis • Pre-Pymt. Register Emp. Info. Labels • 300 Emp. YTD • Hourly Employees (50).

Accounts Payable . . . . . $ 129.95
Purchases Journal • Vendor Report • Pre-Payment Reg. • Open Invoices (300) • Cash Register Projection

Accounts Receivable . . . . . $ 129.95
Cus. Sales History • Cust. List (300) • Sales Journals • Inv. Income Proj. • Cust. Stmts. • Labels • Open Inv. (300)

Client Accounting . . . . . $ 229.95
Everything a bookkeeping service needs to keep books for a typical small business client. Includes all features on G/L, plus the ability to produce disbursements registers, 941-B Forms and W-2 Forms.

Each of the modules includes all logic to allow it to post to the G/L. All interface logic for these systems is included in this software. This is a simple disk system. It will operate on a Commodore 64, using a 1541 disk drive.

ORDER FROM
TEXAS TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.
3115 W. Loop, S., Suite 26 • Houston, Tex. 77027
PH: (713) 965-9977

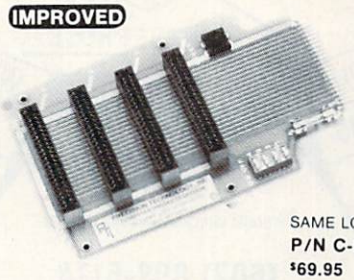
VISA

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
VISA & Master Card Accepted

MasterCard

EXPANDER BOARDS
CBM 64™

IMPROVED



4-SLOT
Newly designed unit with solid-state switching on the GAME and XROM lines for universal compatibility with all cartridges. Normal computer operation is unaffected by cartridges left plugged in.

SAME LOW PRICE
P/N C-64
$69.95

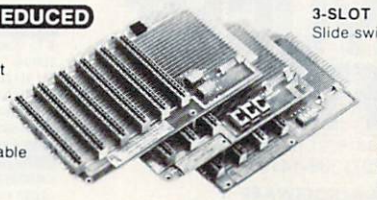
Circle No. 33

VIC 20™

REDUCED

6-SLOT
Toggles, fuse and reset
P/N V-36
$69.95

6-SLOT with 3-ft. ribbon cable
P/N V-46
$89.95



3-SLOT
Slide switches and fuse
P/N V-23
$49.95

4-SLOT
Toggles, fuse and reset
P/N V-24
$59.95

All expanders feature fiberglass circuit boards with epoxy solder mask, gold contacts and metal feet.

MONITOR/AUDIO CABLE

Connects VIC 20 or CBM 64 to audio amplifier and TV monitor

PRECISION TECHNOLOGY, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
P.O. BOX 15454
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115
(801) 487-6266

Color 64 or VIC **P/N MC-2** **$12.95**
B & W 64 only **P/N MC-3** **$12.95**

See your dealer or place your order directly

VISA - M/C - CHECK - COD

TM-Trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

VIC 20 & C-64 OWNERS
40-80 Column Video Boards

VIC 20
List 99.95
SALE
89.00

C-64
List 159.95
SALE
139.00

Enhance your VIC 20 or Commodore 64 to 80 columns. This product allows word processing, mail merge, electronic spread sheet and more. Order now to take advantage of sale prices. VISA/M.C. Prices subject to change.

For free catalog call or write:

WAVE Computers Inc.
P.O. Box 3883
Federal Way, WA 98003
Phone (206) 839-WAVE

Circle No. 63

VISA P.O. BOX 155 GROTON, N.Y. 13073-0155 MasterCard
Circle No. 97

ENTERPRISE

CBM-64
Road Toad 24.95(D)
Quick Brown Fox 54.95
Pogo 17.95(D)
EXTRAS
Snakman Gridder
Skramble
Each 16.95(D)

EXTRA
Add 2.00 for shipping & handling
N.Y. add sales tax
Personal checks 3 weeks to clear
(607) 898-5114

VIC-20
Witch Way(8K) 21.95(T)
Flash & Add 10.95(T)
Flash & Spell 10.95(T)
EXTRAS
27K Ramax 109.95
19K Jr. 99.95

SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE
22 B MILLER STREET, BELFAST, MAINE 04915
(207) 338-1410

CBM-64 SOFTWARE

EPYX/AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS
JUMPMAN: 30 Different Screens, Climb Jump Fall, Great Action Game.. $33.99
CRUSH CRUMBLE & CHOMP: Action Arcade Game $33.99
TEMPLE OF APSHAI: Graphic Fantasy Adv., Create & Equip your Character $33.99
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI: Add New Challenges to Temple Adventure.. $17.99
SWORD OF FAGOAL: New graphic adv. from the author of Temple of Apshai $33.99

SPINNAKER
FACEMAKER: Kids design a face & make it do all kinds of neat things. $29.99
KINDERCOMP: Young Children Match Shapes & Letters, Draw Pictures.. $24.99
STORY MACHINE: Computer Animates Child's Story on the Screen... $29.99
HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE: 30 Classic Rymes with Full Color Graphics..... $24.99
IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING: Graphic adventure for kids.. $32.99
SNOOPER TROOPS I: Kids Learn As They Solve The Puzzle $38.99

SYNAPSE SOFTWARE
PHAROAH'S CURSE: Avoid Rama's Ghost & Find Lost Treasure, Vic/64. $29.99
SURVIVOR: Multi-Player Cooperative Space Adventure, Vic/64 .... $29.99
SHAMUS: Four Levels of 32 Rooms, Adventure Game, Vic/64 ..... $29.99
FT. APOCALYPSE: Fly Helicopter & Capture Fuel & Weapons, Vic/64. $29.99
PROTECTOR II: Get Your People to SAfety as Volcanoes Erupt, Vic/64 $29.99

— NEW FROM STAR MICRONICS —
80 COLUMN THERMAL PRINTER
NOW, A PRINTER THAT YOU CAN AFFORD. 60 CPS; Friction Feed; Block Graphics; Bi Directional Print Head; ASCii + European characters.
ONLY $169.99 Plus $8.00 Shipping and Handling
GEMINI-10 PRINTER ONLY $329.99 Plus $10.00 S + H

AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY
MIDWAY: Recreate This Important WWII Naval Battle On Your Screen.. $13.99
NUKEWAR: Retaliate Against Enemy 1st Strike, Can You Get Through $13.99
B1 BOMBER: Strategic Attack on Enemy Homeland, A Real Spine Chiller. $13.99
TELENGARD: Dungeon Fantasy Adv., You'll be weeks mastering this one. $21.99
T.G.I.F.: Had a Hard Week at the Office? Unwind With This..... $21.99

HES
HESMON 64: Machine Language Monitor for the C-64 ..... $33.99
HES WRITER 64: Simple Word Processing on a Cartridge..... $36.99
TURTLE GRAPHICS II: Simple Graphic Language Teaches Kids Programming. $48.99
GRIDRUNNER: You've never seen so much action on your screen, 30 levels $33.99
RETROBALL: Fast Action Arcade Game $33.99
HES MODEM: Direct connect Modem incl. Midwest Micro's term software. $64.99

WE HAVE COMMODORE'S COMPLETE EDUCATION LIBRARY FOR THE PET/CBM-64. OVER 600 PROGRAMS ON 50 DISKS. ONLY $9.99/ DISK. SEND $2.00 FOR 18 PAGE CATALOG.

— MISCELLANEOUS —
GAMES ON THE COMMODORE 64: Book of Basic Listings for Games.. $13.99
KIDS AND THE COMMODORE 64: The best basic learning guide for kids.. $17.99
THE ELEMENTARY COMMODORE: Learn the Basics of Commodore Basic.. $13.99
DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC: Pin Ball like you've never seen before.. $29.99
ROBBERS OF THE LOST TOMB: Graphic Adventure Game..... $21.99
WALL STREET: Stock Market Simulation..... $21.99
MONEY MANAGER: Plan & execute a budget with help from your 64.. $21.99
ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK: Balance Your Checkbook Automatically... $21.99
DATA MANAGER: Use For Lists Inventories, Etc..... $21.99
PAPERCLIP: Professional Word-Processing-Horizontal Scroll..... $109.99
DELPHI'S ORACLE: Powerful Data Base, Up to 8000 Char/Record.. $128.99
WRITER'S ASSISTANT: Powerful Disk Based Word Processor .64 . $99.99
FILING ASSISTANT: Data Management for all your needs..64.... $99.99
SPREADSHEET ASSISTANT: Visi-type software for the 64..... $99.99
COMMODORE LOGO: Similar to Apple logo .64..... $49.99
VANILLA PILOT: Easy to use language, VIC or 64 ..... $27.99
PET EMULATOR: Run many PET programs on 64 ..... $27.99
BUSINESSMAN BYCMS: General Ledger, Runs on 1 Disk.. 64 ..... $89.99 EACH
BILL PAYER BYCMS: Accounts Payable, Aging Reports, Print Checks
BILL COLLECTOR BYCMS: Accounts Receivable, Print Statements...
PAYMASTER BYCMS: Payroll System, Print checks, Payroll register

VIC-20 SOFTWARE

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE
A.E.: Giant Robot Stingrays Attack In Waves, A Graphic Masterpiece $31.99
SEAFOX: Classic Submarine Versus Surface Ship Battle $31.99
SKY BLAZER: New Action Space Adventure $31.99
MARTIAN RAIDER: Intergalactic Ships In Attack On Mars $16.99
SHARK TRAP: Snare The Sharks In Your Atomic Net Or Die..... $16.99
MULTI SOUND SYNTHESISER: Create Your Own Compositions..... $16.99

SIERRA ON-LINE SYSTEMS
CANNONBALL BLITZ: Climb Thru 3 States of Action to Defeat Red Coats. $31.99
CREEPY CORRIDORS: Action Graphic Adventure..... $28.99
JAWBREAKER II: Everything Moves Even The Walls..... $28.99
LUNAR LEEPER: Rescue Your Friends & Head For The Eye..... $31.99
THEASHOLD: Survive 24 Levels of Intruding Aliens..... $31.99
CROSSFIRE: Defeat Surrounding Aliens with Dwindling Ammo. Vic/64 $16.99
FLIP-N-MATCH: Concentration For The VIC..... $16.99
ULTIMA-ESCAPE TO MT. DRASH: Graphic Adventure..... $16.99

SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE
TAPE #1 – Canon Duel – Breakout – Runaround – Stockcar
TAPE #2 – Target Pistol – Space Duel – B29 – Tank – Roadblock
TAPE #3 – Sub Hunt – Blockade – Indy 500 – UFO – Jungle Driver
VIC TAPES $9.99 EA 15 GAMES ON ONE TAPE $25.00
NEW! COMMODORE 64 LIBRARY-DISK ONLY..... $29.99
BOMBER — POKER — BLACKJACK — 3D MAZE — TREASURE ISLE ADV — 64 DATA MANAGER — SPRITE AID FLIGHT SIMULATOR — 3 MILE ISLAND

T & F SOFTWARE
WORD SEARCH: Find Hidden Words, 3 Different Categories..... $16.99
SPORT SEARCH: Hidden Words, Pro Teams College Teams Games.... $16.99
ARCADE SEARCH: Hidden Words, 3 Categories..... $16.99
CHECK EASE: 16 Budget Cat. Multiple Accounts-Reconcile..... $20.99

IMAGIC
DEMON ATTACK: Destroy The Demons Attacking The Moon..... $31.99
ATLANTIS: Defend Underwater City From Gorgon Attack..... $31.99
NOVA BLAST: Defend 4 Capsuled Cities, Beam Fuel & Shields..... $31.99
DRAGONFIRE: Cross Bridge Dodging Dragonfire — Avail. Oct. '83.. $31.99
MOONSWEEPER: Rescue Miners Trapped on Jupiter Moons, Avail. 11/83 $31.99
FATHOM: Find Neptunes Trident; Rescue Mermaid, Avail. Nov. 83.. $31.99

ROMOX
PRINCESS AND FROG: Like Frogger — Great Graphics & Animation.. $31.99
ANTEATER: Get Food Back To Your Colony & Destroy Anteater..... $31.99
TYPO: Increase Word Power & Typing Skills — Action Game..... $31.99
HENPECKED: Rule The Roost Or Be Hen-Pecked..... $31.99
WHIZ KID: Combines Fast Ice Hockey and Learning..... $31.99

— MISCELLANEOUS —
QUICK BROWN FOX: Professional Word Processing Cart VIC/64 $49.99
TOTL TEXT 2.0: Cass. – Basic Word Processor VIC/64 $19.99
TOTL TEXT 2.5: Cass. – Advanced Word Processor – Req. 8K Exp.. $29.99
TOTL LABEL: Cass. – Mailing List VIC/64 $16.99
RESEARCH ASSISTANT: Cass.–Notekeeping for Term Papers, etc.. $24.99
ROAD TOAD: Cass. – Like Frogger $16.99
MILLIPEDE: Cass. – Like Centipede $16.99
HANGMAN: Classic Word Game With Graphics $8.99
METEOR: Like Asteroids..... $9.99
SKI RUN: Downhill Racing Slalom Racing..... $16.99
KOALA PAD: Touch pad w/disk based software to draw hi-res pictures.. $84.99

— WICO —
JOYSTICK: Bat handle–2 fire buttons–6 leaf switch assembly . $ 24.99
REDBALL JOYSTICK: Heavy duty version of above ..... $ 29.99
JOYSTICK DELUXE: Rugged heavy duty-arcade quality ..... $ 33.99
TRACKBALL: Phenolic ball–360 deg. movement–Arcade quality $ 54.99
12 FOOT EXTENSION: Extend cord of any Atari-type controller . $ 7.49

— CARDCO —
CARDBOARD/6: 6 Slot Expansion $79.99
CARDPRINT: Parallel Printer Interface for Vic or 64 ..... $64.99
CARDRITER: Light Pen with 6 good programs, Vic or 64 ..... $31.99
CARDADAPTER: Play Atari VCS Games on your Vic $74.99
CARDBOARD/3S: slot exp.-fused-switched-reset button $31.99
CARDETTE/1: Use standard cassette recorders on VIC $31.99

ADD $2.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
MasterCard PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARDS VISA
(Please include all Card Information)
5% tax for Maine residents
SEND FOR FREE LIST OF OVER 200 ITEMS
PLEASE SPECIFY VIC-20 OR COMMODORE-64
Circle No. 38

The redesign of the "PROSTICK II"™ includes the unique NEWPORT CONTROLS® 4-way/8-way Switchable Gateplate™. Setting the gateplate indicator to the 4-way position allows only horizontal and vertical motion dramatically improving response for maze-type games. Setting the gateplate indicator to the 8-way position offers the regular precise 8-position action.

In addition, the "PROSTICK II"™ now comes equipped with two "soft-touch" firing buttons which have been moved to the top end of the base allowing either right or left-hand play. This location of the dual fire buttons is designed to take advantage of the greater dexterity of the index finger, resulting in quicker response time and less fatigue during extended play.

With quality and durability being the primary objectives of NEWPORT CONTROLS®, the "PROSTICK II"™ is backed by a full five-year limited warranty.

Suggested retail price: $24.95.

For further information contact: Newport Controls Marketing Division, 15425 Los Gatos Boulevard, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Telephone: (408) 358-3439

ASTRONOMY PAC

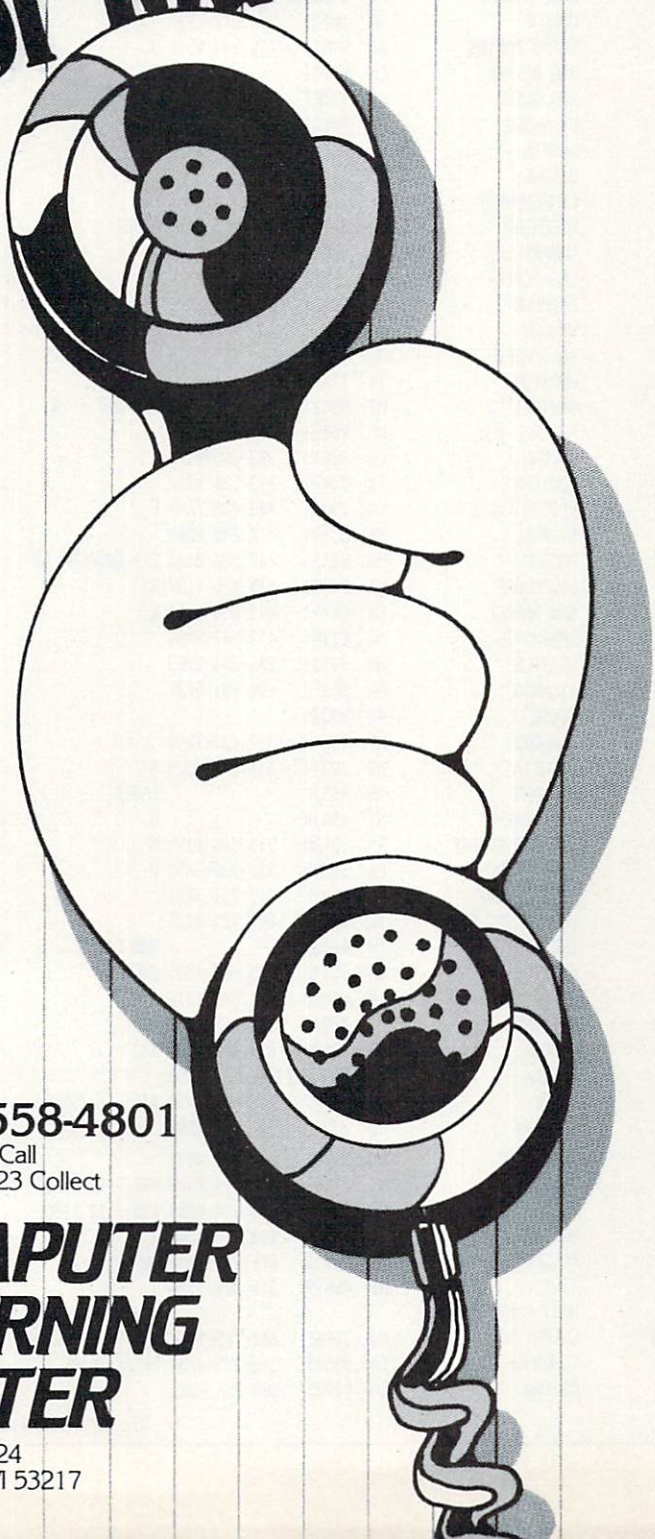
The Astronomy Pac comes with detailed instructions and is simple enough for beginners (recommended for ages 12 through adult) but is so powerful even advanced astronomers will find it invaluable. Perfect for teachers and students.

The program generates its own almanac data and contains information on Aries and 57 of the most prominent stars. This enables the user to print the location of these stars for any time–1983 until the year 2000, from any location on earth. Also includes a star identification program. Anyone who has ever used a mechanical starfinder will delight in the ease of use and precision of this program. Tell the computer the time and date and your approximate position. Then input the height of the star (measured using the simple astrolabe included in this pac), and the azimuth (compass bearing) as measured using the included compass. The computer then determines which star you observed and displays its name and constellation.

The Astronomy Pac complete with software, instructions, astrolabe, compass, and book ("The Stars" by H. A. Rey) has a suggested retail price of $59.95

For more information contact Lee Woas at Celestial Software, (813) 686-3311.

Order Up Some Proven Performance For Your Commodore 64.



HELP IS CLOSER THAN YOU THINK!

We deliver the best software and accessories via UPS *2nd Day Air.* We pay for shipping! And if you need help, our technical support department is as near as your phone.

☐ PaperClip64	$ 89.00
☐ Delphi's Oracle Professional Database	114.00
☐ PowerFile Personal/ Business Filing	99.00
☐ Flex File 2.1 By Michael Riley	79.00
☐ FCM By Continental	39.00
☐ Home Accountant #1 Best Seller	55.95
☐ Calc Result Cartridge	99.00
☐ Mirage DataBase Manager	61.00
☐ Rainbow Filing Assistant	46.00
☐ Rainbow Writer's Assistant	39.00
☐ Rainbow Personal Finance Assistant	27.00
Southern Solutions Accounting	
☐ General Ledger	69.00
☐ Accounts Receivable	69.00
☐ Accounts Payable	69.00
☐ Payroll	69.00
☐ Four-Pack	260.00
SPINNAKER Making Learning Fun	
☐ Facemaker Disk	28.95
☐ Kindercomp Disk	24.95
☐ Hey Diddle Diddle Disk	24.95
☐ Fraction Fever Cartridge	24.95
☐ Kid on Keys Cartridge	24.95
☐ Up For Grabs Cartridge	28.95
☐ Facemaker Cartridge	24.95
☐ Temple of Apshai	28.50
☐ Doodle! Color Sketch Pad	29.00
☐ Simon's Basic–From England	19.95
☐ Juki 6100 Office-Type Letter Quality 18 CPS Printer	499.00
☐ USI PI3–Amber Monitor	149.00

If you are looking for the best new 64 software, call us TOLL FREE.

1-800-558-4801

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card · MasterCard · VISA

Call Toll Free
1-800-558-4801
In Wisconsin Call
(414) 291-5123 Collect

COMPUTER LEARNING CENTER
P.O. Box 17424
Milwaukee, WI 53217

Circle No. 41

Open 7 days!

VIC-20 Product Suppliers List

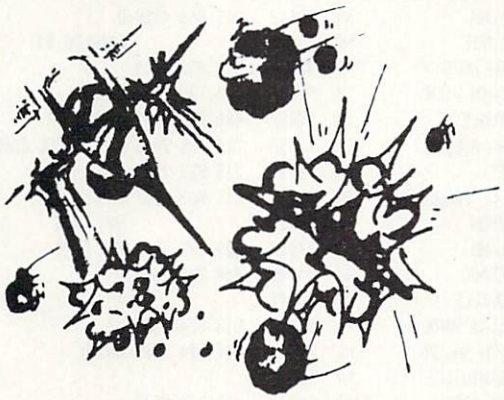
The following list of VIC-20 product suppliers was graciously provided by Colin F. Thompson of BASF. It will be published quarterly, and weekly updates are available. Please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to the following:

Mr. Colin F. Thompson, BASF Systems Corp.
1307 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	TELEPHONE	PRODUCTS	TY
3G COMPANY	RT 3 BOX 28A	GASTON	OR	97119	503 357 9889	HORSE HANDICAP	S
AARDVARK-80	2352 S COMMERCE	WALLED LAKE	MI	48088	313 669 3110	CATALOG $1	M
AB COMPUTERS	252 BETHLEHEM PIKE	COLMAR	PA	18915	215 822 7727		M
ABACUS SOFTWARE	BOX 7211	GRAND RAPIDS	MI	94510	616 241 5510	U	S
ACADEMY SOFTWARE	BOX 9403	SAN RAFAEL	CA	94912		EG	S
ACCOLADE COMPUTER PROD	4858 CORONADO AVE	SAN DIEGO	CA	92107	619 223 8599		M
ADVANCED ELECT APPLICATIONS	BOX 2168	LYNNWOOD	WA	98036	206 775 7373	R	H
ADVANCED PROCESSOR SYSTEMS	BOX 43006	AUSTIN	TX	78745	512-441-3202		H
ALLEGIANCE ENTERPRISES	868 96TH AVE NE	BLAINE	MN	55434			M
AMERICAN PERIPHERALS	122 BANGOR ST	LINDENHURST	NY	11757			M
ANVIL CASES	4128 TEMPLE CITY BLVD	ROSEMEAD	CA	91770	213 575 8614	CASES	O
APROPOS TECHNOLOGY	350 N. LANTANA STE 821	CAMARILLO	CA	93010	805-484-3604	R	H
ARFON	111 RENA DR	LAFAYETTE	LA	70503	318-988-2478		H
ARTWORX SOFTWARE	150 N MAIN ST	FAIRPORT	NY	14450	800 828 6573	G	S
ATHENA SOFTWARE	727 SWARTHMORE	NEWARK	DE	19711		E	S
AVALON HILL GAMES	4517 HARTFORD RD	BALTIMORE	MD	21214	301 254 5300	G	S
B NICE	6023 BEAUDRY	HOUSTON	TX	77035	713-721-2302		H
BASIC BYTE	BOX 924	SOUTHFIELD	MI	48037	800 835 2246	EXT 237 -- B	S
BAZ ELECTRONICS	BOX 4895	FEDERAL WAY	WA	98003	206-874-3029		H
BEATCO	15963 E STANFORD PL	AURORA	CO	80015	303-693-0443		H
BEB SYSTEMS	11430 BISSONETTE C7	HOUSTON	TX	77099	713 530 2515		M
BEHAVORIAL ENGINEERING	230 MT HERMON RD #207	SCOTTS VALLEY	CA	95066	408 438 5649	E	S
BOOKFINDERS PLACE	1395 PORTLAND AVE	ST PAUL	MN	55104	612 645 9504		M
BOSTON EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING	78 DARTMOUTH ST	BOSTON	MA	02116	617 536 5116	E - CATALOG $2	S
BRILEY SOFTWARE	BOX 2913	LIVERMORE	CA	94550	415 455 9139	H	S
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE	1938 FOURTH ST	SAN RAFAEL	CA	94901	415 456 6424	G	S
BUSINESS COMP SYS OF NEW ENG	BOX 2285	SPRINGFIELD	MA	01101	413-567-8584		H
BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY	BOX 21123	SEATTLE	WA	98111	206-236-2983		H
C MART	BOX 77286	ATLANTA	GA	30357	404 981 5939		M
CACTUS COMPUTING	BOX 261	BOUSE	AZ	85325			S
CAI INSTRUMENTS	152 E SAGINAW RD	SANFORD	MI	48643	517-687-7343		H
CARDCO	313 MATHEWSON	WICHITA	KS	67214	316-267-6525	B	H
CARRY COMP	24687 ARIC WAY	ELKHART	IN	46517		CASES	O
CBS SOFTWARE	41 MADISON AVE	NEW YORK	NY	10010		G	S
CENTER LINE MFG	BOX 205	MILFORD SQUARE	PA	18935	215 536 2135	U	S
CENTURY MICRO	1832 TRIBUTE RD STE 213	SACRAMENTO	CA	95815	916-920-3656	U	H
CHEATSHEET PROD	BOX 8299	PITTSBURGH	PA	15218	412 731 3057		O
CIBCOA	6252 W OAKTON	MORTON GROVE	IL	60053	800 323 4228		M
CIR-KIT ENGINEERING	10136 E 96TH ST	INDIANAPOLIS	IN	46256		RAM CARDS	H
CODE WORKS	BOX 550	GOLETA	CA	93116	805 683 1585	EGU	S
COM-PROTECT	TRE 4 BOX 427 X	SLIDELL	LA	70458	504 641 1316		H
COMMODATA COMPUTER HOUSE	BOX 325	MILFORD	MI	48042	313 685 0113	EG	S
COMMANDER MAGAZINE	BOX 98827	TACOMA	WA	98498	800 426 1830	$22 - 12 ISSUES	P
COMMERCIAL DATA SYS LTD	730 EASTVIEW AVE	REGINA	SAS	S4N 0A2	306 525 3386		S
COMMODORE MAGAZINE	387 DEVON PARK DR	WAYNE	PA	19087	215 687 9750	$15 - 6 ISSUES	P
COMPU SENSE	BOX 768	WICHITA	KS	67201	316 263 1895		M
COMPUSCOPE	6400 SIGNAL RD	TILLAMOOK	OR	97141	503-842-4431		H
COMPUTE!	BOX 5406	GREENSBORO	NC	27403	800 334 0868	$20 - 12 ISSUES	P
COMPUTE! GAZETTE	BOX 5406	GREENSBORO	NC	27403	800 334 0868	$20 - 12 ISSUES	P
COMPUTER BARN	319 MAIN ST #2	SALINAS	CA	93901	408 757 0788	G	S
COMPUTER CASE CO	5650 INDIAN MOUND CT	COLUMBUS	OH	43213	800 848 7548	CASES	O
COMPUTER EXPRESS	BOX 569	TROY	MI	48099	313 528 1554		M
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	EAST = 800 233 8950	WEST = 800 648 3311					M
COMPUTER MARKETING SVCS	300 W MARLTON PIKE STE 26	CHERRY HILL	NJ	08002	609-795-9488		H
COMPUTER PLACE	23914 CRENSHAW BLVD	TORRANCE	CA	90505	213-325-4754	10 KEY PAD	H
COMPUTER POWER INT'L	536 SO 2ND AVE	COVINA	CA	91723	800 258 7862		O

Continued on page 146

D.E.S.-SOFT ™
a division of
DES-Data Equipment Supply Corp.



ZARCON

By Steven Prentiss

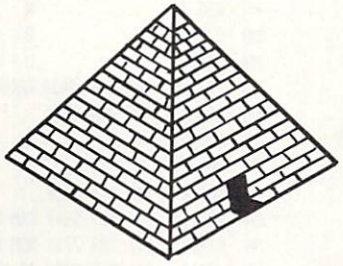
Destined to be one of the best arcade style games on commodore computers.Can you in your Zarcon Fighter shoot all the alien formations while flying through an asteriod field!

5 Levels of excitement
Joystick required
Vic-20 cassette 9.95
Commodore 64 cassette 9.95

SHROOMS

Subterranean Encounter
By Michael Koberstein

Inner Earth has invaded the surface world. The mutant spiders and the moles have taken humans captive and changed them into mussrooms. To rescue them you must enter the caverns. You are their only hope. Good Luck!
Vic-20 & 8K Expander,-Joystick-cass 9.95



SPHINX

3-D ADVENTURE

By Cory Christensen

You the Adventurous Explorer are looking for the lost treasure of the Sphinx. It is rumored to be in the Ancient Pyramid of RA. Beware of deadly traps and hidden passage ways.
Commodore 64-cassette 9.95

You are the commander of squadron of laser ships. It is your duty to defend the cities of earth against incoming alien attack. Spectacular Hi-Res graphics and machine code for super fast action.
Joystick Vic-20 cassette 9.95

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER TO SEE OUR FINE PRODUCTS

Dealer inquiries invited ***Software Distribution Available*** **Programs wanted**

(714) 778-5455 D E S **Data Equipment Supply Corp. 8315 Firestone Blvd., Downey, CA 90241** **(213) 923-9361**

Circle No. 13

VIC-20™, COMMODORE™, COMMODORE 64™, and CBM™ are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Continued from page 144

VIC-20 Product Suppliers List

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	TELEPHONE	PRODUCTS	TY
COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES	50 TEED DR	RANDOLPH	MA	02368	617 961 5700	BEGU	H
COMPUTER SPECIALTIES	1253 BROADWAY	EL CAJON	CA	92021			M
COMPUTERMAT	BOX 1664	LAKE HAVASU CITY	AZ	86403	602 855 3357	GU	S
COMPUWAY	24 LUMBER RD	ROSLYN	NY	11576	516 621 1362		M
COMSTAR	BOX 1730	GOLETA	CA	93116	800 558 8803		M
CONNECTICUT MICROCOMPUTER	36 DEL MAR DR	BROOKFIELD	CT	06804			H
CORPORATE MICRO SOLUTIONS	545 5TH AVE STE 903	NEW YORK	NY	10017	212 866 4858	U	S
CPM	BOX 19137	CHARLOTTE	NC	28219		CATALOG $1	M
CRC SOFTWARE	2901 AUBURN RD	AUBURN HGTS	MI	48057	313 852 3711		S
CREATIVE SOFTWARE	210 SAN ANTONIO CIRCLE #270	MOUNTAIN VIEW	CA	94040	415 948 9595	EGH	S
D SMITH & CO	1164 ANDOVER DR	SUNNYVALE	CA	94087	408 738 1751	G	S
DATA 20 CORP	20311 MOULTON PKWY STE B10	LAGUNA HILLS	CA	92652	714 770 2366	B - 80 COL CARD	H
DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	8315 FIRESTONE BLVD	DOWNEY	CA	90241	213 923 9361	BGH	S
DAVID EAGLE	BOX 982	KING OF PRUSSIA	PA	19406	215 962 4069	ERU	S
DC CIRCUITS	7460 N HWY 99 STE 35	ANDERSON	CA	96007		RAM CARD	H
DIGITAL INTERFACE SYS	BOX 8715	PORTLAND	OR	97207	503 295 5890	EXP CARD	H
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE HOUSE	BOX 93	WINNEBAGO	WI	54985	414 231 1696		M
DTC SOFTWARE	BOX 916	JANESVILLE	WI	53547			S
DYTEK	BOX 241	PINELLAS PARK	FL	33565	813 384 1539		H
EASTERN HOUSE	3239 LINDA DR	WINSTON SALEM	NC	27106	919 924 2889	BEGHU	H
EAV SOFTWARE	17 MARBLE AVE	PLEASANTVILLE	NY	10570			M
ECX COMPUTER	2678 NO MAIN ST	WALNUT CREEK	CA	94526	415 944 9277		H
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	4565 CHERRYVALE AVE	SOQUEL	CA	95073			O
EDUFUN/MILLIKEN	1100 RESEARCH BLVD	ST LOUIS	MO	63132		E	S
EKTYPE OFFICE SYS	1655 WHIPPLE RD	HAYWARD	CA	94544	415 489 1532		M
ELCOMP PUBLISHING	53 RED ROCK LN	POMONA	CA	91766	714 623 8314	INTERFACES	H
ELECTROSMITH	BOX 1430	SHINGLE SPRINGS	CA	95682	916 677 8120	ROM CARTS	O
EMBASSY COMPUTER PROD	BOX 88	LITTLE NECK	NY	11363	212 961 9886		M
EN PUBLICATIONS	RD 1 BOX V-1	WORDEN	IL	62097			S
EPYX / AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS	1043 KIEL CT	SUNNYVALE	CA	94086		G	S
EXATRON	181 COMMERCIAL ST	SUNNYVALE	CA	94086	800 538 8559	TAPE DRIVE	H
FABTRONICS	51 QUARRY ST	BROCKPORT	NY	14420		BH	S
FARTHEST FRINGE SA	101 HIGHWAY BLVD	NORTH PEKIN	IL	61554	309 382 3191	BEGHU	S
FERRIS ASSOC	BOX 68421	INDIANAPOLIS	IN	46268	317 279 0842	RAM-EXP CARDS	H
FOLKLIFE TERMINAL CLUB	BOX 2222-M	MT VERNON	NY	10551		EGHU-PUB DOMAIN	S
FOX VIDEO GAMES	4701 PAT HENRY DR BLDG 9	SANTA CLARA	CA	95050	408 988 6666	G	S
FOXFIRE SYSTEMS	3811 NENTON	PASADENA	TX	77503	713 473 6723	$53-12 ISS CASS	P
FRANK LYMAN	BOX 3091	NASHUA	NH	03061		R	H
FREDERICK SCHEPER	8347 DOCK RD	PASADENA	MD	21122		G	S
FRENCH & SILK SMOOTHWARE	BOX 207	CANNON FALLS	MN	55009		U - ASSEMBLER	S
GALACTIC SOFTWARE	BOX 10516	SAN JOSE	CA	95157	408 247 4434	BEGH	S
GALAXY STORES	216 S OXFORD AVE	LOS ANGELES	CA	90004	800 421 8845		M
GARDEN VALLEY SOFTWARE	BOX 23	GARDEN VALLEY	ID	83622		E	S
GENERAL SYS CONSULTANTS	2312 ROLLING ROCK DR	CONLEY	GA	30027		B	S
GENESIS COMPUTER CORP	1444 LINDEN ST	BETHLEHEM	PA	18018	215 861 0850		H
GENISYS COMPUTER PROD	11212 BARCLAY DR	GARDEN GROVE	CA	92641	714 539 5989	RAM-EXP CARDS	H
GLOUSTER COMP BUS CO	6 BROOKS RD	GLOUSTER	MA	01930	617 283 7719	ROM BURNER	H
GOSUB INT'L	501 E PAWNEE STE 430	WICHITA	KS	67211	316 265 9992	10 KEY PAD	H
GP MICROSYSTEMS	72-31 67TH PLACE	GLENDALE	NY	11385		GU	S
HARLI SOFTWARE	1740 GARDEN BRIAR CT RR#2	THUNDAR BAY	ONT	P7C 4V1		G	S
HARMONY VIDEO & ELECT	2357 CONEY ISLAND AVE	BROOKLYN	NY	11223	800 221 8927		M
HARRISON COMPUTER CENTER	2263 BROADHOLLOW RD	E FARMINGDALE	NY	11735	800 645 9187		M
HARRY F LEONARD	5556 CHERRYWOOD RD	COLUMBUS	OH	43229	614 846 1823	U-MATH EQUATION	S
HD MANUFACTURING	91 LONG HILL RD	LEVERETT	MA	01054	413 549 3744	B - WORD PROC	S
HES	71 PARK LANE	BRISBANE	CA	94005	415 468 4110	BEGU	S
HEWITTS NAT'L WHOLESALE	2448 MENAUL NE	ALBUQUERQUE	NM	87107	800 821 9287		M
HYMAC SYSTEMS	BOX 446	WEST LINN	OR	97068	503 636 6888		O
HYPERTECH	1820 NE 142ND ST PENT 7	MIAMI	FL	33181		GU	H
IDEAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE	652 W 700 N	CLEARFIELD	UT	84015		E	S
INTEGRATED CONTROLS	1240-L LOGAN AVE	COSTA MESA	CA	92626	714 641 0181		H
INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE	BOX 3745	SAN RAFAEL	CA	94912	415 459 2905		S
INTERDESIGN	2054 IRVINE PK RD	CHICAGO	IL	60618	312 975 2040		H
INTERFACE COMPUTERWARE	BOX 862	OREM	UT	84057	801 224 6400		H
ISA SOFTWARE	14114 DALLAS PKWY STE 530	DALLAS	TX	75240			S
J HALLIDAY	302 DOGWOOD CIRCLE	LAFAYETTE	GA	30728			S
JAMES PASLEY	803 LUCERNE DR	SPARTANSBURG	SC	29302		G	S

VIC-20 Product Suppliers List

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	TELEPHONE	PRODUCTS	TY
JIM GRUBBS K9EI	BOX 3042	SPRINGFIELD	IL	62708		RU	S
JINI MICRO	BOX 247	RIVERDALE	NY	10463	212 796 6200	B - DATABASE	S
JMC	1025 INDUSTRIAL DR	BENSONVILLE	IL	60106			M
JOURNAL/20	BOX 1149	VAN ALSTYNE	TX	75095	214 482 6679	$12 - 24 ISSUES	P
JOYFUL COMPUTING ASSOCIATES	BOX 64	BEARSVILLE	NY	12409	914 679 2817		M
JUST ANOTHER SOFTWARE CO	BOX 893	PALO ALTO	CA	94301		U	S
K2 ELECTRONICS DESIGN	3998 VARSITY DR	ANN ARBOR	MI	48104	313 973 6267		H
K8 SOFTWARE	BOX 248C	CANTON	CT	06019		E	S
KANTRONICS	1202 E 23RD	LAWRENCE	KS	66044	913 842 7745	R	H
L MORRIS	2401 WENGERT #26	LAS VEGAS	NV	89104			S
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE	BOX 11725	PALO ALTO	CA	94306	415 327 3280	E-TYPING TUTOR	S
LOAD 20 MAGAZINE	550 GRANT AVE	JUNCTION CITY	KS	66441	913 762 4730	$50-12 ISS CASS	P
LOGISTIC ENGINEERING ASSOC	2097 HILLS LAKE DR	EL CAJON	CA	92020	619 562 1047	BEGH	S
LOGOS SOFTWARE	3291 LAUREL CYN RD	SANTA BARBARA	CA	93015	805 687 0205		S
LONGS ELECTRONICS	BOX 11347	BIRMINGHAM	AL	35202	800 633 3410	R	M
LORDS OF BASIC	BOX 459	LADSON	SC	29456		NAT'L USER GRP	O
LUNA SOFTWARE	BOX 26922	SAN JOSE	CA	95159	408 378 7793	BG	S
LYCO COMPUTER	BOX 10	COGAN STATION	PA	17728	800 233 8760		M
M PASCALL SOFTWARE	BOX 1143	SANTEE	CA	92071		GH-CASS CAT $1	S
M&M COMPUTER SYS	BOX 3736	CHERRY HILL	NJ	08034	609 482 2065		M
MDAGREEABLE SOFTWARE	5925 MAGNOLIA LANE	PLYMOUTH	MN	55442	612 559 1108	HU	S
MACRO DYNAMICS	8950 VILLA LA JOLLA DR 1200	LA JOLLA	CA	92037	619 452 5151	VIC PROD LIST	O
MADISON COMPUTER	1825 MONROE	MADISON	WI	53711	608 255 5552	VIC FURNITURE	O
MAGIC CARPET	BOX 35115	PHOENIX	AZ	85069		G	S
MAIL COMP	9434 CHESAPEAKE DR	SAN DIEGO	CA	92123	800 752 1341		M
MANTRONICS SOFTWARE DESIGNS	368 PIERCE PLAZA	NO MANKATO	MN	56001	507 345 7048	U - PROG AID	S
MARCO POLO CO	4681 S 83 E AVE	TULSA	OK	74145	800 331 9131		M
MARTIN GLASSER	121B BIRCH CIRCLE	AGLIN AFB	FL	32542		H-STOCK MKT	S
MASSWARE	BOX 2566	FRAMINGHAM	MA	01701	617 877 0023	G	S
MCKELVIE PROGRAMS	BOX 53076	PHILADELPHIA	PA	19105		H - D&D AIDS	S
MELBOURNE HOUSE SOFTWARE	333 E 46TH ST	NEW YORK	NY	10017			S
MERLIN ENTERPRISES	BOX 2876	TORRANCE	CA	90509	213 316 0945	G-MYSTERIES	S
METARESEARCH	1100 SE WOODWARD	PROTLAND	OR	97202	503 232 1712	VOICE SYNTHS	H
MFJ ENTERPRISES	BOX 494	MISSISSIPPI STATE	MS	39762	800 647 1800	R	S
MGR ENTERPRISES	10925 SW MIRA CT	TIGARD	OR	97223			O
MIAMI VALLEY MICRO SYS	2052 RUSTIC RD	DAYTON	OH	45405			H
MICRO	BOX 6502	CHELMSFORD	MA	01824	617 256 5515	$24 - 12 ISSUES	P
MICRO INFORMATION SYS	BOX 73	WAYNE	NJ	07470		E	S
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS	2803 THOMASVILLE RD	CAIRO	GA	31728	800 841 0860		M
MICRO MITTENS	BOX 10246	SAN JOSE	CA	95157	408 374 4364	COVERS	O
MICRO PLUS	BOX 473	KENVILLE	NJ	07847		GH	S
MICRO SENSE	BOX 6273	SAN BERNARDINO	CA	92412	800 982 6352		H
MICRO WORLD ELECTRONIX	3333 S WADSWORTH BLVD #C-105	LAKEWOOD	CO	80227	303 934 1973	PRTR INTERFACE	H
MICRO-DIGITAL	752 JOHN GLENN BLVD	WEBSTER	NY	14580		G	S
MICRO-ED	BOX 24156	MINNEAPOLIS	MN	55424	612 926 2292	E	S
MICRO-MANIA	BOX 4110	ELKHART	IN	46514			S
MICRO-SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT	11105 SHADY TRAIL STE 103	DALLAS	TX	75229	214 241 3743	BGH	H
MICRO-VIC-COMPUTERS	BOX 587	PITTSFIELD	MA	01202			M
MICRO-WARE DISTRIBUTORS	BOX 113	POMPTON PLAINS	NJ	07444	210 838 9027	BGH	H
MICROGRAMS	BOX 2146	LOVES PARK	IL	61130	815 965 2464	E	S
MICROPERIPHERAL CORP	2565 152ND AVE NE	REDMOND	WA	98052	206 881 7544		H
MICROPHYS PROGRAMS	2048 FORD ST	BROOKLYN	NY	11229	212 867 1333	E	S
MICROSIGNAL	900 EMBARCADERO DEL MAR UNIT A	GOLETA	CA	93117		U	S
MICROSIGNAL PUBLICATIONS	BOX 22	MILLWOOD	NY	10546			M
MICROSPEC LTD	2905 PORTS O'CALL CT	PLANO	TX	75075	214 867 1333	BEG	S
MICROTEK	9514 CHESAPEAK DR	SAN DIEGO	CA	92123	619 569 0900		H
MIDNIGHT/PAPER	635 MAPLE	MT ZION	IL	62549	217 864 5320	$20 - 6 ISSUES	P
MIDWEST MICRO ASSOCS	311 W 72ND ST	KANSAS CITY	MO	64114	816 333 7200	BU	S
MISSING LINK PROD	BOX 6468	COLORADO SPRINGS	CO	80934	303 475 0083		H
MOOSEWARE	BOX 17868	IRVINE	CA	92713			M
MOSES ENGINEERING	BOX 11038	HUNTSVILLE	AL	35805	205 837 3356	E	S
MTG TECHNICAL SALES	281 NEEDHAM ST	NEWTON	MA	02167	800 343 0854		M
MW SOFTWARE	BOX 126	URBANA	IL	61801		B	S
MYSTIC SOFTWARE	BOX 536	LAKESIDE	CA	92004	619 443 9776	GH	S
NATIONAL COMPUTER PROD	8228 CENTER DR	LA MESA	CA	92041	800 854 6654	CATALOG $1	M
NATIONAL VIC ASSOCIATION	9 CRABAPPLE LANE	NANUET	NY	10954		$14 - 12 ISSUES	P

Continued on page 148

Continued from page 147

VIC-20 Product Suppliers List

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	TELEPHONE	PRODUCTS	TY
NELSON SOFTWARE	2232 OGSEN CT	ST PAUL	MN	55119	612 738 1000	BG - TAX PREP	S
NEW HORIZONS GROUP	#3-119 CHARLES ST	N VANCOUVER	BC	V7H 1S1	604 929 7347	BEGH	S
NIBBLES + BITS	BOX 2044	ORCUTT	CA	93455		G	S
NORTHLAND ACCOUNTING	606 SECOND AVE	TWO HARBORS	MN	55616	218 834 3600	H - TAX PREP	S
NUFKOP	BOX 156	SHADY COVE	OR	97539	503 878 2113	GU	S
NVUG NUGGET$	BOX 34575	OMAHA	NE	68134		$10 - 12 ISSUES	P
OEM INC	3002 OLEANDER AVE	FORT PIERCE	FL	33450	305 465 9363	GU	H
OMNI DISTRIBUTING	BOX 23737	JACKSONVILLE	FL	32241			M
OPTIMAL TECHNOLOGY	BLUE WOOD 127	EARLYSVILLE	VA	22936	804 973 5482		H
OPTIMIZED DATA SYS	BOX 595	PLACENTIA	CA	92670			H
OPTOMAM CONSUMER PROD	BOX 1038	PLACERVILLE	CA	95667	916 621 1090		M
PALOS VERDES LEARNING CTR	716 YARMOUTH RD #203L	PALOS VERDES ESTATES	CA	90274		E	S
PARR PROGRAMMING	2664 TYLER ST	GARY	IN	46407	219 885 0611	G	S
PARSEC RESEARCH	DRAWER 1766-P	FREMONT	CA	94538	415 651 3160	EXP CARD	H
PEEK MAGAZINE	4145 BROOKSIDE BLVD	CLEVELAND	OH	44135		$45-12 ISS CASS	P
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYS	BOX 1073	SYRACUSE	NY	13201	315 478 6800		M
PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PROD	BOX 3423	AURORA	IL	60505	312 961 2347		H
PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PROD	BOX 3423	AURORA	IL	60505	312 961 2347	U	S
PETRA CONSULTING	35 PINE ST	WOODSTOCK	NY	12498			H
PM PRODUCTS	4455 TORRANCE BLVD #177	TORRANCE	CA	90503		CHARTS	O
PM SOFTWARE	4400 ARDEN VIEW CT	ST PAUL	MN	55112	612 633 0891	B	S
PMI INC	BOX 87	BUCKFIELD	ME	04220	207 336 2500	E	S
POWER PLAY	BOX 651	HOLMES	PA	19043	215 345 8112	$10 - 4 ISSUES	P
POWERLINE SOFTWARE	110 WOODVIEW DR	HORSEHEADS	NY	14845			S
PR SOFTWARE	BOX 169	S SAN FRANSISCO	CA	94080		G-STRATEGY	S
PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF CAL	BOX 255768	SACRAMENTO	CA	95825		H - BIOMED	S
PRECISION TECHNOLOGY	2970 SO RICHARD ST	SALT LAKE CITY	UT	84115	801 497 6266	EXP CARDS	H
PRICE	67 TEED DR	RANDOLPH	MA	02368	800 343 1070		M
PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE	9822 E STELLA RD	TUCSON	AZ	85730	602 886 1505	CAT FOR SASE	M
PRO-TECH EQUIPMENT	7411 SOUTHWEST 147TH CT	MIAMI	FL	33193	305 382 4011	COVERS	O
PROFESSIONAL MICRO SVC	100 W 22ND ST	BALTIMORE	MD	21218	301 366 0010		S
PROGRAM STORE	4200 WISCONSON AVE NW	WASHINGTON	DC	20016	800 232 2224		M
PROGRAMMERS INSTITUTE	BOX 3191	CHAPEL HILL	NC	27514	919 489 2198	$50-12 ISS CASS	P
PROGRAMS INT'L	MORAVIA CTR INDUSTRIAL PK	BALTIMORE	MD	21206	301 488 7719		M
PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS &SFTW	6340 W MISSISSIPPI AVE	LAKEWOOD	CO	80226	303 778 1312	G - CLOCK CARD	H
PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES	BOX 550	BARRINGTON	IL	60010	312 382 5244	80 COL- VOICE	M
PUBLIC DOMAIN INC	5025 S RANGELINE RD	WEST MILTON	OH	45383	513 698 5638	EGHRU	S
PYRAMID COMPUTERWARE	278 WARREN ST	EDGEWATER PARK	NJ	08010	609 386 9363		M
QUALITY COMPUTER SERVICE	801 S VICTORIA 104	VENTURA	CA	93003	805 656 1330	10 KEY PAD	H
QUANTUM DATA	14252 CULVER DR STE A	IRVINE	CA	92714		80 COL CARD	H
QUEUE CAT #11	5 CHAPEL HILL DR	FAIRFIELD	CT	06403	800 232 2224		M
QUICK BROWN FOX	548 BROADWAY STE 4F	NEW YORK	NY	10012	212 925 8290	BE - WORD PROC	S
QUMAX / GRW LABS	BOX 17010	ROCHESTER	NY	14617	716 338 2145	EGU	S
RAK ELECTRONICS	BOX 1585	ORANGE PARK	FL	32073		BEGHRU	S
RAM SOFT	6363 BEVERLY HILL #166	HOUSTON	TX	77057	713 784 7149	R	S
RAM/RBC SYSTEMS	BOX 351	MALDEN	MA	02148			H
RANDOM ACCESS COMPUTERS	BOX 1453	BENNING	FL	32541	904 837 7201	GHU	S
RANDOM ACCESS MARKETING	BOX 1561	NEWPORT BEACH	CA	92663	714 640 5119		H
RAR-TECH	BOX 761	ROCHESTER	MI	48063		GU	S
RAYMOND SCHREINER	391 BROADWAY	BAYONNE	NJ	07002	201 858 1194	U- DISK COPIER	S
RDE SERVICES GAMES DEPT	3500 WARRINGHAM	WATERFORD	MI	48095			M
RG SOFTWARE	417 SUSQUEHANNA AVE	WYOMING	PA	18644		G-STAMP FOR CAT	S
RICHVALE TELECOMMUNICATIONS	10610 BAYVIEW	RICHMOND HILL	ONT	L4C 3N8	416 884 4165	U	H
ROBIN'S SOFTWARE	BOX 20271	BLOOMINGTON	MN	55420			S
ROCKY MTN MICRO	10890 E 47TH	DENVER	CO	80239	303 371 2430		M
RUSSIAN SOFTWARE	1744 W DEVON	CHICAGO	IL	60660			S
RVR SYSTEMS	BOX 265	DEWITT	NY	13214	315 446 2763	U	H
SAURA	7510 FOXRIDGE WAY	ANCHORAGE	AK	99502	907 272 1373	B - TAX PREP	S
SAVE	1782 MARRIETTA BLVD NW	ATLANTA	GA	30318	800 241 2682		M
SCHOLASTIC INC	730 BROADWAY	NEW YORK	NY	10003	212 505 3000	E	S
SCHOOLMASTER PROGRAMMING	BOX 194	POMONA	CA	91769			S
SCIENTIFIC & EDUCATIONAL SFTW	BOX 54	DAYTON	OH	45420		EH- 10 KEY PAD	S
SCIENTIVIC SOFTWARE	525 LOHNES DR	FAIRBORN	OH	45324		U	S
SELECTIVE ENGINEERING TECH	M25-3	BIG BEAR LAKE	CA	92315		EGU	S
SIERRA ON-LINE INC	SIERRA ON-LINE BLDG	COARSEGOLD	CA	93614	209 683 6858	G	S
SIM COMPUTER PROD	1100 E HECTOR ST	WHITEMARSH	PA	19428		U	S
SIMPLEXSOFT LTD	617 N PROPERTY LANE	MARION	IA	52302			S

VIC-20 Product Suppliers List

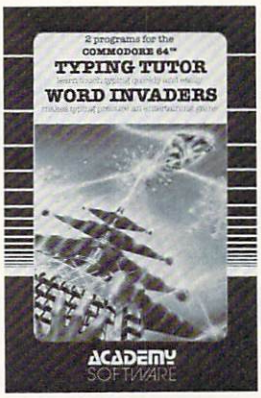
NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	TELEPHONE	PRODUCTS	TY
SIRIUS SOFTWARE	10364 ROCKINGHAM DR	SACRAMENTO	CA	95827	916 366 1195	G	S
SJB DISTRIBUTORS	10520 PLANO RD STE 206	DALLAS	TX	75238			M
SKYLES ELECTRIC WORKS	231E SO WHISMAN RD	MOUNTAIN VIEW	CA	94087	415 965 1735	U - PROG AID	H
SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE	22 MILLER ST	BELFAST	ME	04915		GU	S
SLAGH SYS SERVICES	BOX 53	DEARBORN	MI	48121	313 846 6666	RAM CARD	H
SOFT 4 YOU	BOX 3259	RESTON	VA	22090		EU	S
SOFT-AWARE	BOX 725	GLENDORA	CA	91740	714 594 8285		H
SOFT-SELL	BOX 1226	LAFAYETTE	GA	30728			S
SOFTWARE CLEARING HOUSE	BOX 68756	INDIANAPOLIS	IN	46268	317 353 4855		M
SOFTWARE CO-OP	BOX 275	ELIZABETH	NJ	07207		GEGHU- RENTAL	S
SOFTWARE CONNECTION	5133 VISTA DEL ORO	FAIR OAKS	CA	95628	800 828 2838		M
SOFTWARE TO GO	RTE 3 BOX 389 A 52	CLINTON	TN	37716	615 457 5868	RENTALS	O
SOFTWAVE COMMUNICATIONS	1515 SASHABAW	ORTONVILLE	MI	48462		R	S
SOFTWEAR INT'L	164 NORTH ST	CALAIS	ME	04619		G	S
SOUTHERN SOLUTIONS	BOX P	MCKINNEY	TX	75069		BE	S
SOUTHWEST MICRO SYSTEMS	2554 SOUTHWELL	DALLAS	TX	75229	214 484 7836		M
SPACE SHUTTLE SOFTWARE	BOX 252	CAPE CANAVERAL	FL	32920		BH	M
STAR STORM	BOX 59	WILLISTON	VT	05495		G- SASE FOR CAT	S
STARTECH INC	13450 MAXELLA G185 STE 200	MARINA DEL REY	CA	90291		G	S
STRALEY SYSTEM SOFTWARE	1868 GRACE AVE	FT MEYERS	FL	33901	813 939 1310	G	S
STRICTLY COMMODORE	47 COACHWOOD PL NW	CALGARY	ALT	T3H 1E1		$15 - 6 ISSUES	P
SUBURBAN SOFTWARE	6224 TRANSIT RD	DEPEW	NY	14043		U - VOICE	S
SUNRISE ELECTRONICS	7057 LOMPOC CT	CITRUS HEIGHTS	CA	95610			M
SUNSHINE PERIPHERALS	1229 E 28TH ST	BROOKLYN	NY	11210			H
SUSIE SOFTWARE	BOX 388	PROSPECT HEIGHTS	IL	60070	312 394 5165	BGH-FLT SIMUL	S
SW COMPUTERS	1125 NE 82ND	PORTLAND	OR	97220	503 257 9464		M
SYMTEC	15933 W 8 MILE RD	DETROIT	MI	48235	313 272 2950		H
SYNAPSE	5221 CENTRAL AVE #200	RICHMOND	CA	94804	415 527 7751	G	S
SYNTAX SOFTWARE	33 ELMHURST AVE STE 502	WILLOWDALE	ONT	M2M 6G8	416 221 8088	G	S

Continued on page 150

VIC 20™ COMMODORE 64™

JOIN THE COMPUTER REVOLUTION WITH A MASTERY OF THE KEYBOARD!

In the age of the computer, *everyone* from the school child to the Chairman of the Board should be at home at the computer keyboard. Soon there will be a computer terminal on every desk and in every home. Learn how to use it right ...and have some fun at the same time!



Rated THE BEST educational program for the VIC 20™ by Creative Computing Magazine

TYPING TUTOR PLUS WORD INVADERS

The proven way to learn touch typing.

COMMODORE 64 Tape $21.95 COMMODORE 64 Disk $24.95
VIC 20 (unexpanded) Tape $21.95

Typing Tutor plus Word Invaders makes learning the keyboard easy and fun! Typing Tutor teaches the keyboard in easy steps. Word Invaders makes typing practice an entertaining game. Highly praised by customers:

"Typing Tutor is great!", "Fantastic", "Excellent", High quality", "Our children (ages 7-15) literally wait in line to use it.", "Even my little sister likes it", "Word Invaders is sensational!"

Customer comment says it all . . .

". . . it was everything you advertised it would be. In three weeks, my 13 year old son, who had never typed before, was typing 35 w.p.m. I had improved my typing speed 15 w.p.m. and my husband was able to keep up with his college typing class by practicing at home."

NEW!

IFR

(FLIGHT SIMULATOR) CARTRIDGE FOR THE VIC 20

$39.95

JOYSTICK REQUIRED

Put yourself in the pilot's seat! A very challenging realistic simulation of instrument flying in a light plane. Take off, navigate over difficult terrain, and land at one of the 4 airports. Artificial horizon, ILS, and other working instruments on screen. Full aircraft features. Realistic aircraft performance — stalls/spins, etc. Transport yourself to a real-time adventure in the sky. Flight tested by professional pilots and judged "terrific"!

VISA Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax. MasterCard

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9403, San Rafael, CA 94912 (415) 499-0850

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ game or other program you have developed.

Circle No. 2

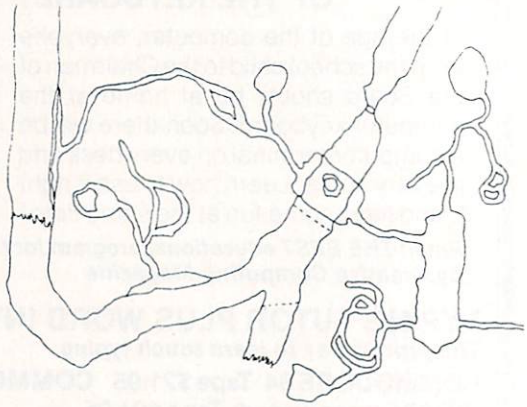
Continued from page 149

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	TELEPHONE	PRODUCTS	TY
SYS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES	3700 COMPUTER DR	RALEIGH	NC	27619			O
T&F SOFTWARE	10902 RIVERSIDE DR	NO HOLLYWOOD	CA	91602	213 501 5845	H	S
TAMERACK SOFTWARE	BOX 247	DARBY	MT	59829	406 821 4569	E - PILOT LANG	S
TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE	8053 E AVON AVE	LINCOLN	NE	68505	402 464 9051	EGU-TYPE TUTOR	S
TEACHWARE	3277-B ROSWELL RD STE 450	ATLANTA	GA	30305		E	S
TELE SOFT	BOX 3456	TROY	MI	48084	800 255 2000		M
TELEGAMES SOFTWARE	BOX 152	HAMPTON	ONT	L0B 1J0	416 263 8864	BEGH-CAT 50CENT	S
TH WAHL	101 HIGHWAY BLVD	NO PEKIN	IL	61554			S
THE FLOPPY DISK	BOX 5392	NO HOLLYWOOD	CA	91616	213 762 3123	D&D SOFTWARE	M
THORN EMI VIDEO	1370 AVE OF THE AMERICAS	NEW YORK	NY	10019	800 526 7843	EXT291 - GH	S
TORONTO PET USERS GROUP	1912A AVENUE RD STE 1	TORONTO	ONT	M5M 4A1		BEGHRU	O
TOTAL INFORMATION SERVICES	BOX 921	LOS ALAMOS	NM	87544		BOOKS	M
TOTL SOFTWARE	1555 THIRD AVE	WALNUT CREEK	CA	94596	415 943 7877	B-LABEL-WDPROC	S
TRANSAMERICA TECHNOLOGY	BOX 1028	MADERA	CA	93639			O
TRI-MICRO	50 PLAZA SQ STE J	ORANGE	CA	92666	714 771 4038		S
TRONIC SOFTWARE	#125-1450 JONSTON RD	WHITE ROCK	BC	V4B 5E9			S
TRONIX PUBLISHING	701 W MANCHESTER BLVD	INGLEWOOD	CA	90301	213 671 8440	G	S
TST PRODUCTS	5808 14TH ST NW	PUYALLUP	WA	98371	206 922 0582		O
TYPE THRIFT		SHELBURNE	ONT	L0N 1S0		B - WORD PROC	S
UHL RESEARCH ASSOCS	7926 BERNER ST	LONG BEACH	CA	90808		H-CHK WRITER	S
UMI	3503-C TEMPLE AVE	POMONA	CA	91768	714 594 1351	BGU-PROG AID	S
UNIVERSAL RADIO	1280 AIDA DR	REYNOLDSBURG	OH	43068	614 866 4267	R	M
UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE CO	BOX 54-H	SCARSDALE	NY	10583			S
US TECHNOLOGIES	BOX 7735	SAN DIEGO	CA	92107	619 224 8016		M
VALLEY SOF'TOUCH	4974 N FRESNO STE 132	FRESNO	CA	93776			S
VERTEX INT'L	3941 B SO BRISTOL #108	SANTA ANA	CA	92704	714 850 1108	VIDEO CABLES	H
VIC-NIC-NEWS	BOX 981	SALEM	NH	03079		$10 - 12 ISSUES	P
VICCOMM	BOX 5491 DUKE STATION	DURHAM	NC	27706	919 493 1701	$9 - 6 ISSUES	P

SUPERIOR GRAPHICS EMPORIUM

P. O. Box 99715
Tacoma, WA 98499
(206) 845-5903

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



"SUPER SLOT"

Vegas action in your own living room. Start with 100 coins and work your way into riches (if you can). Great color, graphics, sound and Vegas action in this-an exciting game for your "64".

$14.95 cassette; $18.95 disk

"CAVERNS OF DOOM"

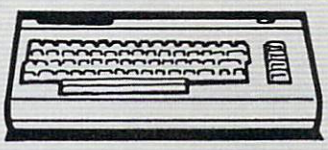
Explore the vast rooms, passages and mazes in this exciting adventure game. Trying to collect all of the treasures that you can, and travel through all 183 rooms to complete your venture.

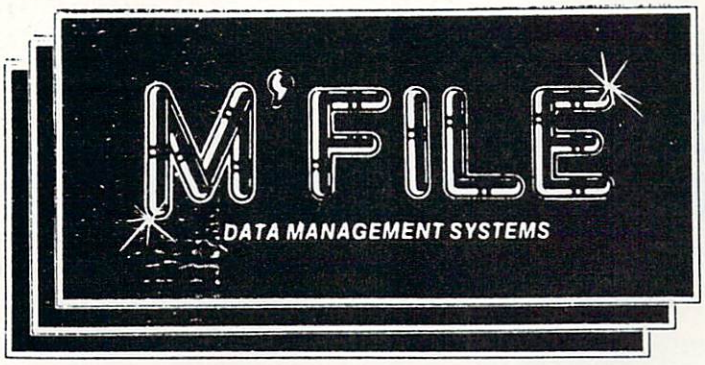
$24.95 cassette; $28.95 disk

THE BEST C/64 SOFTWARE YOUR MONEY CAN BUY!

Circle No. 160

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ST	ZIP	TELEPHONE	PRODUCTS	TY
VICTORY SOFTWARE	2027-A SJ RUSSELL CIRCLE	ELKINS PARK	PA	19117	215 576 5625	EG	S
VICTRIX & CO	BOX 12232	BOULDER	CO	80303		U	S
VIDEO WIZARDS	292 CHARCOT AVE	SAN JOSE	CA	95131	408 263 9858	G	S
VIP ENTERPRISE	919 N CAMBRIA ST	ANAHEIM	CA	92801	714 527 8264		H
VIRGINIA MICRO SYSTEMS	13646 JEFF DAVIS HWY	WOODBRIDGE	VA	22191	703 491 6502		M
VOICE WORLD	13055 VIA ESPERIA	DEL MAR	CA	92014	714 481 7398		H
VOYAGER SOFTWARE	BOX 1126	BURLINGAME	CA	94010	415 343 0955	G	S
WALT GROSH KA9GLB	4800 N 49TH ST	MILWAKEE	WI	53218		R	S
WARD PUBLISHING	126 LEXINGTON CT	ANDOVER	KS	67002	316 733 5260		O
WAVE COMPUTERS	BOX 3883	FEDERAL WAY	WA	98003	206 839 9283	RAM CARD	H
WEBBER SOFTWARE	BOX 9	SOUTHEASTERN	PA	19399	215 687 5607	B-DATABASE-BOOK	S
WESTERN NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE	BOX 31	WILBRAHAM	MA	01095		U	S
WILLIAM ROBBINS	BOX 3745	SAN RAFAEL	CA	94912		B-CAT FOR SASE	S
WISCONSON DISCOUNT SALES	2417 W BADGER RD	MADISON	WI	53713	608 271 6889		M
WORLD ELECTRONICS	117 27TH ST	BROOKLYN	NY	11232	212 499 5400	GHU - RAM CARD	H
WUNDERWARE	BOX 1287	JACKSONVILLE	OR	97530	503 899 7549	EG	S
X-TEK	BOX 411	XENIA	OH	45385			H
ZACHARIAS JOHN	10004 VANGUARD DR	SACRAMENTO	CA	95827		U	S
ZEPHER MICROS	232 S 43RD ST STE C	PHILADELPHIA	PA	19104	215 387 5266		M
ZIMAG	14600 S BROADWAY	GARDENA	CA	90248	213 217 0077	G	S
ZITEL COMPUTER SYS	BOX 252	CAPE CANAVERAL	FL	32920			H





M'FILE is a powerful data management program designed specifically for the Commodore 64 Computer. The package is extremely powerful yet friendly enough for the first time user. Menu driven operation eliminates the need for continuous reference to the printed documentation.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

* Commodore 64
* Commodore 1541
* Commodore 1525 or 1515 Printers
* Most Parallel Printers

CONTACT:
Double E Electronics, Inc.
12027 Pacific Street
Omaha, Nebraska 68154
Phone 402-334-7870

M'FILE DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

- Up to 32 fields per record
- Up to 250 characters per record
- Maximum of 78 characters per field
- Maximum of 1000 records per disk (125 character records)
- Numeric and/or alphanumeric fields
- Full arithmetic calculations between fields
- Maximum of 10 user-defined interfield formulas
- "If-Then" syntax available within formulas
- Search on any or all fields
- Extremely fast record keyfield search
- Sort on any field
- Report generator allows columnar or horizontal printout
- Maximum of 15 user-defined report formats on the same file disk
- Screen Dump allows data to be printed at any point in the program
- Text'merge allows merging to most major wordprocessors

Applications:
Inventory, Mail List, Client Records, Collections, Patient Records, Personnel Files, Library Index, Phone List and many more.

M'File may be used for nearly all conventional Filing Applications.

M'Soft Inc.
SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE

Circle No. 67

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

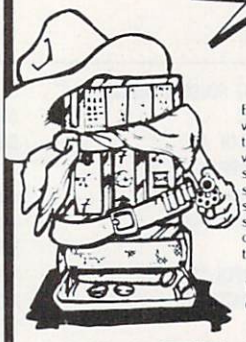
GAMES				
HUNTER/KILLER grafic submarine adventure (T&D)	reg.	24.95	now	19.95
JUMPMAN 30 screens-best arcade game yet (T&D)	reg.	39.95	now	33.95
APE CRAZE like donky kong (T&D)	reg.	27.95	now	23.95
ESCAPE MCP fantastic maze game 10 screens (T&D)	reg.	27.95	now	23.95
SUPERCUDA multi screen Pac-man type game (T&D)	reg.	27.95	now	23.95
PEGASUS ODYSSEY colorful-graphic-challenging (T&D)	reg.	27.95	now	23.95
OMEGA RACE popular arcade game comes home (T&D)	reg.	29.95	now	19.95
BUSINESS				
DATA BASE MANAGER up to 1200 files per disk	reg.	149.95	now	99.95
GENERAL LEDGER can chart up to 350 accounts	reg.	199.95	now	149.95
ACCOUNTS REC. interactive with a/p, 9/1, & payroll	reg.	199.95	now	149.95
ACCOUNTS PAY interactive with a/r, 9/1, & payroll	reg.	199.95	now	149.95
PAYROLL interactive with a/r, a/p, & 9/1	reg.	199.95	now	149.95
EASY SCRIPT word processor	reg.	99.95	now	69.95
UTILITIES				
ASSEMBLER 64	reg.	49.95	now	29.95
LOGO	reg.	99.95	now	69.95
PILOT	reg.	99.95	now	69.95
HOME UTILITIES				
ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK	reg.	39.95	now	29.95
FORGET-ME-NOT electronic calendar	reg.	29.95	now	24.95
MONEY MANAGER budget planner	reg.	29.95	now	24.95

Send check or money order. COD add $2.00. Shipping $1.50

278 Warren Street
Edgewater Park N.J. 08010
Tel. 609-386-9353

pyramid computerware

Circle No. 140



PRESENTING BANDIT

Experience the excitement of playing the casino slots without the expense. BANDIT is the slot machine game that's about as close as you can come to the real thing without hitting Atlantic City or Las Vegas. An accurate simulation of a typical casino-type double progressive slot machine, BANDIT includes features such as a separate "screen" callable at any time to display your standing and use of either keyboard or joystick for game control. Lively color graphics and authentic sound make this captivating game a great entertainer for all ages.

VIC-20 CH1006 ..... 15.99
COMM 64 CH2006 ..... 15.99

KILLER PILLER

Caterpillars . . . Caterpillars . . . EVERYWHERE!!! Your beautiful orchard is infested with the leaf munching little beasties and they're rapidly devouring everything in sight. Armed with just your super-lethal bug sprayer can you possibly wipe them out before they gobble up all of your trees? Maybe so. . . . BUT BEWARE . . . these caterpillars lay eggs that hatch into devious killer moths . . . AND GUESS WHO THEY'LL BE AFTER!!!
(7 SKILL LEVELS, FAST MACHINE CODE ACTION)

VIC-20 CH1005 ..... 15.99
COMM 64 CH2005 ..... 9.99

JUST RELEASED!
CURSE OF THE PHARAOHS (20/64)
ADD $2.50 FOR DISK (64 ONLY)

Add $2 Shipping & Handling

CASTLE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 350
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720

DISTRIBUTORS AND DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

VISA MasterCard

CALL (302) 429-8565

Circle No. 127

world of commodore

INTERNATIONAL CENTRE, TORONTO
DEC. 8-11, 1983

The World of Commodore is being presented by Commodore to commemorate their 25th anniversary. It is the first all-Commodore show ever held in Canada, and will bring buyers flocking to examine and purchase your products.

World of Commodore represents a tremendous sales opportunity for retailers and distributors of products and services relating to Commodore computers. It is your opportunity to introduce your products and services to over 35,000 interested buyers.

The World of Commodore is designed specifically to appeal to the interests of present and potential Commodore owners, to Commodore dealers looking for new products to sell, and to meet your needs as an exhibitor.

December 8–11, 1983, The International Centre, 6900 Airport Road, (Derry and Airport Road), Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

For more information contact: Cameron MacDonald or Debbie Bannon at Hunter Nichols Inc., 721 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1H 2W7 Canada (416) 439-4140.

Circle No. 122

Help your child learn the basics with Computer Tutor!™ 40 learning programs designed by professional educators and tested in actual classrooms.

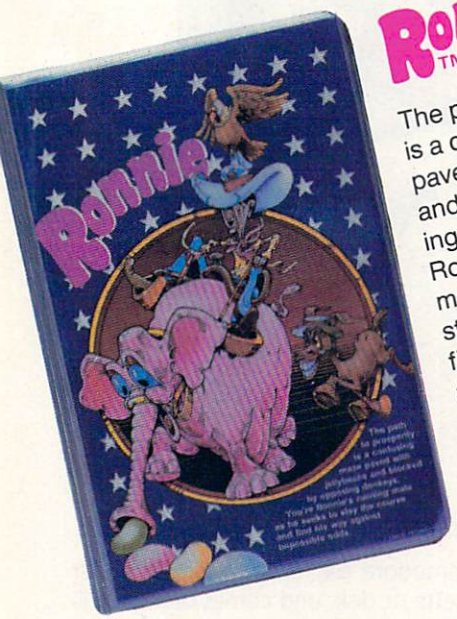
This outstanding set of educational programs was developed by professional educators in the classroom to meet the highest teaching standards.

Your child will delight in learning with Computer Tutor!™ Correct responses are reinforced with colorful graphics and sound.

Programs include Language Arts, Math and Social Sciences.
A—Kindergarten—Grade 3
B—Grade 2—Grade 4
C—Grade 3—Grade 5
D—Grade 4—Grade 6
E—Grade 5—Grade 7

Sugg. Retail per 8 program Album $99.00.
Sugg. Retail per 40 program set of 5 Albums $449.00

Runs on Unexpanded VIC 20 (cassette)



Ronnie™

The path to prosperity is a confusing maze paved with jellybeans and blocked by opposing donkeys. You're Ronnie's running mate as he seeks to stay the course and find his way against impossible odds!

SUGG. RETAIL $19.95
Runs on Unexpanded VIC 20 (cassette)

INFOBASE64™

Home/Business computer filing system. Ideal for lists, reports and inventories.

Tell the computer what you want filed and how you want it arranged. See it on the monitor screen or print it. Design the format yourself. Store up to 1000 records on a single diskette.

SUGG. RETAIL $59.95
Runs on Commodore 64 (diskette)

KOLOB

SOFTWARE PRODUCED BY KOLOB MARKETING INC.

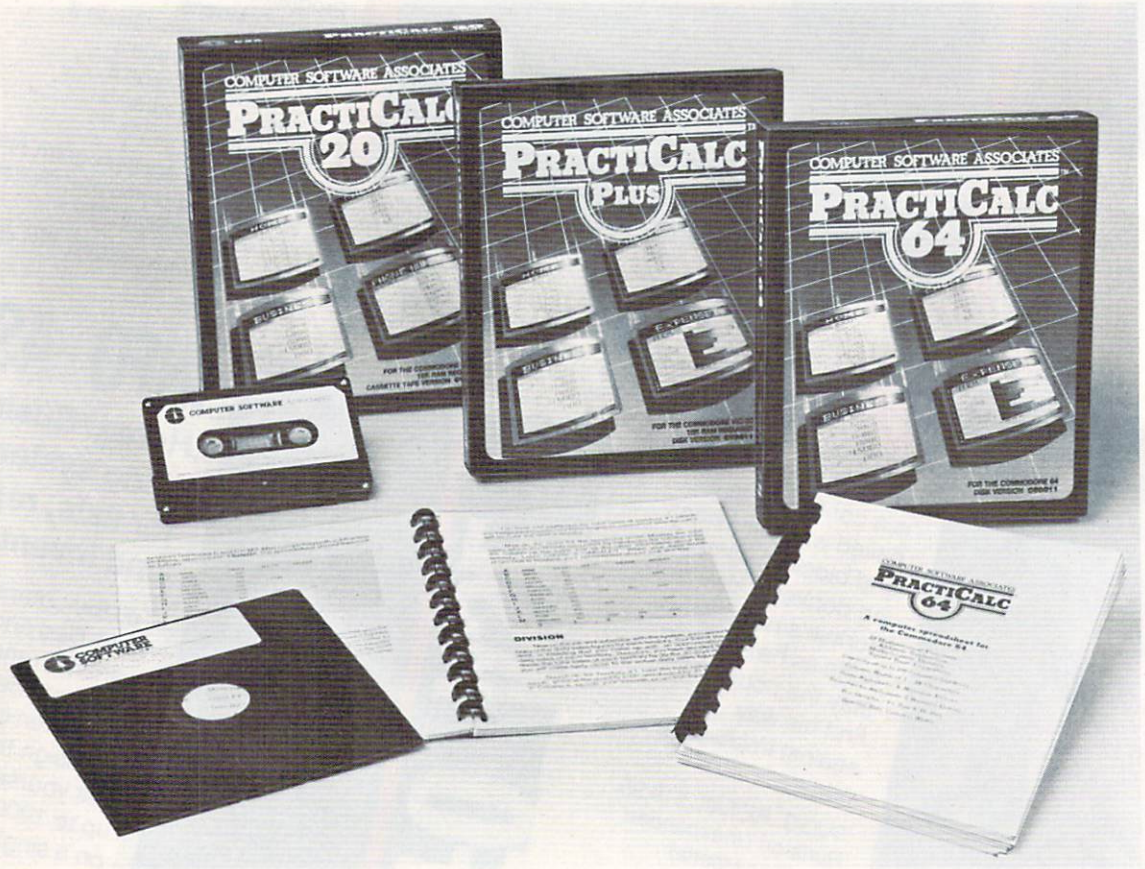
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Impact Marketing Inc. • P.O. Box 21445 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84121

VISA MasterCard

© CISCO TECHNOLOGY 1983

News Releases



NEW LOOK FOR PRACTICALC.

Computer Software Associates has completely revamped the packaging for its entire line, illustrated by the PractiCalc spreadsheet series shown here. The full-color boxes contain bar codes for inventory and pricing controls, product description on the back, can be rack-mounted and are protectively shrink wrapped. The PractiCalc series, which includes PractiCalc 20 and PractiCalc Plus for the VIC-20, and PractiCalc 64 for the Commodore 64, is available on either cassette or disk, and comes with fully illustrated documentation.

Contact: Sue Robbins, Paul Kaufman Associates, 149 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) 685-6161

HUMAN ENGINEERED SOFTWARE CORPORATION RESTRUCTURES

BRISBANE, CALIF.—Human Engineered Software Corporation (HES) today announced the acquisition of additional funding and an agreement to obtain technical and marketing assistance.

Funding and technical expertise will be supplied by Microsoft Corporation of Bellevue, Wash.; Action Industries, Cheswick, Penna.; and Technology Venture Investors, Menlo Park, Calif.

Microsoft will provide HES with the technical expertise necessary to meet the home computer owners' demand for quality software and peripheral products. Microsoft is the dominant third-party software organization in the United States. According to William M. Gates, Microsoft's chairman, "Human Engineered Software has established an excellent reputation for creativity and program development. Our skills in developing transportable software, in understanding evolving hardware capabilities, and in helping the industry work toward standardization will greatly complement their existing strengths."

Action Industries, of Cheswick, Penn., will supply key mass merchant contact and sophisticated marketing support for HES. The 65-year-old company is a leading marketer of promotions to retail chains.

TVI, a Menlo Park, Calif. based venture capital firm specializing in high-technology industries, will provide technical and business support in addition to its capital infusion.

Human Engineered Software develops and markets a wide range of educational, entertainment, utility and business software and associated computer peripherals. Human Engineered Software products include Turtle Graphics, an educational program based on the Logo computer language, the popular Gridrunner game in which a player protects a solar power station in space, HES Modem I for connecting computers to telephone lines, and HESCard 20, a memory expansion board for the VIC 20 home computer.

SOFTWARE RELEASED FOR USING FFT ON C-64!

RED-SHIFT Software has released a software package for those interested in studying or using the Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) on the Commodore 64. The package contains a multi-mode input, transform, save, and high-resolution display program, as well as several utilities and sample data cases. A detailed instruction manual contains hints and kinks for the relative newcomer to FFT use. Literature is available. Special duplication agreements for educational institutions may be made.

$79.95 retail
$59.95 students/professors

RED-SHIFT SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 45488
Seattle, Washington 98102

COMMODORE DONATES COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO EDUCATION DEPARTMENTS IN FOUR STATES

West Chester, PA.—Commodore Business Machines, Inc. recently donated a total of 120 systems to the State Departments of Education in four states: California, New York, Pennsylvania and Texas. The systems include computers, data storage units, printers, modems, and educational software.

The computer systems will be distributed by the State Departments of Education to educational support centers where they will be used for inservice teacher training and for evaluation of instructional software. The donated units will allow states to provide teachers with hands-on training.

Commodore dealers in the area of each training center have agreed to provide support for the donated units, and training for the program coordinators. Coordinators will, in turn, instruct the states' teachers.

The New York State Education Department's Commissioner of Education, Gordon M. Ambach, stated, "It (Commodore's Grant Program) will enable public and private agencies to cooperate in making the wisest use of available resources to resolve the overwhelming needs for teacher inservice training, while keeping in mind the complex dimensions of equitable access and delivery of training."

"Commodore through its grant program is helping to give educators the up-to-date technological training and support they need," said David Rosenwald, Commodore's Director of Education Sales. "It's part of an all encompassing effort by Commodore to further enhance its position in schools. This effort includes a dedicated educational sales force, grants to State Departments of Education, and increased availability of quality software."

UNIFORM CODING STANDARD GUIDES SOFTWARE DEPARTMENT PLANNING

Estill Springs, TN—Associated Technology has announced a uniform coding standard that can be used as is or tailored to establish a company's programming practices.

The 62 page guide covers documentation and coding practices for Cobol, Fortran and Basic. Examples are given which show how early versions of these languages can be made to meet modern programming rules.

The coding standard includes examples which can aid programmers, analysts, quality assurance personnel, software designers, configuration managers and department managers. The uniform standard is distributed by Associated Technology, Route 2, Box 448, Estill Springs, TN 37330. The cost is $23.00.

UMI WILL MARKET ALL NEW C-64 SOFTWARE ON 5¼-INCH FLOPPY DISKETTES

Pomona, CA—UMI (United Microware Industries, Inc.) will release all new software products for the Commodore 64 on 5¼-inch floppy diskettes, according to Russ Bedord, president.

"The number of diskette programs for the Commodore 64 is climbing rapidly," Bedord said. "Users prefer the diskette medium because it is handier and offers greater storage potential. Compared to cartridges, diskettes enable manufacturers to load in more game or personal productivity features at a given price level–an obvious advantage to both dealers and consumers."

New UMI diskettes for the Commodore 64 are:

Game	Action	Features
Renaissance	Joystick	8 levels of play
Pennant Drive	Joystick	Team diskettes
Motor Mania	Joystick	Fast driving action
Fuego	Joystick	Spaceship fire-fighting
Word Feud	Two Joysticks	1 or 2 play winner
Grand Master	Keyboard	Challenging chess

(All priced at $34.95)

UMI soon will release new Commodore 64 game software designed to use more of the memory potential of the diskette medium–up to 100K–at very competitive price points, said Bedord.

UMI (United Microware Industries, Inc.), headquartered in Pomona, is a major supplier of games, applications

Continued on page 158

COMMAND-BOARD

Show us how you command your favorite computer game. We want you to put your best effort on record in the COMMAND-BOARD. To show the Commodore world your best score send your entries to: COMMAND-BOARD, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498

Annihilator *from Victory Software*
★ 150,000 James Thompson, New York, NY

Applepanic *from Creative Software*
★ 5,000 Susan Fenton, Yonkers, NY

Arcadia *from Startech*
★ 250,224 Paul Tuch, Baltimore, MD

Astroblitz *from Creative Software*
★ 12,000 Kevin O'Neil, Hampton, NH

Baldors Castle *from Daedous Digital*
★ 500 Peter Morns, Orlando, FL

Chomperman *from Victory Software*
★ 50,368 Steve Carter, Milwaukee, WI

D'Use *from Tymac*
★ 7,513 David Anderson, San Diego, CA

Frogee *from Sierra-On-Line*
★ 65,425 Keith Floyd, Belt, MT

Gridder *from MicroDigital*
★ 45,678 Nick Blenkush, Santa Monica, CA

Keyquest *from Microware Distributing*
★ 74,798 Darrell Eastman, Tacoma, WA
★ 24,962 Nick Blenkush, Santa Monica, CA
★ 13,510 George Bergman, Atlantic City, NJ

Mazeman *from TSI*
★ 94,000 Jack Smith, Pierre, SD

Mutants Heard *from UMI*
★ 600 Alan Snyder, Eugene, OR

Pinball *from MicroDigital*
★ 50,600 Jane Wilcox, Chicago, IL

Scramble *from MicroDigital*
★ 500 Peter Morns, Orlando, FL

Skibberan *from UMI*
★ 15,990 Carl Whitney, Las Vegas, NV

Snakman *from MicroDigital*
★ 2,247,140 Mike Strezo, Richton Park, IL

Trashman *from Creative Software*
★ 8,610 Keith Swanson, Nashville, TN

Video Vermin *from UMI*
★ 10,164,437 Richard Seemayer, Fresh Meadows, NY
★ 2,150,836 Darrell Eastman, Tacoma, WA
★ 200,000 John White, Rockport, MA

Zap *from Microware Distributors*
★ 25,000 Richard Cambell, Wichita, KS

All entries must be received by the first of the month to be eligible for the following month.

King of the mountain!

Workhorse solutions for tough questions.

When **Southern Solutions** acquired the exclusive marketing rights for the CMS Accounting System, the first (and the best) accounting system for the Commodore computer, we offered dealers who were dissatisfied with their current accounting software the opportunity to swap ... ours for anyone elses.

WOW! We were covered with the others ... MAS, BPI, EBS, etc ... all trading for CMS. We provide the only complete coverage of real software for Commodore computers:

THE PREMIER ... SYSTEM IV. Real accounting. More like a mini, yet priced for the Commodore. SuperMath™ gives precision to **$1 billion.** No one else comes close. General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, mailing list. Plus important vertical products: oil accounting, pharmacy management, encumbrance accounting, church records and more.

THE STANDARD ... SYSTEM III. Similar to System IV but lower priced. G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, mailing list.

Commodore 64*. Complete line of bookkeeping record keeping, personal and household management. Usually sells for under $100. Uses one or two drives, just about any printer.

Peripherals. Monitors, monitor cables, blank cassettes.

All software has FileGuard™. Never lose data files, EVEN IF YOU LOSE ELECTRICITY! Compatible with almost any computer, disk drive and printer combination. User-definable reports. Fast file access.

Sold only through professional computer dealers.

To become a **Southern Solutions** dealer, or for the name of your nearest retailer, call or write our General Manager, Bill Swingler.

Dealer Hotline: 1-800-527-4548

*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore

Southern Solutions

P.O. Box P, McKinney, Texas 75069 - (214) 542-0278

software, and expansion memory products for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 Computers. UMI software is packaged in 5¼-inch diskettes, plug-in cartridge, and tape cassette formats, and includes a variety of action-type games, intellectual exercises, and home, business, and utility programs.

For more information contact Court Newton (212) 986-6668.

SPINNAKER IN TOP 10

CAMBRIDGE, Mass.— Spinnaker Software Corp., the world's leading publisher of educational games for the home computer, has seven of the top ten spots on the July Education Best Sellers List in SOFTWARE MERCHANDISING. STORY MACHINE™ is currently holding the number one position based on demonstrating the "strongest sales activity for this survey."

STORY MACHINE™, SNOOPER TROOPS 1™, SNOOPER TROOPS 2™, FACEMAKER™, DELTA DRAWING™ LEARNING PROGRAM, KINDERCOMP™, and RHYMES & RIDDLES™, are among the programs that make up the Education Best Sellers List. There are currently 10 titles available from Spinnaker, all of which are available for the Commodore 64 computers.

According to Jay Mixter, director of marketing for the Cambridge-based firm, Spinnaker's noteworthy performance is attributed to "the successful combination of creative and innovative authors, and an aggressive marketing and advertising campaign."

Spinnaker will be introducing between 10 and 15 new fun and educational programs this coming year.

Contact: Nancy Evans at (617) 426-7600.

DEALERS SEE A LIGHT AT END OF COMMODORE TUNNEL

To make rolling with the punches easier for Commodore dealers, Kapri International Distributors of Sun Valley, Ca. has developed the Independant Commodore Software Dealer Association (ICSDA).

The program was formed by Chris Soular, President of Kapri. "This is the first program of its kind," says Soular. "We did this to help the Commodore dealer. It's going to be a breakthrough for everyone. Now the dealers have somewhere to turn in the dark tunnel of Commodore."

Soular explains that the program will include bulk rate ordering programs, advertising co-ops, top game lists of software, general information services, and an open-line communication network to bridge the gap between dealers and Commodore Business Machines.

Kapri says that ICSDA will be in full operation by January, 1984.

Contact Robert Tuffly at (213) 765-2774 for more information.

"CRISIS MOUNTAIN" FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND VIC-20

Sunnyvale, CA—Creative Software today announced that *Crisis Mountain* has been licensed from Synergistic Software for the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20 home computers.

Crisis Mountain is an action game that challenges the player's strategic skills. The player controls "Kip" Armstrong, a daring mine explorer who has stumbled onto hidden mountain treasures as well as traps, bombs, and blood-sucking bats. As he winds his way through dark caverns, two buried time bombs tick away in remote caves and threaten to destroy the mountain – and Kip.

Kip's life is further threatened by dangerous obstacles that can keep him from reaching the bombs in time. Rocky fallout from two bubbling lava pits and huge boulders loosened by tremors tumble through the tunnels and into Kip's path. In addition, there is "Bertram" the belligerent bat that patrols the caverns and attempts to bite Kip and slow him down.

Kip starts out his adventure with a clean bill of health. He is at his peak at a strength level of "three" and can move quickly through the tunnels. At strength level "two" he can still walk, but moves slowly. Kip crawls at level "one" and loses his life at level "zero". Kip's strength level decreases if he is hit by boulders or bitten by Bertram. If he falls into a bubbling lava pit he automatically loses a "life." Kip has three "lives" per game.

When Kip reaches a bomb-site, he must quickly dig up the bomb and deactivate it. After he has deactivated both bombs, he is free to collect point-earning treasure and progress to an even more dangerous and treasure-filled mountain.

Crisis Mountain will be released in cartridge form for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20. Both versions are scheduled to be released in late October. The Commodore 64 cartridge has a suggested retail price of $34.95. The suggested retail price of the VIC-20 cartridge is $29.95.

FREE BOOKLET TELLS HOW TO SELL YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Estill Springs, TN—ATC Software announces a Free Booklet which offers advice on how to successfully sell your own personal computer software creations.

The manual tells how to obtain national directory listings, how to price a new software product, how to locate and qualify an advertiser, how to write a users manual and how to operate a successful mail order fulfillment service.

The 8 page booklet is available from ATC Software, Route 2 Box 448, Estill Springs, TN 37330.

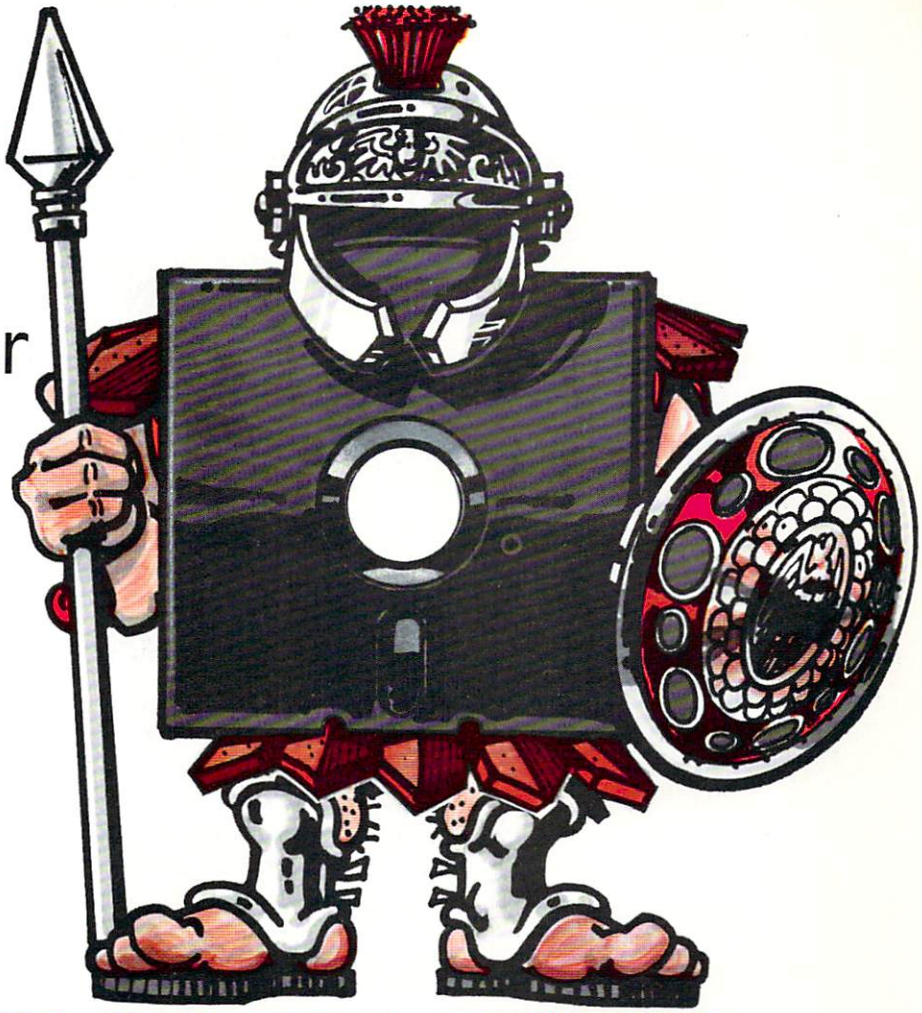
COMMODORE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED ANNOUNCES RECORD FOURTH QUARTER

West Chester, PA—Commodore International Limited today announced record revenues, net income and earnings per share for the fourth quarter and year ended June 30, 1983.

Mr. Irving Gould, Chairman of the Board of Commodore, in commenting upon the record results noted that "the past year's growth at Commodore was attributable to continuing and accelerating strength in Commodore's complete microcomputer product line, including extremely strong demand for the Commodore 64 personal computer."

Mr. Gould further noted that "the strong momentum from 1983 is carrying forward into the current year. In particular, we are now beginning to experience exceptionally strong demands for the Commodore 64 personal computer in Europe and Canada, in addition to the United States, as well as a considerably higher demand than ever before for our software and peripheral devices such as disk drives and printers. As a result, we fully expect that fiscal year 1984 will again be a year when Commodore's sales, net income and earnings per share register significant gains compared to the year just ended."

Mirage Concepts' Awesome New Data Base Manager Jumps to Every Command...



THE REAL POWER BEHIND YOUR THRONE!

Be The Master of All You Survey In Your Home, Office, Classroom or Recreation! Mirage Concepts conquers all opposition with its newly introduced Data Base Manager. It's the easiest to use and most powerful data base program ever devised for the Commodore 64™. Mirage's potent new Data Base Manager puts you in full command to force all aspects of your stored information into any sequence or any format you desire. Assume your role as the rightful ruler of all your domain with Mirage Concepts Mighty Data Base Manager. **$99.95** each

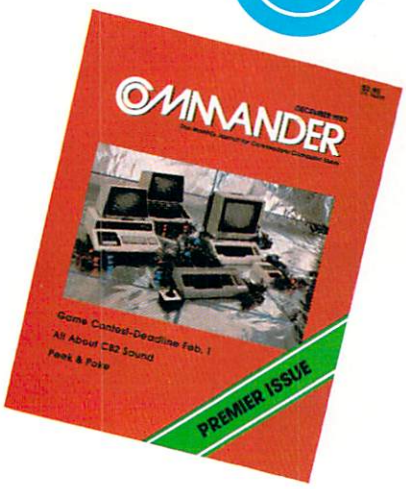
Available At Quality Computer & Software Dealers Nationwide

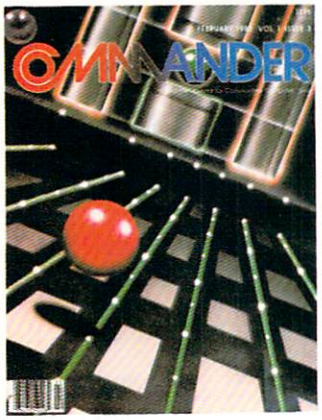
MIRAGE CONCEPTS, INC.

2519 W. Shaw Ave., #106 • Fresno, CA 93711 • (209) 227-8369
TELEPHONE ORDERS: (800) 641-1441 • In California (800) 641-1442

TM–Commodore 64 is a Registered Trade Mark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

COMMANDER





Only COMMANDER will do all this

GUIDE Reports that give you hands-on, user oriented information on the entire range of Commodore Computers • More comparison charts, diagrams, instructional illustrations, and how-to photos than any other publication in the field • Articles written by the top working experts in the field.

INSTRUCT Innovative ways to use your computer equipment—from self-improvement to home security • Valuable tricks and practical advice on how to get the most from your investment in the high tech field of computers • In depth and unbiased analyses of the latest in educational software.

ENTERTAIN Fascinating glimpses into the wonders of the computer future • Profiles of the industry's most creative people • Provocative discussions on the impact computers will have on you and your family.

SIMPLIFY Critical comparisons of the Commodore Computers • Exactly how your computer equipment works • What those computer "buzz words" mean and expensive "special features" do • Useful trouble-shooting & maintenance advice.

INFORM An expanded directory of the latest programs on ROM-PAK, tape and disc • New product previews of the latest and best equipment on the market • Exciting technologies in development for tomorrow • Important applications of computers for health, education, business, and the public good • New directions in computers • Much More . . .

Subscribe now and take advantage of our Limited Offer of $4 off the one year subscriptions

—Subscription Orders Only—
Toll Free Number: 1-800-426-1830
(except WA, HI, AK)

COMMANDER
PO BOX 98827
TACOMA, WASHINGTON 98498

☐ **1 YR. $22** ☐ **2 YR. $40**
☐ **3 YR. $58**

(Prices do not include $4 discount)
Prices in U.S. Funds
Washington residents please add 7.8% sales tax
Allow 5-6 weeks for delivery.

DON'T MISS OUT
on the most informative magazine dedicated to the COMMODORE COMPUTERS
HAVE YOU GOT WHAT IT TAKES TO BE A

COMMANDER

This Christmas, Atari and Commodore* owners will go out of their minds.

It'll take about 30 seconds.

Because once you boot a Datamost game on your Atari home computer, or your Commodore 64, you'll come face to screen with the most mind-blasting games ever.

And what better time to go out of your mind than Christmas?

Our Music Will Have You Hearing Things.

Going out of your mind never sounded so good.

Because now our games have music. You heard right. Music. Original Music. Throughout. And scored just for our newest releases. You'll go nuts over it.

Our Graphics Will Have You Seeing Things.

You and everybody else.

Because our games are so great-how great are they?-they're so great you'll want to play them again and again and again. And then your friends will go bonkers over them.

THE TAIL OF BETA LYRAE.™ Changes as you play. Unpredictable. Impossible to master. (No one has!)

And they'll want to play. And then your family will want to play. And then total strangers off the street will want to play and...

Mind-blowing arcade-quality action like this makes it one mad world, pal.

We'll Torment You Right From The Start.

No time to settle down and get comfy.

The tension begins building the moment you boot the game.

Terrific screen titles tease you with the game's objective, scenario, characters.

And while you wait, hand twitching over the Joystick, you'll find out what planet you're on.

What the fuss is all about.

Why you're involved. And perhaps of singular importance to you personally, how to keep from being obliterated. So get ready to get the most out of your mind.

By getting the most out of ours.

DATAMOST™ INC

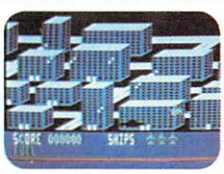
The most out of our minds.™

Datamost, Inc., 8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 709-1202

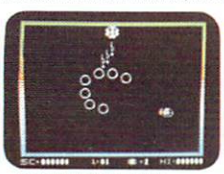
Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer. *Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. TM Registered Trademark of Datamost.

COSMIC TUNNELS.™ Four games in one. Four times the challenge! Incredible graphics.

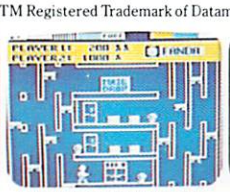
MONSTER SMASH.™ Deathly strategy. Mash the monsters! Let the visitors live.



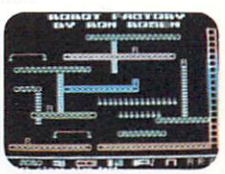
NIGHTRAIDERS.™ Strafe a city under siege with 3D angled selective firing!



ROUNDABOUT.™ Sharpens your shoot 'em up skills. 24 different game screens. Habit-forming!



COHEN'S TOWERS.™ You're the mailboy in a big city skyscraper. Work your way to the top.



MR. ROBOT.™ Screens scream with color, action and sound! Design your own screens, too.

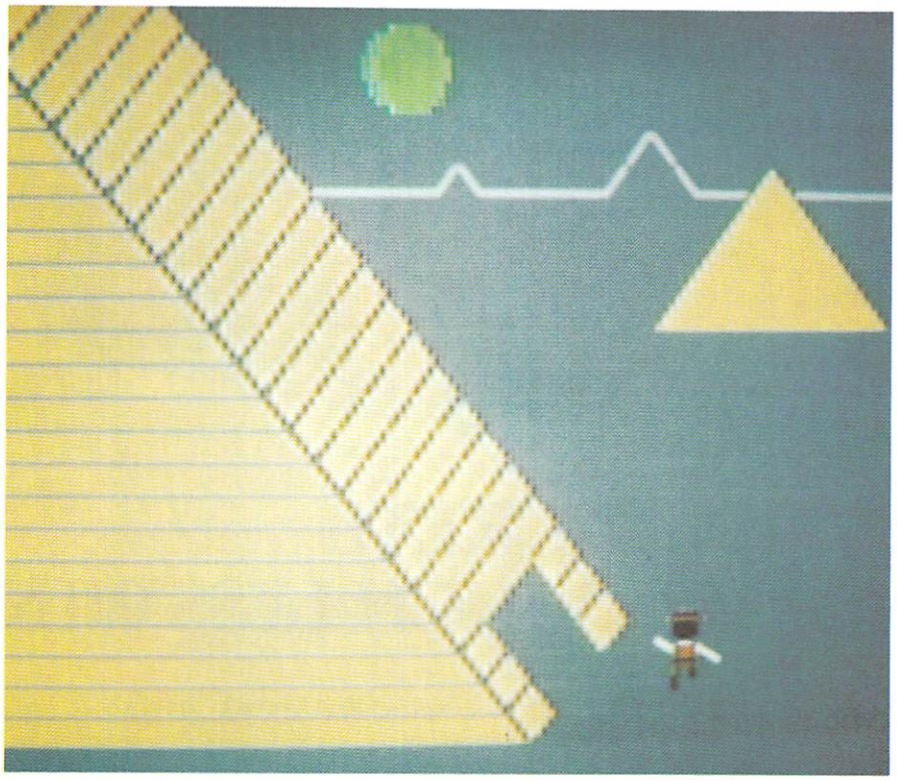
Take COMMAND by patronizing our advertisers who support the wide selection of products for the Commodore computer line. COMMANDER Magazine would appreciate you mentioning our name when dealing with these organizations.

Advertising Index

Circle No.		Page No.
1	Aardvark	87
69	Abacus	109
2	Academy Software	149
89	Advanced Processor Systems	53
101	Alien Group	120
125	Amp Doctor	55
37	Apropos Technology	73
102	Arfon Micro Electronics	31
68	Basic Electronic Business Systems, Inc.	55
157	BSI, Blue Sky Software	37, 75
3	Boston Educational Computing, Inc.	51
126	B.R. Green	26
50	Bytes and Pieces #1	117
127	Castle Software	152
5	Century Micro	103
6	CGRS Micro Tech	131
7	Comm*Data Software	6B, 6C, 6D
8	Commodore 64 Users Group	126
128	Computron	96
10	Computer Alliance	29, 41
41	Computer Learning Center	143
11	Computer Marketing	1
12	Computer Mat	69, 71
103	Computer Network	47
104	Computer Place	137
91	Computer Software	135
49	Cosmic Computers	107
105	Cosmopolitan Software	79
44	Creative Software	163
13	Data Equipment Supply Corp.	145
129	Datamost	90, 159
67	Double E Electronics	151
14	Eastern House	65
130	Elcomp Publishing	6A
159	Electronic Lab., Inc.	23
15	Electronic Specialists, Inc.	117
40	Fabtronics	81
131	Farthest Fringe	16
17	French Silk	41
18	Galactic	39, 67
19	Gloucester Computer, Inc.	127
84	GOSUB International	80
16	GOSUB of Slidell	29, 93, 125
85	H & H Enterprises	54
94	Hanna Enterprises	58
106	House of Software	17
107	Human Engineered Software	13
132	Hunter, Nichols	152
108	H & E Computronics	Inside Front Cover
95	ICD Corporation	21
133	Impact Marketing	153
52	Info Designs	3
21	Intelligent Software	18
96	J. H. Wheeler and Co.	97
97	JMD Enterprises	142
109	Jason Ranheim	51
53	Journal/20	106
134	L & L Engineering	104
22	Leading Edge	Back Cover
70	Lynn Computers	25
99	M'Agreeable	137
111	Mega Software	140
26	Micro Ed	78, 98
100	Micro Management	131

Circle No.		Page No.
113	Micro Peripherals	41
28	Micro Spec	49
135	Micro Technology Unlimited	55
55	Microware Distributors	129, 164
25	Midwest Micro	93, 95
4	Mirage Concepts	158A
56	Mystic Software	47
30	Nibbles and Bits, Inc.	104
136	O.K.L. Industries	63
137	Obbligato	19
31	Optimized Data Systems	130
71	PACE	57
57	Parr Programming	78
138	PDSS	2
32	Performance Micro Products	104
33	Precision Technology, Inc.	141
58	Progressive Peripherals	97
76	Proline	93
34	Protecto	111, 112, 113, 114, 115
35	Psycom Software	11
47	Public Domain	124
140	Pyramid Computerware	152
36	Quantum Data	59
142	Quick Brown Fox	33
116	R & C Software	19
77	Rees Software Lab.	121
143	Rocky Software	18
144	Sail Software	23
60	SJB Distributors	99
38	Skylight Software	142
145	Soft Sackware	89
117	Software Guild	44-45
146	Softsmith	82-83
65	Software Clearing House	84
78	Software International #1	105
156	Softwave	30
62	Southern Solutions	157
54	Southwest Micro	101
147	Southwestern Data	43
148	Space Shuttle Software	120
118	Sterling Swift Publishing	119
149	Susie Software	124
150	Subterranea Designworks	61
61	Systems Management Associates	9, 27
79	T & F Software	5
42	Tamarack Software	123
81	Texas Tech Services	141
121	Toro Digital Systems	47
45	Toronto Pet Users Group	95
158	Tri Micro	133
82	Tronic	137
122	TSASA, Inc.	140
151	United Microware Industries	162
123	Universal Software	139
80	Users Group Warehouse	95
152	Valley Video	121
124	Valorum	81
48	Victory Software	Inside Back Cover
153	Victrix & Company	16
86	Videobook Corporation	15
154	Virginia Micro Systems	126
63	WAVE Computers, Inc.	29, 51, 141
88	What's? For the 64	97
155	The Wizards	97, 136

GAME CONTEST



The Game Contest is a continuing feature of Commander Magazine aimed at providing entertainment for and promoting competition among our readers. TIMEWORKS has graciously provided us with this Game Contest.

DEADLINE FOR ENTRIES DECEMBER 31, 1983

ROBBERS OF THE LOST TOMB may be purchased from
TIMEWORKS
405 Lake Cool Road
Building A
Deerfield, IL 60015
1-312-291-9200 inside Illinois
1-800-323-9755 toll free outside of Illinois

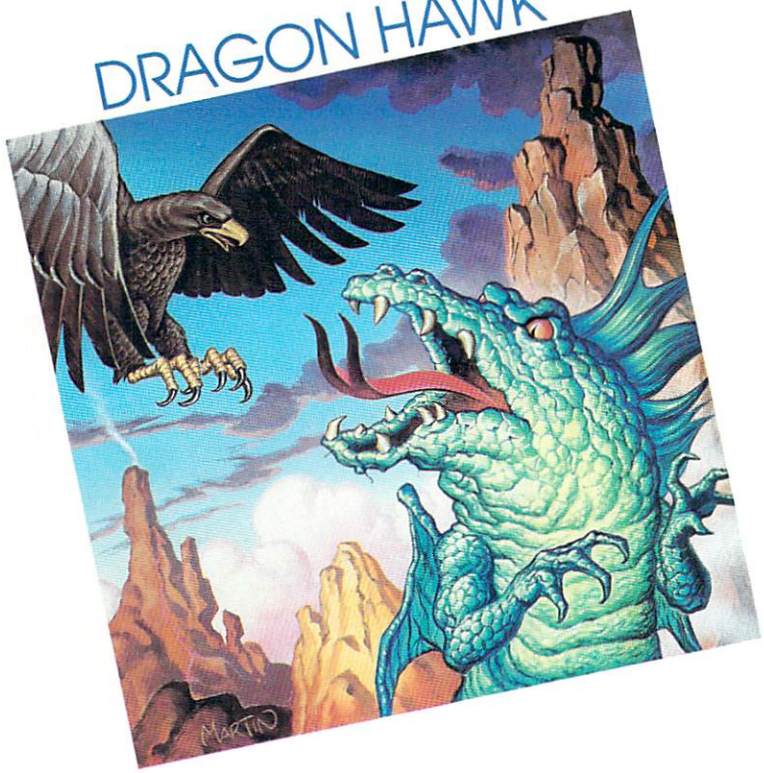
Terms for Game Contest

First prize will be awarded to the person with the highest score. The winning entry must contain a photograph of the highest score of the game along with a ROBBERS OF THE LOST TOMB package front and proof of purchase.

Entries must be mailed to Commander, TIMEWORKS Contest, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498. All entries must be mailed, as postmarks are required to determine the earliest winning entry. In the event of a tie, duplicate prizes will be awarded. Employees of TIMEWORKS and their families may not participate. First prize will be $100, second prize $50, third prize $25 in merchandise.

The contest will run until December 31.

DRAGON HAWK™



ANNOUNCING A NEW GAME SO ORIGINAL YOU NEED INSIDE SECRETS JUST TO SURVIVE...MUCH LESS WIN!

Now In Every Dragon Hawk Package: Free Strategy Cards.

Great new game—great new way to play. You are the Dragon Hawk, soaring to attack— and escape from—a host of flying monsters. Each time you press the trigger on your joystick, the hawk's wings flap, lifting you into position to dive, talons extended.

One pounce and another phoenix bird or flying iquana is reduced to a mere floating feather. But if you fail to get above your enemies... zap! You've had it! And you've got to avoid the massive lightning bolts, too.

Finally, on the seventh level, you come face to face with the dragon himself. But you won't be alone.

To get you there faster and make playing Dragon Hawk more fun than any Commodore 64 game ever, you'll have help at your fingertips. Strategy cards with key tips on crucial parts of the game are included free in your package.

Get your claws on Dragon Hawk right away. It's a thrill so new and different you may never come down.

You'll find Dragon Hawk for the Commodore 64 with disk drive at your local dealer now, or write to UMI direct.

umi

United Microware Industries, Inc.
3503-C Temple Avenue
Pomona, CA 91768 (714) 594-1351

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CHRISTMAS with COMMANDER

Give the gift that will be enjoyed all year round. ***COMMANDER*** Magazine, the perfect gift for a Commodore computer user.

COMMANDER is the first magazine to bring you the latest information on the Vic-20, C-64 and Pet. ***COMMANDER*** is for everyone, from the beginner to the advanced programmer.

Celebrate ***COMMANDER'S*** one year Anniversary and receive **50% off** the news stand price. Those receiving the subscription as a gift will also be sent a greeting card with a special holiday program. You may begin the subscription with the December issue by mailing your order in by December 1, 1983. Offer expires, 12/31/83.

ORDER TODAY

I wish to take part in the Special Christmas offer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please start my own subscription and the gift subscriptions below.

☐ I would like to renew my subscription.

☐ Please start the gift subscriptions only.

One Year Subscription $18.00 One Year in Canada $22.00 (U.S. Funds)

Prepaid Order Only, Please!

☐ Payment enclosed $_____ Charge to ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express

Account # _____ Expiration Date _____

Please Send Gift Subscriptions To:

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal

Gift to _____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Signature _____

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal

Gift to_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Signature _____

e only one card
r person

NOVEMBER 1983 VOL. 1, ISSUE 12

ıme _____
(Please type or print)

ddress _____

ty_____ State_____ Zip_____

Commander's Editorial Staff is interested in knowing what you would like to see in each issue. Please respond by assigning the desired percentage for each question.

A) Content Level Of Difficulty
1)____% Beginning, 2)____% Intermediate, 3)____% Advanced

B) Monthly Departments
1)____% Educational 2)____% Business 3)____% Games 4)____% Utilities 5)____% General.

C) Content Within Departments
1)____% Tutorials 2)____% Reviews 3)____% Applications 4)____% Programming Tips 5)____% Special Feature Articles

D) How many programs that the user can type in would you like to see? _____

E) Where did you purchase this copy?
1)____ Subscription 2)____ News Stand (Name)_____ 3)____ Gift 4)____ Retail Outlet (Name)_____

Circle Number 300 If You Would Like A One Year Subscription for $22.00

Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the numbers next to the Advertisement, New Product, or News Release for which you would like more information. The Reader Service numbers also appear next to the Advertisers' names in the Advertiser's Index. Mail the card and the literature you have requested will be mailed to you, free of charge, directly from the manufacturer.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
11 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
31 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
21 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
51 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
91 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
31 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
31 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

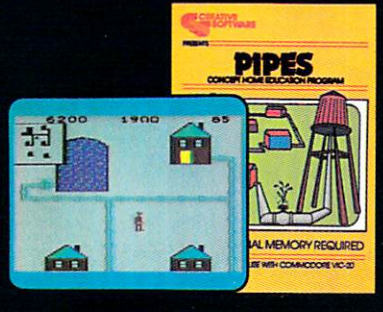
PLACE
STAMP
HERE

COMMANDER
P. O. Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

COMMANDER
P. O. Box 362
Dalton, MA. 01226

HELP WANTED:



Arlo is a hard-working plumber, but a touch absent-minded. He's building a water supply system for the whole neighborhood, and he really has his hands full. Help Arlo decide what kind of pipe to buy and where to put it… his limited budget doesn't leave him much margin for error. Figure out the shortest, most economical way to get everyone hooked up… and just hope poor Arlo has remembered to open and close the right valves. A marvelously entertaining and challenging exercise in planning, economics and spatial relationships for all ages.

PIPES. For the VIC-20 and Commodore 64.

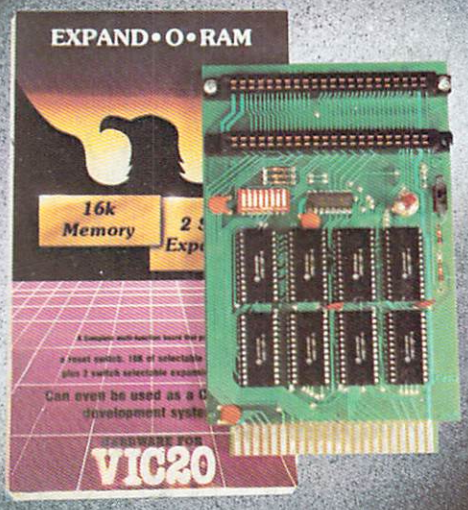
C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

"VIC-20" AND "COMMODORE 64" ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD.

© 1983 CREATIVE SOFTWARE.

Technological Innovations for the VIC 20™ and Commodore 64™

Designed by RAK-Ware



EXPAND-O-RAM VIC20

EXPAND-O-RAM is truly a multifunction memory expansion board that provides 2 switch selectable slots to double the capacity of your computer. In addition to these important features, a RESET button has been provided to allow you to regain control of a "hung" or unstoppable program. A bank of mini-switches control memory addressing on the board so that you can use EXPAND-O-RAM as a useful tool for cartridge development and debugging. A write protect function is even provided so that you can simulate a ROM environment or investigate a previously programmed ROM Cartridge Pack. A quick summary of the features are as follows:

- **A) 16K of additional Memory.**
- **B) Compatability with additional Memory & Games Cartridges.**
- **C) Two Additional Switch Selectable Slots.**
- **D) Reset Switch for warm starts.**
- **E) Slide Switch for easy selection of Cartridges or memory packs.**
- **F) Switch selectable Memory Map selections of the 16K memory.**
- **G) Use as a Program and Cartridge development tool.**
- **H) Write protection of memory area for cartridge simulation and investigation.**

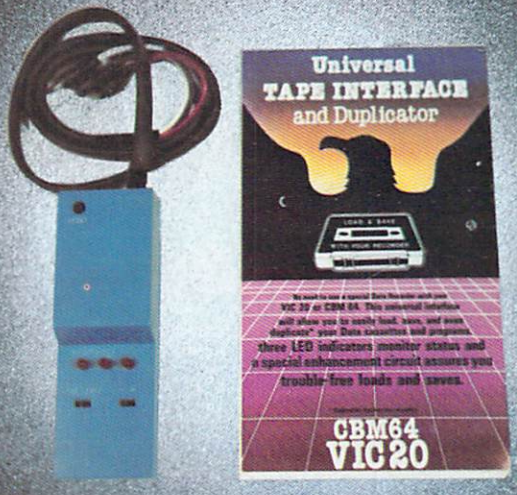
ALL THIS FOR ONLY.....$119.00

UNIVERSAL TAPE INTERFACE

No need to purchase an expensive data recorder for your VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™. The Tymac Universal Tape Interface and Duplicator will allow you to load, save and even duplicate* your programs and data cassettes with virtually any portable home tape recorder. To insure positive LOADS and SAVES, a special audio enhancement circuit is provided in the interface. Three LED indicators monitor the status at all times and provide a visual indication of loads and saves. A parity switch will also insure that all types of data tapes can be successfully loaded. Operator controlled action of the recorder is another desirable feature. Finally, you can easily make back-up tapes without the need of loading your software back into the computer. A unique switch function will allow you to make direct recordings to another tape recorder. A great duplication device for the user who may want to start a software business at home. The TYMAC UNIVERSAL TAPE INTERFACE AND DUPLICATOR is way ahead of the competitors in features and quality.

ALL THIS FOR ONLY.....$49.00

*NOTE: Duplication requires the use of Two Standard tape recorders.



MICRO WARE
DISTRIBUTING INC.
1342 B Rt. 23, Butler, NJ 07405
201-838-9027

MasterCard VISA

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

NOTE: We solicit hardware and software items for the VIC 20® and CBM 64® Royalties, license fees, or outright purchases can be negotiated. CBM 64® & VIC 20® are Registered Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

VICTORY SOFTWARE

INTRODUCES

THE EARTH WARRIOR SERIES

METAMORPHOSIS $19.95

You stumbled into the nest of the Cyglorx and find yourself fighting off robot tanks guarding the Cyglorx eggs. You think you have everything under control and then the eggs start hatching. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens.
Available for COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20. Played with JOYSTICK.

CREATOR'S REVENGE $19.95

The creator assembled a massive army of robots and insects to take revenge on the earth. Destroy insects, get treasures, and get the neutron bomb deactivator. Battle robots and destroy the neutron bomb before it annihalites your city. Miss and you must face the mutants. Features 4 different screens.
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

LABYRINTH OF THE CREATOR $19.95

Journey into the most complex and dangerous fortress ever build by the creator. You will encounter deadly robots, skulls, lakes, avalanches, false creators, and a creature who roams 256 rooms relentlessly pursuing you.
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

Programs for the VIC-20 and the COMMODORE 64.

All games available on TAPE or DISK.

All Arcade-Style games are packed full of MACHINE CODE.

KONGO KONG $19.95

Climb ladders, avoid the barrels the crazy ape is rolling at you, and rescue the damsel. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens!
Available for COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20. Played with JOYSTICK or KEYBOARD.

CHOMPER MAN $19.95

Introducing the first GRAPHIC ADVENTURE ever available for the VIC-20 or COMMODORE 64! With realistic audio-visual effects, you explore an old deserted graveyard and actually see the perils that lie beyond.
Available for COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20. Played with KEYBOARD.

BOUNTY HUNTER $19.95

An adventure in the Old West. Journey back with us into the days of Jessie James and Billy the Kid where the only form of justice was a loaded revolver and a hangman's noose. In this full-length text adventure, you play the role of Bounty Hunter, battling against ruthless outlaws, hostile Indians, wild animals and the elements of the wilderness with only your wits and your six gun. Average solving time: 20-30 hours. If you love adventures, this one is a real treat.
Available for COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20 (with 8K or 16K expander). Played with Keyboard.

GRAVE ROBBERS $19.95

Don't let the bullies catch you as you gobble the goodies! This program has 8 screens and still fits in the standard memory.
Available for COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20. Played with JOYSTICK or KEYBOARD.

CAVE KOOKS $14.95

Earth's surface is threatened by collapse from a strange group of creatures who bore out the earth's crust to make their dens. Your objective is to enter the creature's habitat and spin the invaders to death.
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

Check your LOCAL DEALER or order directly.
ORDERING: We accept personal checks, money orders, VISA, and MASTERCHARGE. Charge orders please include number and expiration date. Overseas orders please use charge or have check payable through a U.S. bank. Add $1.50 postage and handling per order. PA residents please add 6% sales tax.

VISA master charge

VICTORY SOFTWARE

VICTORY SOFTWARE INC.
7 Valley Brook Road, Paoli, PA 19301
(215) 296-3787

THE SECRETS OF PERFECT MEMORY: ONE AND ONE HALF EARTH DOLLARS

AT LAST: THE WHOLE TRUTH ABOUT FLOPPIES.

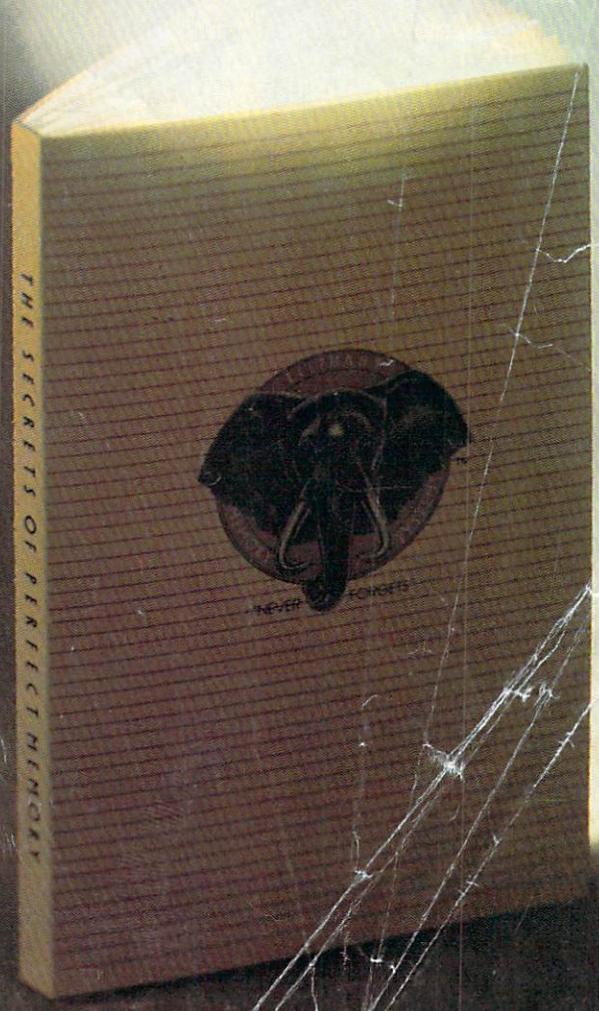
Amazing book reveals all!

How to keep from brainwashing your disk so it never loses it's memory.

How fingerprints can actually damage disks. Unretouched Kirlian photographs of UFO's (Unidentified Floppy Objects)! The incredible importance of making copies: the Department of Redundancy Department—and what goes on when it goes on! Powerful secret methods that scientists claim can actually prevent computer amnesia! All this, and much more . . .

In short, it's an 80-page plain-English, graphically stunning, pocket-sized definitive guide to the care and feeding of flexible disks.

For The Book, ask your nearest computer store that sells Elephant™ disks, and bring along one and one half earth dollars.

For the name of the store, ask us.

ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS® Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Call toll free 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.